

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

FORM N-1A EL/A

Registration statements of open end management investment companies [amend]

Filing Date: **1994-05-13**
SEC Accession No. **0000912057-94-001690**

([HTML Version](#) on secdatabase.com)

FILER

DEAN WITTER HIGH INCOME SECURITIES

CIK: **920995** | State of Incorporation: **MA** | Fiscal Year End: **1231**
Type: **N-1A EL/A** | Act: **33** | File No.: **033-53299** | Film No.: **94527739**

Mailing Address
*TWO WORLD TRADE CTR
NEW YORK NY 10048*

Business Address
*C/O DEAN WITTER
INTERCAPITAL INC
TWO WORLD TRADE CTR
NEW YORK NY 10048
2123921520*

Registration Nos.: 33-53299
811-07157

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM N-1A
REGISTRATION STATEMENT
UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933 /X/
Pre-Effective Amendment No. 1 /X/
Post-Effective Amendment No. / /
and/or
REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE INVESTMENT COMPANY
ACT OF 1940 /X/
Amendment No. 1 /X/

Dean Witter High Income Securities
(a Massachusetts Business Trust)
(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Charter)

Two World Trade Center
New York, New York 10048
(Address of Principal Executive Office)

Registrant's Telephone Number, Including Area Code: (212) 392-1600

SHELDON CURTIS, Esq.
Two World Trade Center
New York, New York 10048
(Name and Address of Agent for Service)

Copies to:

<TABLE>	<C>
<S>	
CHRISTINE A. EDWARDS, Esq. Two World Trade Center New York, New York 10048	DAVID M. BUTOWSKY, Esq. Gordon Altman Butowsky Weitzen Shalov & Wein 114 West 47th Street New York, New York 10036
</TABLE>	

Approximate Date of Proposed Public Offering:
As soon as practicable after the effective date of this registration statement.

The Registrant hereby amends this registration statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the registrant shall file a further amendment which specifically states that the registration statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 or until the registration statement shall become effective on such date as the Commission, acting pursuant to said Section 8(a), may determine.

DEAN WITTER HIGH INCOME SECURITIES

Cross-Reference Sheet

Form N-1A

<TABLE>		
<CAPTION>		
Item		Caption
<S>	<C>	
Part A		Prospectus
1.	Cover Page	
2.	Summary of Fund Expenses; Prospectus Summary	
3.	Performance Information	
4.	Investment Objective and Policies; The Fund and its Management; Cover Page; Investment Restrictions; Prospectus Summary	

5.	.....	The Fund and Its Management; Back Cover; Investment Objective and Policies
6.	.....	Dividends, Distributions and Taxes; Additional Information
7.	.....	Purchase of Fund Shares; Shareholder Services; Redemptions and Repurchases
8.	.....	Redemptions and Repurchases; Shareholder Services
9.	.....	Not Applicable
Part B		Statement of Additional Information
10.	.....	Cover Page
11.	.....	Table of Contents
12.	.....	The Fund and Its Management
13.	.....	Investment Practices and Policies; Investment Restrictions; Portfolio Transactions and Brokerage
14.	.....	The Fund and Its Management; Trustees and Officers
15.	.....	Trustees and Officers
16.	.....	The Fund and Its Management; Purchase of Fund Shares; Custodian and Transfer Agent; Independent Accountant
17.	.....	Portfolio Transactions and Brokerage
18.	.....	Description of Shares
19.	.....	Repurchase of Fund Shares; Redemptions and Repurchases; Statements of Assets and Liabilities; Shareholder Services
20.	.....	Dividends, Distributions and Taxes
21.	.....	Purchase of Fund Shares
22.	.....	Dividends, Distributions and Taxes
23.	.....	Performance Information

Part C

Information required to be included in Part C is set forth under the appropriate item, so numbered, in Part C of this Registration Statement.

DEAN WITTER
HIGH INCOME SECURITIES
PROSPECTUS-- , 1994

DEAN WITTER HIGH INCOME SECURITIES (THE "FUND") IS AN OPEN-END DIVERSIFIED MANAGEMENT INVESTMENT COMPANY WHOSE PRIMARY INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE IS TO EARN A HIGH LEVEL OF CURRENT INCOME. AS A SECONDARY OBJECTIVE, THE FUND WILL SEEK CAPITAL APPRECIATION, BUT ONLY WHEN CONSISTENT WITH ITS PRIMARY OBJECTIVE. THE FUND SEEKS HIGH CURRENT INCOME BY INVESTING PRINCIPALLY IN FIXED-INCOME SECURITIES WHICH ARE RATED IN THE LOWER CATEGORIES BY ESTABLISHED RATING SERVICES (BA OR LOWER BY MOODY'S INVESTORS SERVICE, INC. OR BB OR LOWER BY STANDARD & POOR'S CORPORATION) OR ARE NON-RATED SECURITIES OF COMPARABLE QUALITY.

THE FUND INVESTS PREDOMINANTLY IN LOWER-RATED FIXED-INCOME SECURITIES COMMONLY KNOWN AS JUNK BONDS AND INVESTORS SHOULD CAREFULLY CONSIDER THE RISKS THEY PRESENT. BONDS OF THIS TYPE ARE CONSIDERED TO BE SPECULATIVE WITH REGARD TO THE PAYMENT OF INTEREST AND RETURN OF PRINCIPAL. INVESTORS SHOULD ALSO BE COGNIZANT OF THE FACT THAT SUCH SECURITIES ARE NOT GENERALLY MEANT FOR SHORT-TERM INVESTING AND SHOULD ASSESS THE RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH AN INVESTMENT IN THE FUND. (SEE "INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES.")

Shares of the Fund are continuously offered at net asset value. However, redemptions and/or repurchases are subject in most cases to a contingent deferred sales charge, scaled down from 4% to 1% of the amount redeemed, if made within five years of purchase, which charge will be paid to the Fund's Distributor, Dean Witter Distributors Inc. (See "Redemptions and Repurchases--Contingent Deferred Sales Charge.") In addition, the Fund pays the Distributor a distribution fee pursuant to a Rule 12b-1 Plan of Distribution at the annual rate of 0.80% of the lesser of the (i) average daily aggregate net sales or (ii) average daily net assets of the Fund. (See "Purchase of Fund Shares--Plan of Distribution.")

This Prospectus sets forth concisely the information you should know before investing in the Fund. It should be read and retained for future reference. Additional information about the Fund is contained in the Statement of Additional Information, dated , 1994, which has been filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission, and which is available at no charge upon request of the Fund at the address or telephone numbers listed below. The Statement of Additional Information is incorporated herein by reference.

<TABLE>
<S> <C>

TABLE OF CONTENTS	
Prospectus Summary.....	2
Summary of Fund Expenses.....	4
The Fund and its Management.....	5
Investment Objectives and Policies.....	5
Risk Considerations.....	7
Investment Restrictions.....	8
Purchase of Fund Shares.....	9
Shareholder Services.....	10
Redemptions and Repurchases.....	13
Dividends, Distributions and Taxes.....	14

Performance Information.....	15
Additional Information.....	16
Appendix.....	17

SHARES OF THE FUND ARE NOT DEPOSITS OR OBLIGATIONS OF, OR GUARANTEED OR ENDORSED BY, ANY BANK, AND THE SHARES ARE NOT FEDERALLY INSURED BY THE FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION, THE FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD, OR ANY OTHER AGENCY.

DEAN WITTER
HIGH INCOME SECURITIES
TWO WORLD TRADE CENTER
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10048
(212) 392-2550 or
(800) 526-3143

THESE SECURITIES HAVE NOT BEEN APPROVED OR DISAPPROVED BY THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION OR ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION NOR HAS THE COMMISSION OR ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION PASSED UPON THE ACCURACY OR ADEQUACY OF THIS PROSPECTUS. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY IS A CRIMINAL OFFENSE.

DEAN WITTER DISTRIBUTORS INC., DISTRIBUTOR

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

<TABLE>	
<S>	
THE FUND	The Fund is organized as a Trust, commonly known as a Massachusetts business trust, and is an open-end diversified management investment company investing principally in lower-rated fixed-income securities (see page 5).
SHARES OFFERED	Shares of beneficial interest with \$0.01 par value (see page 16).
OFFERING PRICE	At net asset value without sales charge (see page 9). Shares redeemed within five years of purchase are subject to a contingent deferred sales charge under most circumstances (see page 13).
MINIMUM PURCHASE	Minimum initial investment, \$1,000; minimum subsequent investment, \$100 (see page 9).
INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE	A high level of current income primarily; capital appreciation is secondary. (see page 5).
INVESTMENT MANAGER	Dean Witter InterCapital Inc., the Investment Manager of the Fund, and its wholly-owned subsidiary, Dean Witter Services Company Inc., serve in various investment management, advisory, management and administrative capacities to eighty-three investment companies and other portfolios with assets of approximately \$70.8 billion at April 30, 1994 (see page 5).
MANAGEMENT FEE	The Investment Manager receives a monthly fee at the annual rate of 0.50% of average daily net assets. The fee should not be compared with fees paid by other investment companies without also considering applicable sales loads and distribution fees, including those noted below (see page 5).
DIVIDENDS AND CAPITAL GAINS DISTRIBUTIONS	Income dividends are declared and paid monthly; capital gains, if any, may be distributed at least annually. Dividends and distributions are automatically reinvested in additional shares at net asset value (without sales charge), unless the shareholder elects to receive cash (see page 14).
DISTRIBUTOR AND DISTRIBUTION FEE	Dean Witter Distributors Inc. (the "Distributor"). The Distributor receives from the Fund, pursuant to a Rule 12b-1 Plan of Distribution, a distribution fee accrued daily and payable monthly at the rate of 0.80% per annum of the lesser of (i) the Fund's average daily aggregate net sales or (ii) the Fund's average daily net assets. This fee compensates the Distributor for the services provided in distributing shares of the Fund and for its sales-related expenses. The Distributor also receives the proceeds of any contingent deferred sales charges (see pages 9-14).
REDEMPTION-- CONTINGENT DEFERRED SALES CHARGE	At net asset value; redeemable involuntarily if total value of the account is less than \$100. Although no commission or sales charge is imposed upon the purchase of shares, a contingent deferred sales charge (scaled down from 4% to 1%) is imposed on any redemption of shares if after such redemption the aggregate current value of an account with the Fund falls below the aggregate amount of the investor's purchase payments made during the five years preceding the redemption. However, there is no charge imposed on redemption of shares purchased through reinvestment of dividends or distributions (see pages 13-14).

</TABLE>

2

<TABLE>	
<S>	
RISKS	Compared with higher rated, lower yielding fixed-income securities, portfolio securities of the Fund may be subject to greater risk of loss of income and principal and greater risk of increases and decreases in net asset value due to market fluctuations. The Fund may also purchase when-issued and delayed delivery and when, as and if issued securities and other securities subject to repurchase agreements which involve certain special risks. Investors should review the investment objectives and policies of the Fund carefully and consider their ability to assume the risks involved in purchasing shares of the Fund (see pages 5 through 8).
SHAREHOLDER SERVICES	Automatic Investment of Dividends and Distributions; Investment of Distributions Received in Cash; Systematic Withdrawal Plan; Exchange Privilege; Targeted

</TABLE>

THE ABOVE IS QUALIFIED IN ITS ENTIRETY BY THE DETAILED INFORMATION APPEARING ELSEWHERE IN THE PROSPECTUS AND IN THE STATEMENT OF ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

SUMMARY OF FUND EXPENSES

The following table illustrates all expenses and fees that a shareholder of the Fund will incur.

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>
SHAREHOLDER TRANSACTION EXPENSES

<S>	<C>
Maximum Sales Charge Imposed on Purchases.....	None
Maximum Sales Charge Imposed on Reinvested Dividends.....	None
Contingent Deferred Sales Charge (as a percentage of the lesser of original purchase price or redemption proceeds).....	4.0 %

A contingent deferred sales charge is imposed at the following declining rates:

</TABLE>

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>
YEAR SINCE PURCHASE PAYMENT MADE

	PERCENTAGE
<S>	<C>
First.....	4.0%
Second.....	3.0%
Third.....	2.0%
Fourth.....	2.0%
Fifth.....	1.0%
Sixth and thereafter.....	None

</TABLE>

<TABLE>
<S>

Redemption Fees.....	<C>	None
Exchange Fee.....		None

</TABLE>

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>
ANNUAL FUND OPERATING EXPENSES (AS A PERCENTAGE OF AVERAGE NET ASSETS)

<S>	<C>	<C>
Management Fees+.....	0.50%	
12b-1 Fees*+.....	0.80%	
Other Expenses+.....	0.23%	
Total Fund Operating Expenses**+.....	1.53%	

</TABLE>

"Fund Operating Expenses," as shown above, are based upon estimated amounts of expenses of the Fund for the fiscal period ending March 31, 1995.

*THE 12B-1 FEE IS ACCRUED DAILY AND PAYABLE MONTHLY, AT AN ANNUAL RATE OF 0.80% OF THE LESSER OF: (A) THE AVERAGE DAILY AGGREGATE GROSS SALES OF THE FUND'S SHARES SINCE THE INCEPTION OF THE FUND (NOT INCLUDING REINVESTMENTS OF DIVIDENDS OR DISTRIBUTIONS), LESS THE AVERAGE DAILY AGGREGATE NET ASSET VALUE OF THE FUND'S SHARES REDEEMED SINCE THE FUND'S INCEPTION UPON WHICH A CONTINGENT DEFERRED SALES CHARGE HAS BEEN IMPOSED OR WAIVED, OR (B) THE FUND'S AVERAGE DAILY NET ASSETS. A PORTION OF THE 12B-1 FEE EQUAL TO 0.20% OF THE FUND'S AVERAGE DAILY NET ASSETS IS CHARACTERIZED AS A SERVICE FEE WITHIN THE MEANING OF NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF SECURITIES DEALERS, INC. ("NASD") GUIDELINES.

**"TOTAL FUND OPERATING EXPENSES," AS SHOWN ABOVE, IS BASED UPON THE SUM OF THE 12B-1 FEES, MANAGEMENT FEES AND ESTIMATED "OTHER EXPENSES," WHICH MAY BE INCURRED BY THE FUND.

+THE INVESTMENT MANAGER HAS UNDERTAKEN TO ASSUME ALL OPERATING EXPENSES (EXCEPT FOR ANY 12B-1 AND/OR BROKERAGE FEES) AND TO WAIVE THE COMPENSATION PROVIDED FOR IN ITS MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT UNTIL SUCH TIME AS THE FUND HAS \$50 MILLION OF NET ASSETS OR UNTIL SIX MONTHS FROM THE DATE OF COMMENCEMENT OF THE FUND'S OPERATIONS, WHICHEVER OCCURS FIRST. THE FEES AND EXPENSES DISCLOSED ABOVE DO NOT REFLECT THE ASSUMPTION OF ANY EXPENSES OR THE WAIVER OF ANY COMPENSATION BY THE INVESTMENT MANAGER.

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>
EXAMPLE

	1 YEAR	3 YEARS
--	--------	---------

	----- <C>	----- <C>
<S>		
You would pay the following expenses on a \$1,000 investment, assuming (1) 5% annual return and (2) redemption at the end of each time period:.....	\$ 56	\$ 68
You would pay the following expenses on the same investment, assuming no redemption:.....	\$ 16	\$ 48
</TABLE>		

The above example should not be considered a representation of past or future expenses or performance. Actual expenses of the Fund may be greater or less than those shown.

The purpose of this table is to assist the investor in understanding the various costs and expenses that an investor in the Fund will bear directly or indirectly. For a more complete description of these costs and expenses, see "The Fund and its Management," "Plan of Distribution" and "Redemption and Repurchases."

Long-term shareholders of the Fund may pay more in sales charges and distribution fees than the economic equivalent of the maximum front-end sales charges permitted by the NASD.

4

THE FUND AND ITS MANAGEMENT

Dean Witter High Income Securities (the "Fund") is an open-end diversified management investment company. The Fund is a trust of the type commonly known as a "Massachusetts business trust" and was organized under the laws of The Commonwealth of Massachusetts on March 23, 1994.

Dean Witter InterCapital Inc. ("InterCapital" or the "Investment Manager"), whose address is Two World Trade Center, New York, New York 10048, is the Fund's Investment Manager. The Investment Manager, which was incorporated in July, 1992, is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Dean Witter, Discover & Co. ("DWDC"), a balanced financial services organization providing a broad range of nationally marketed credit and investment products.

InterCapital and its wholly-owned subsidiary, Dean Witter Services Company Inc., serve in various investment management, advisory, management and administrative capacities to eighty-three investment companies (the "Dean Witter Funds"), thirty of which are listed on the New York Stock Exchange, with combined assets of approximately \$68.8 billion at April 30, 1994. The Investment Manager also manages portfolios of pension plans, other institutions and individuals which aggregated approximately \$2.0 billion at such date.

The Fund has retained the Investment Manager to provide administrative services, manage its business affairs and manage the investment of the Fund's assets, including the placing of orders for the purchase and sale of portfolio securities. InterCapital has retained Dean Witter Services Company Inc. to perform the aforementioned administrative services for the Fund. The Fund's Board of Trustees reviews the various services provided by the Investment Manager to ensure that the Fund's general investment policies and programs are being properly carried out and that administrative services are being provided to the Fund in a satisfactory manner.

As full compensation for the services and facilities furnished to the Fund and for expenses of the Fund assumed by the Investment Manager, the Fund pays the Investment Manager monthly compensation calculated daily by applying the following annual rate of 0.50% to the Fund's net assets determined as of the close of each business day.

The Fund's expenses include: the fee of the Investment Manager; the fee pursuant to the Plan of Distribution (see "Purchase of Fund Shares"); taxes; certain legal, transfer agent, custodian and auditing fees; and printing and other expenses relating to the Fund's operations which are not expressly assumed by the Investment Manager under its Investment Management Agreement with the Fund. The Investment Manager has undertaken to assume all operating expenses (except for the Plan of Distribution Fee and any brokerage fees) and waive the compensation provided for in its Investment Management Agreement until such time as the Fund has \$50 million of net assets or until six months from the date of commencement of the Fund's operations, whichever occurs first.

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES

The primary investment objective of the Fund is to earn a high level of current income. As a secondary objective, the Fund will seek capital appreciation, but only when consistent with its primary objective. Capital appreciation may result, for example, from an improvement in the credit standing of an issuer whose securities are held in the Fund's portfolio or from a general decline in interest rates, or a combination of both. Conversely, capital depreciation may result, for example, from a lowered credit standing or a general rise in interest rates, or a combination of both. There is no assurance that the objectives will be achieved. The objectives are fundamental policies of the Fund and may not be changed without the approval of the Fund's shareholders. The

following policies may be changed by the Fund's Trustees, without shareholder approval.

The higher yields sought by the Fund are generally obtainable from securities rated in the lower categories by recognized rating services. The Fund seeks high current income by investing principally (at least 65% of its total assets) in fixed-income securities rated Ba or lower by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("Moody's"),

5

or BB or lower by Standard & Poor's Corporation ("Standard & Poor's"). Fixed-income securities rated Ba or BB or lower by Moody's and Standard & Poor's, respectively, are considered to be speculative investments. Furthermore, the Fund does not have any minimum quality rating standard for its investments. As such, the Fund may invest in securities rated as low as Caa, Ca, C or D by Moody's or CCC, CC, C, CI or D by Standard & Poor's. Fixed-income securities rated Caa or Ca by Moody's may already be in default on payment of interest or principal, while bonds rated C by Moody's, their lowest bond rating, can be regarded as having extremely poor prospects of ever attaining any real investment standing (the Fund may purchase securities which are in default and which, thereby, are not paying its fixed-income security holders principal and/or interest). Bonds rated D by Standard & Poor's, their lowest bond rating, are in payment default. For a further discussion of the characteristics and risks associated with high yield securities, see "Special Investment Considerations" below. A description of corporate bond ratings is contained in the Appendix.

Non-rated securities will also be considered for investment by the Fund when the Investment Manager believes that the financial condition of the issuers of such securities, or the protection afforded by the terms of the securities themselves, makes them appropriate investments for the Fund. Under normal circumstances, the average maturity of the Fund's portfolio will be between five and ten years.

Up to 35% of the Fund's total assets may, under normal conditions, be invested in common stocks; fixed-income securities convertible into common stocks; warrants to purchase common stocks; investment grade fixed-income securities; U.S. Government securities; mortgage-backed securities, financial future contracts and options thereon; index options; options on debt and equity securities; private placements; repurchase agreements; and reverse repurchase agreements. In addition, any or all of the above 35% of total assets portion of the Fund's portfolio may be comprised of securities issued by foreign issuers.

Pending investment of proceeds from the sale of shares of the Fund or of its portfolio securities or at other times when market conditions dictate a more "defensive" investment strategy, the Fund may invest without limit in money market instruments, including commercial paper of corporations organized under the laws of any state or political subdivision of the United States, certificates of deposit, bankers' acceptances and other obligations of domestic banks or domestic branches of foreign banks, or foreign branches of domestic banks, in each case having total assets of at least \$500 million, and obligations issued or guaranteed by the United States Government, or foreign governments or their respective instrumentalities or agencies. The yield on these securities will generally tend to be lower than the yield on other securities to be purchased by the Fund. To the extent the Fund purchases Eurodollar certificates of deposit issued by foreign branches of domestic United States banks, consideration will be given to their domestic marketability, the lower reserve requirements normally mandated for overseas banking operations, the possible impact of interruptions in the flow of international currency transactions and economic developments which might adversely affect the payment of principal or interest.

All fixed-income securities are subject to two types of risks: the credit risk and the interest rate risk. The credit risk relates to the ability of the issuer to meet interest or principal payments or both as they come due. Generally, higher yielding bonds are subject to a credit risk to a greater extent than higher quality bonds. The interest rate risk refers to the fluctuations in net asset value of any portfolio of fixed-income securities resulting solely from the inverse relationship between price and yield of fixed-income securities; that is, when the general level of interest rates rises, the prices of outstanding fixed-income securities generally decline, and when interest rates fall, prices generally rise.

The ratings of fixed-income securities by Moody's and Standard & Poor's are a generally accepted barometer of credit risk. However, as the creditworthiness of issuers of lower-rated fixed-income securities is more problematical than that of issuers of higher-rated fixed-income securities, the achievement of the Fund's investment objective will be more dependent upon the Investment Manager's own credit analysis than would be the case with a mutual fund investing primarily in higher quality bonds. The Investment Manager will utilize a security's credit rating as simply one indication of an issuer's creditworthiness and will principally rely upon its own analysis of any security currently held by the Fund or potentially purchasable by the Fund for its portfolio.

6

In determining which securities to purchase or hold for the Fund's portfolio and in seeking to reduce credit and interest rate risks, the Investment Manager will rely on information from various sources, including: the rating of the

security; research, analysis and appraisals of brokers and dealers, including DWR; the views of the Fund's Trustees and others regarding economic developments and interest rate trends; and the Investment Manager's own analysis of factors it deems relevant. The extent to which the Investment Manager is successful in reducing depreciation or losses arising from either interest rate or credit risks depends in part on the Investment Manager's portfolio management skills and judgment in evaluating the factors affecting the value of securities. No assurance can be given regarding the degree of success that will be achieved.

RISK CONSIDERATIONS

Because of the special nature of the Fund's investment in high income securities, commonly known as junk bonds, the Investment Manager must take account of certain special considerations in assessing the risks associated with such investments. Although the growth of the high income securities market in the 1980s had paralleled a long economic expansion, recently many issuers have been affected by adverse economic and market conditions. It should be recognized that an economic downturn or increase in interest rates is likely to have a negative effect on the high income bond market and on the value of the high income securities held by the Fund, as well as on the ability of the securities' issuers to repay principal and interest on their borrowings.

The prices of high income securities have been found to be less sensitive to changes in prevailing interest rates than higher-rated investments, but are likely to be more sensitive to adverse economic changes or individual corporate developments. During an economic downturn or substantial period of rising interest rates, highly leveraged issuers may experience financial stress which would adversely affect their ability to service their principal and interest payment obligations, to meet their projected business goals or to obtain additional financing. If the issuer of a fixed-income security owned by the Fund defaults, the Fund may incur additional expenses to seek recovery. In addition, periods of economic uncertainty and change can be expected to result in an increased volatility of market prices of high income securities and a concomitant volatility in the net asset value of a share of the Fund. Moreover, the market prices of certain of the Fund's portfolio securities which are structured as zero coupon and payment-in-kind securities are affected to a greater extent by interest rate changes and thereby tend to be more volatile than securities which pay interest periodically and in cash (see "Dividends, Distributions and Taxes" for a discussion of the tax ramifications of investments in such securities).

The secondary market for high income securities may be less liquid than the markets for higher quality securities and, as such, may have an adverse effect on the market prices of certain securities. The limited liquidity of the market may also adversely affect the ability of the Fund's Trustees to arrive at a fair value for certain high income securities at certain times and could make it difficult for the Fund to sell certain securities.

New laws and proposed new laws may have a potentially negative impact on the market for high income bonds. For example, legislation requires federally-insured savings and loan associations to divest their investments in high yield bonds. This legislation and other proposed legislation may have an adverse effect upon the value of high income securities and a concomitant negative impact upon the net asset value of a share of the Fund.

REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS. The Fund may enter into repurchase agreements, which may be viewed as a type of secured lending by the Fund, and which typically involve the acquisition by the Fund of debt securities, from a selling financial institution such as a bank, savings and loan association or broker-dealer. The agreement provides that the Fund will sell back to the institution, and that the institution will repurchase, the underlying security ("collateral") at a specified price and at a fixed time in the future, usually not more than seven days from the date of purchase.

WHEN-ISSUED AND DELAYED DELIVERY SECURITIES. The Fund may purchase securities on a when-issued or delayed delivery basis; i.e., delivery and payment can take place a month or more after the date of the transaction. These securities are subject to market fluctuation and no interest accrues to the purchaser prior to settlement. At the time the Fund makes the commitment to purchase

7

such securities, it will record the transaction and thereafter reflect the value, each day, of such security in determining its net asset value. An increase in the percentage of the Fund's assets committed to the purchase of securities on a when-issued or delayed delivery basis may increase the volatility of the Fund's net asset value.

WHEN, AS AND IF ISSUED SECURITIES. The Fund may purchase securities on a "when, as and if issued" basis under which the issuance of the security depends upon the occurrence of a subsequent event, such as approval of a merger, corporate reorganization, leveraged buyout or debt restructuring. If the anticipated event does not occur and the securities are not issued, the Fund will have lost an investment opportunity. There is no overall limit on the percentage of the Fund's assets which may be committed to the purchase of securities on a "when, as and if issued" basis. An increase in the percentage of the Fund's assets committed to the purchase of securities on a "when, as and if issued" basis may increase the volatility of its net asset value.

PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT

The Fund's portfolio is actively managed by its Investment Manager with a view to achieving the Fund's investment objective. In determining which securities to purchase for the Fund or hold in the Fund's portfolio, the Investment Manager will rely on information from various sources, including research, analysis and appraisals of brokers and dealers, including Dean Witter Reynolds Inc. ("DWR"), a broker-dealer affiliate of InterCapital, the views of Trustees of the Fund and others regarding economic developments and interest rate trends, and the Investment Manager's own analysis of factors it deems relevant. Peter M. Avelar, Senior Vice President of InterCapital and a member of InterCapital's High Yield Bond Group, has been designated as the primary portfolio manager of the Fund. Mr. Avelar was Vice President of InterCapital from December, 1990--March, 1992 and First Vice President of PaineWebber Asset Management from March, 1989--December, 1990. He has been managing portfolios consisting of fixed-income and equity securities for over five years.

Although the Fund does not engage in substantial short-term trading as a means of achieving its investment objective, it may sell portfolio securities without regard to the length of time they have been held, in accordance with the investment policies described earlier. Pursuant to an order of the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Fund may effect principal transactions in certain money market instruments with DWR. In addition, the Fund may incur brokerage commissions on transactions conducted through DWR. Under normal circumstances, it is not anticipated that the portfolio trading will result in the Fund's portfolio turnover rate exceeding 200% in any one year. The Fund will incur underwriting discount costs (on underwritten securities) and brokerage costs commensurate with its portfolio turnover rate. Short term gains and losses may result from such portfolio transactions. See "Dividends, Distributions and Taxes" for a discussion of the tax implications of the Fund's trading policy.

INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS

The investment restrictions listed below are among the restrictions which have been adopted by the Fund as fundamental policies. Under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "Act"), a fundamental policy may not be changed without the vote of a majority of the outstanding voting securities of the Fund, as defined in the Act. For purposes of the following limitations: (i) all percentage limitations apply immediately after a purchase or initial investment, and (ii) any subsequent change in any applicable percentage resulting from market fluctuations or other changes in total or net assets does not require elimination of any security from the portfolio.

The Fund may not:

1. As to 75% of its total assets, invest more than 5% of the value of its total assets in the securities of any one issuer (other than obligations issued or guaranteed by the United States Government, its agencies or instrumentalities).

2. Invest 25% or more of the value of its total assets in securities of issuers in any one industry. This restriction does not apply to obligations issued or guaranteed by the United States Government, its agencies or instrumentalities.

3. Invest more than 5% of the value of its total assets in securities of issuers having a record,

8

together with predecessors, of less than three years of continuous operation. This restriction shall not apply to any obligation issued or guaranteed by the United States Government, its agencies or instrumentalities.

4. As to 75% of its total assets, purchase more than 10% of the voting securities of any issuer.

PURCHASE OF FUND SHARES

The Fund offers its shares for sale to the public on a continuous basis. Pursuant to a Distribution Agreement between the Fund and Dean Witter Distributors Inc. (the "Distributor"), an affiliate of the Investment Manager, shares of the Fund are distributed by the Distributor and offered by DWR and other brokers and dealers who have entered into agreements with the Distributor ("Selected Broker-Dealers"). The principal executive office of the Distributor is located at Two World Trade Center, New York, New York 10048.

The minimum initial purchase is \$1,000. Minimum subsequent purchases of \$100 or more may be made by sending a check, payable to Dean Witter High Income Securities, directly to Dean Witter Trust Company (the "Transfer Agent") at P.O. Box 1040, Jersey City, NJ 07303 or by contacting an account executive of DWR or other Selected Broker-Dealer. In the case of investments pursuant to Systematic Payroll Deduction Plans (including Individual Retirement Plans), the Fund, in its discretion, may accept investments without regard to any minimum amounts

which would otherwise be required if the Fund has reason to believe that additional investments will increase the investment in all accounts under such Plans to at least \$1,000. Certificates for shares purchased will not be issued unless a request is made by the shareholder in writing to the Transfer Agent. The offering price will be the net asset value per share next determined following receipt of an order (see "Determination of Net Asset Value").

Shares of the Fund are sold through the Distributor on a normal five business day settlement basis; that is, payment is due on the fifth business day (settlement date) after the order is placed with the Distributor. Shares of the Fund purchased through the Distributor are entitled to any dividends declared beginning on the next business day following settlement date. Since DWR and other Selected Broker-Dealers forward investors' funds on settlement date, they will benefit from the temporary use of the funds if payment is made prior thereto. Shares purchased through the Transfer Agent are entitled to any dividends declared beginning on the next business day following receipt of an order. As noted above, orders placed directly with the Transfer Agent must be accompanied by payment. While no sales charge is imposed at the time shares are purchased, a contingent deferred sales charge may be imposed at the time of redemption (see "Redemptions and Repurchases"). Sales personnel are compensated for selling shares of the Fund at the time of their sale by the Distributor and/or Selected Broker-Dealer. In addition, some sales personnel of the Selected Broker-Dealer will receive non-cash compensation in the form of trips to educational and/or business seminars and merchandise as special sales incentives. The Fund and the Distributor reserve the right to reject any purchase orders.

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

The Fund has adopted a Plan of Distribution pursuant to Rule 12b-1 under the Act (the "Plan"), under which the Fund pays the Distributor a fee, which is accrued daily and payable monthly, at an annual rate of 0.80% of the lesser of: (a) the average daily aggregate gross sales of the Fund's shares since the inception of the Fund (not including reinvestments of dividends or capital gains distributions), less the average daily aggregate net asset value of the Fund's shares redeemed since the Fund's inception upon which a contingent deferred sales charge has been imposed or waived; or (b) the Fund's average daily net assets. This fee is treated by the Fund as an expense in the year it is accrued. A portion of the fee payable pursuant to the Plan, equal to 0.20% of the Fund's average daily net assets, is characterized as a service fee within the meaning of NASD guidelines.

Amounts paid under the Plan are paid to the Distributor for services provided and the expenses borne by the Distributor and others in the distribution of the Fund's shares, including the payment of commissions for sales of the Fund's shares and incentive compensation to

9

and expenses of DWR's account executives and others who engage in or support distribution of shares or who service shareholder accounts, including overhead and telephone expenses; printing and distribution of prospectuses and reports used in connection with the offering of the Fund's shares to other than current shareholders; and preparation, printing and distribution of sales literature and advertising materials. In addition, the Distributor may utilize fees paid pursuant to the Plan to compensate DWR and other Selected Broker-Dealers for their opportunity costs in advancing such amounts, which compensation would be in the form of a carrying charge on any unreimbursed expenses.

At any given time, the expenses in distributing shares of the Fund may be in excess of the total of (i) the payments made by the Fund pursuant to the Plan, and (ii) the proceeds of contingent deferred sales charges paid by investors upon the redemption of shares (see "Redemptions and Repurchases--Contingent Deferred Sales Charge"). For example, if \$1 million in expenses in distributing shares of the Fund had been incurred and \$750,000 had been received as described in (i) and (ii) above, the excess expense would amount to \$250,000.

Because there is no requirement under the Plan that the Distributor be reimbursed for all distribution expenses or any requirement that the Plan be continued from year to year, such excess amount, if any, does not constitute a liability of the Fund. Although there is no legal obligation for the Fund to pay expenses incurred in excess of payments made to the Distributor under the Plan, and the proceeds of contingent deferred sales charges paid by investors upon redemption of shares, if for any reason the Plan is terminated the Trustees will consider at that time the manner in which to treat such expenses. Any cumulative expenses incurred, but not yet recovered through distribution fees or contingent deferred sales charges, may or may not be recovered through future distribution fees or contingent deferred sales charges.

DETERMINATION OF NET ASSET VALUE

The net asset value per share of the Fund is determined once daily at 4:00 p.m., New York time, on each day that the New York Stock Exchange is open by taking the value of all assets of the Fund, subtracting all its liabilities, dividing by the number of shares outstanding and adjusting to the nearest cent. The net asset value per share will not be determined on Good Friday and on such other federal and non-federal holidays as are observed by the New York Stock Exchange.

In the calculation of the Fund's net asset value: (1) an equity portfolio security listed or traded on the New York or American Stock Exchange is valued

at its latest sale price on that exchange; if there were no sales that day, the security is valued at the latest bid price (in cases where a security is traded on more than one exchange, the security is valued on the exchange designated as the primary market by the Trustees); and (2) all other portfolio securities for which over-the-counter market quotations are readily available are valued at the latest bid price. When market quotations are not readily available, including circumstances under which it is determined by the Investment Manager that sale and bid prices are not reflective of a security's market value, portfolio securities are valued at their fair value as determined in good faith under procedures established by and under the general supervision of the Board of Trustees.

Short-term debt securities with remaining maturities of sixty days or less at the time of purchase are valued at amortized cost, unless the Trustees determine such does not reflect the securities' fair value, in which case these securities will be valued at their fair value as determined by the Trustees.

Certain of the Fund's portfolio securities may be valued by an outside pricing service approved by the Fund's Trustees. The pricing service utilizes a matrix system incorporating security quality, maturity and coupon as the evaluation model parameters, and/or research evaluations by its staff, including review of broker-dealer market price quotations, in determining what it believes is the fair valuation of the portfolio securities valued by such pricing service.

SHAREHOLDER SERVICES

AUTOMATIC INVESTMENT OF DIVIDENDS AND DISTRIBUTIONS. All income dividends and capital gains distributions are automatically paid in full and fractional shares of the Fund (or, if specified by the shareholder, any other open-

10

end investment company for which InterCapital serves as investment manager (collectively, with the Fund, the "Dean Witter Funds")), unless the shareholder requests that they be paid in cash. Shares as acquired are not subject to the imposition of a contingent deferred sales charge upon their redemption (see "Redemptions and Repurchases").

INVESTMENT OF DISTRIBUTIONS RECEIVED IN CASH. Any shareholder who receives a cash payment representing a dividend or capital gains distribution may invest such dividend or distribution at the net asset value per share next determined after receipt by the Transfer Agent, by returning the check or the proceeds to the Transfer Agent within thirty days after the payment date. Shares so acquired are not subject to the imposition of a contingent deferred sales charge upon their redemption (see "Redemptions and Repurchases").

EASYINVEST-SM- Shareholders may subscribe to EasyInvest, an automatic purchase plan which provides for any amount from \$100 to \$5,000 to be transferred automatically from a checking or savings account, on a semi-monthly, monthly or quarterly basis, to the Transfer Agent for investment in shares of the Fund.

SYSTEMATIC WITHDRAWAL PLAN. A systematic withdrawal plan (the "Withdrawal Plan") is available for shareholders who own or purchase shares of the Fund having a minimum value of \$10,000 based upon the then current net asset value. The Withdrawal Plan provides for monthly or quarterly (March, June, September and December) checks in any dollar amount, not less than \$25, or in any whole percentage of the account balance, on an annualized basis. Any applicable contingent deferred sales charge will be imposed on shares redeemed under the Withdrawal Plan (See "Redemptions and Repurchases--Contingent Deferred Sales Charge"). Therefore, any shareholder participating in the Withdrawal Plan will have sufficient shares redeemed from his or her account so that the proceeds (net of any applicable contingent deferred sales charge) to the shareholder will be the designated monthly or quarterly amount.

Shareholders should contact their DWR or other Selected Broker-Dealer account executive or the Transfer Agent for further information about any of the above services.

TAX-SHELTERED RETIREMENT PLANS. Retirement plans are available for use by corporations, the self-employed, Individual Retirement Accounts and Custodial Accounts under Section 403(b)(7) of the Internal Revenue Code. Adoption of such plans should be on advice of legal counsel or tax adviser.

For further information regarding plan administration, custodial fees and other details, investors should contact their DWR or other Selected Dealer account executive or the Transfer Agent.

EXCHANGE PRIVILEGE. The Fund makes available to its shareholders an "Exchange Privilege" allowing the exchange of shares of the Fund for shares of other Dean Witter Funds sold with a contingent deferred sales charge ("CDSC funds"), and for shares of Dean Witter Short-Term U.S. Treasury Trust, Dean Witter Short-Term Bond Fund, Dean Witter Limited Term Municipal Trust and five Dean Witter Funds which are money market funds (the foregoing eight non-CDSC funds are hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Exchange Funds"). Exchanges may be made after the shares of the Fund acquired by purchase (not by exchange or dividend reinvestment) have been held for thirty days. There is no waiting period for exchanges of shares acquired by exchange or dividend reinvestment.

An exchange to another CDSC fund or to any Exchange Fund that is not a money market fund is on the basis of the next calculated net asset value per share of each fund after the exchange order is received. When exchanging into a money market fund from the Fund, shares of the Fund are redeemed out of the Fund at their next calculated net asset value and the proceeds of the redemption are used to purchase shares of the money market fund at their net asset value determined the following business day. Subsequent exchanges between any of the money market funds and any of the CDSC funds can be effected on the same basis. No contingent deferred sales charge ("CDSC") is imposed at the time of any exchange, although any applicable CDSC will be imposed upon ultimate redemption. Shares of the Fund which are exchanged for shares of another CDSC fund having a higher CDSC schedule than the Fund will be subject to the CDSC schedule of the other CDSC fund, even if shares are subsequently re-exchanged for shares of the Fund prior to redemption. Concomitantly, shares of the Fund acquired in exchange for shares of another CDSC fund having a lower CDSC

11

schedule than that of this Fund will be subject to the CDSC schedule of this Fund, even if such shares are subsequently re-exchanged for shares of the CDSC fund originally purchased. During the period of time the shareholder remains in the Exchange Fund (calculated from the last day of the month in which the Exchange Fund shares were acquired), the holding period (for the purpose of determining the rate of the CDSC) is frozen. If those shares are subsequently reexchanged for shares of a CDSC fund, the holding period previously frozen when the first exchange was made resumes on the last day of the month in which shares of a CDSC fund are reacquired. Thus, the CDSC is based upon the time (calculated as described above) the shareholder was invested in a CDSC fund (see "Redemptions and Repurchases--Contingent Deferred Sales Charge"). However, in the case of shares exchanged into an Exchange Fund, upon a redemption of shares which results in a CDSC being imposed, a credit (not to exceed the amount of the CDSC) will be given in an amount equal to the Exchange Fund 12b-1 distribution fees incurred on or after that date which are attributable to those shares. (Exchange Fund 12b-1 distribution fees are described in the prospectuses for those funds.)

In addition, shares of the Fund may be acquired in exchange for shares of Dean Witter Funds sold with a front-end sales charge ("front-end sales charge funds"), but shares of the Fund, however acquired, may not be exchanged for shares of front-end sales charge funds. Shares of a CDSC fund acquired in exchange for shares of a front-end sales charge fund (or in exchange for shares of other Dean Witter Funds for which shares of a front-end sales charge fund have been exchanged) are not subject to any CDSC upon their redemption.

Purchases and exchanges should be made for investment purposes only. A pattern of frequent exchanges may be deemed by the Investment Manager to be abusive and contrary to the best interests of the Fund's other shareholders and, at the Investment Manager's discretion, may be limited by the Fund's refusal to accept additional purchases and/or exchanges from the investor. Although the Fund does not have any specific definition of what constitutes a pattern of frequent exchanges, and will consider all relevant factors in determining whether a particular situation is abusive and contrary to the best interests of the Fund and its other shareholders, investors should be aware that the Fund and each of the other Dean Witter Funds may in their discretion limit or otherwise restrict the number of times this Exchange Privilege may be exercised by any investor. Any such restriction will be made by the Fund on a prospective basis only, upon notice of the shareholder not later than ten days following such shareholder's most recent exchange. Also, the Exchange Privilege may be terminated or revised at any time by the Fund and/or any of such Dean Witter Funds for which shares of the Fund have been exchanged, upon such notice as may be required by applicable regulatory agencies.

If DWR or another Selected Broker-Dealer is the current dealer of record and its account numbers are part of the account information, shareholders may initiate an exchange of shares of the Fund for shares of any of the Dean Witter Funds (for which the Exchange Privilege is available) pursuant to this Exchange Privilege by contacting their account executive (no Exchange Privilege Authorization Form is required). Other shareholders (and those shareholders who are clients of DWR or other Selected Broker-Dealers but who wish to make exchanges directly by writing or telephoning the Transfer Agent) must complete and forward to the Transfer Agent an Exchange Privilege Authorization Form, copies of which may be obtained from the Transfer Agent, to initiate an exchange. If the Authorization Form is used, exchanges may be made in writing or by contacting the Transfer Agent at (800) 526-3143 (toll free). The Fund will employ reasonable procedures to confirm that exchange instructions communicated over the telephone are genuine. Such procedures may include requiring various forms of personal identification such as name, mailing address, social security or other tax identification number and DWR or other Selected Broker-Dealer account number (if any). Telephone instructions may also be recorded. If such procedures are not employed, the Fund may be liable for any losses due to unauthorized or fraudulent instructions.

Telephone exchange instructions will be accepted if received by the Transfer Agent between 9:00 a.m. and 4:00 p.m., New York time, on any day the New York Stock Exchange is open. Any shareholder wishing to make an exchange who has previously filed an Exchange Privilege Authorization Form and who is unable to reach the Fund by telephone should contact his or her DWR or other Selected Broker-Dealer account executive, if appropriate, or make a written exchange request. Shareholders are advised that during periods of drastic

economic or market changes, it is possible that the telephone exchange procedures may be difficult to implement, although this has not been the experience with the Dean Witter Funds in the past.

Shareholders should contact their DWR or other Selected Broker-Dealer account executive or the Transfer Agent for further information about the Exchange Privilege.

REDEMPTIONS AND REPURCHASES

REDEMPTION. Shares of the Fund can be redeemed for cash at any time at the net asset value per share next determined; however, such redemption proceeds may be reduced by the amount of any applicable contingent deferred sales charges (see below). If shares are held in a shareholder's account without a share certificate, a written request for redemption to the Fund's Transfer Agent at P.O. Box 983, Jersey City, NJ 07303 is required. If certificates are held by the shareholder(s), the shares may be redeemed by surrendering the certificates with a written request for redemption, along with any additional information required by the Transfer Agent.

CONTINGENT DEFERRED SALES CHARGE. Shares of the Fund which are held for five years or more after purchase (calculated from the last day of the month in which the shares were purchased) will not be subject to any charge upon redemption. Shares redeemed sooner than five years after purchase may, however, be subject to a charge upon redemption. This charge is called a "contingent deferred sales charge" ("CDSC"), and it will be a percentage of the dollar amount of shares redeemed and will be assessed on an amount equal to the lesser of the current market value or the cost of the shares being redeemed. The size of this percentage will depend upon how long the shares have been held, as set forth in the table below:

<TABLE>

<CAPTION>

YEAR SINCE PURCHASE PAYMENT MADE	CONTINGENT DEFERRED SALES CHARGE AS A PERCENTAGE OF AMOUNT REDEEMED
<S>	<C>
First.....	4.0%
Second.....	3.0%
Third.....	2.0%
Fourth.....	2.0%
Fifth.....	1.0%
Sixth and thereafter.....	None

</TABLE>

A CDSC will not be imposed on: (i) any amount which represents an increase in value of shares purchased within the five years preceding the redemption; (ii) the current net asset value of shares purchased more than five years prior to the redemption; and (iii) the current net asset value of shares purchased through reinvestment of dividends or distributions and/or shares acquired in exchange for shares of Dean Witter Funds sold with a front-end sales charge or of other Dean Witter Funds acquired in exchange for such shares. Moreover, in determining whether a CDSC is applicable it will be assumed that amounts described in (i), (ii) and (iii) above (in that order) are redeemed first.

In addition, the CDSC, if otherwise applicable, will be waived in the case of: (i) redemptions of shares held at the time a shareholder dies or becomes disabled, only if the shares are (a) registered either in the name of an individual shareholder (not a trust), or in the names of such shareholder and his or her spouse as joint tenants with right of survivorship, or (b) held in a qualified corporate or self-employed retirement plan, Individual Retirement Account or Custodial Account under Section 403(b)(7) of the Internal Revenue Code, provided in either case that the redemption is requested within one year of the death or initial determination of disability, and (ii) redemptions in connection with the following retirement plan distributions: (a) lump-sum or other distributions from a qualified corporate or self-employed retirement plan following retirement (or in the case of a "key employee" of a "top heavy" plan, following attainment of age 59 1/2; (b) distributions from an Individual Retirement Account or Custodial Account under Section 403(b)(7) of the Internal Revenue Code following attainment of age 59 1/2; and (c) a tax-free return of an excess contribution to an IRA. For the purpose of determining disability, the Distributor utilizes the definition of disability contained in Section 72(m)(7) of the Internal Revenue Code, which relates to the inability to engage in gainful employment. All waivers will be granted only following receipt by the Distributor of confirmation of the shareholder's entitlement.

REPURCHASE. DWR and other Selected Broker-Dealers are authorized to repurchase shares represented by a share certificate which is delivered to any of their offices. Shares held in a shareholder's account without a share certificate may also be repurchased by DWR and

other Selected Broker-Dealers upon the telephonic request of the shareholder. The repurchase price is the net asset value next computed (see "Purchase of Fund Shares") after such repurchase order is received by DWR or other Selected Broker-Dealer, reduced by any applicable CDSC.

The CDSC, if any, will be the only fee imposed by either the Fund, the Distributor or DWR or other Selected Broker-Dealer. The offer by DWR and other Selected Broker-Dealers to repurchase shares may be suspended without notice by the Distributor at any time. In that event, shareholders may redeem their shares through the Fund's Transfer Agent as set forth above under "Redemption."

PAYMENT FOR SHARES REDEEMED OR REPURCHASED. Payment for shares presented for repurchase or redemption will be made by check within seven days after receipt by the Transfer Agent of the certificate and/or written request in good order. Such payment may be postponed or the right of redemption suspended under unusual circumstances. If the shares to be redeemed have recently been purchased by check, payment of the redemption proceeds may be delayed for the minimum time needed to verify that the check used for investment has been honored (not more than fifteen days from the time of receipt of the check by the Transfer Agent). Shareholders maintaining margin accounts with DWR or another Selected Broker-Dealer are referred to their account executive regarding restrictions on redemption of shares of the Fund pledged in the margin account.

REINSTATEMENT PRIVILEGE. A shareholder who has had his or her shares redeemed or repurchased and has not previously exercised this reinstatement privilege may, within thirty days after the date of the redemption or repurchase, reinstate any portion or all of the proceeds of such redemption or repurchase in shares of the Fund at their net asset value next determined after a reinstatement request, together with the proceeds, is received by the Transfer Agent and receive a pro-rata credit for any CDSC paid in connection with such redemption or repurchase.

INVOLUNTARY REDEMPTION. The Fund reserves the right to redeem, on sixty days' notice and at net asset value, the shares of any shareholder (other than shares held in an Individual Retirement Account or custodial account under Section 403(b)(7) of the Internal Revenue Code) whose shares due to redemptions by the shareholder have a value of less than \$100 or such lesser amount as may be fixed by the Trustees. However, before the Fund redeems such shares and sends the proceeds to the shareholder, it will notify the shareholder that the value of the shares is less than \$100 and allow him or her sixty days to make an additional investment in an amount which will increase the value of his or her account to \$100 or more before the redemption is processed. No CDSC will be imposed on any involuntary redemption.

DIVIDENDS, DISTRIBUTIONS AND TAXES

DIVIDENDS AND DISTRIBUTIONS. The Fund intends to declare and pay monthly income dividends and to distribute net short-term and net long-term capital gains, if any, at least once each year. The Fund may, however, determine either to distribute or to retain all or part of any long-term capital gains in any year for reinvestment.

All dividends and capital gains distributions will be paid in additional Fund shares (without sales charge) and automatically credited to the shareholder's account without issuance of a stock certificate unless the shareholder requests in writing that all dividends be paid in cash and such request is received by the close of business on the day prior to the record date for such distributions. (See "Shareholder Services--Automatic Investment of Dividends and Distributions".)

TAXES. Because the Fund intends to distribute all of its net investment income and net capital gains to shareholders and otherwise continue to qualify as a regulated investment company under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code, it is not expected that the Fund will be required to pay any Federal income tax on such income and capital gains.

With respect to the Fund's investments in zero coupon and payment-in-kind bonds, the Fund accrues income prior to any actual cash payments by their issuers. In order to continue to comply with

Sub-
14

chapter M of the Internal Revenue Code and remain able to forego payment of Federal income tax on its income and capital gains, the Fund must distribute all of its net investment income, including income accrued from zero coupon and payment-in-kind bonds. As such, the Fund may be required to dispose of some of its portfolio securities under disadvantageous circumstances to generate the cash required for distribution.

Shareholders will normally have to pay Federal income taxes, and any applicable state and/or local income taxes, on the dividends and distributions they receive from the Fund. Such dividends and distributions, to the extent they are derived from net investment income or net short-term capital gains, are taxable to the shareholder as ordinary dividend income regardless of whether the

shareholder receives such distributions in additional shares or in cash. Any dividends declared in the last calendar quarter of any year to shareholders of record for that period which are paid in the following year prior to February 1 will be deemed received by the shareholder in the prior year. Since the Fund's income is expected to be derived primarily from interest rather than dividends, only a small portion, if any, of such dividends and distributions is expected to be eligible for the Federal dividends received deduction available to corporations.

Distributions of net long-term capital gains, if any, are taxable to shareholders as long-term capital gains regardless of how long a shareholder has held the Fund's shares and regardless of whether the distribution is received in additional shares or in cash. Capital gains distributions are not eligible for the dividends received deduction. Capital gains may be generated by transactions in options and futures contracts engaged in by the Fund.

The Fund may at times make payments from sources other than income or net capital gains. Payments from such sources will, in effect, represent a return of a portion of each shareholder's investment. All, or a portion, of such payments will not be taxable to shareholders.

After the end of the calendar year, shareholders will receive a statement of their dividends and capital gains distributions for tax purposes, including information as to the portion taxable as ordinary income and the portion taxable as capital gains.

To avoid being subject to a 31% Federal backup withholding tax on taxable dividends, capital gains distributions and the proceeds of redemptions and repurchases, shareholders' taxpayer identification numbers must be furnished and certified as to their accuracy.

Shareholders should consult their tax advisers regarding specific questions as to state or local taxes and as to the applicability of the foregoing to their current federal tax situation.

PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

From time to time the Fund may quote its "yield" and/or its "total return" in advertisements and sales literature. Both the yield and the total return of the Fund are based on historical earnings and are not intended to indicate future performance. The yield of the Fund is computed by dividing the Fund's net investment income over a 30-day period by an average value (using the average number of shares entitled to receive dividends and the net asset value per share at the end of the period), all in accordance with applicable regulatory requirements. Such amount is compounded for six months and then annualized for a twelve-month period to derive the Fund's yield.

The "average annual total return" of the Fund refers to a figure reflecting the average annualized percentage increase (or decrease) in the value of an initial investment in the Fund of \$1,000 over the life of the Fund. Average annual total return reflects all income earned by the Fund, any appreciation or depreciation of the Fund's assets, all expenses incurred by the Fund and all sales charges incurred by shareholders, for the stated periods. It also assumes reinvestment of all dividends and distributions paid by the Fund.

In addition to the foregoing, the Fund may advertise its total return over different periods of time by means of aggregate, average, and year-by-year or other types of total return figures. The Fund may also advertise the growth of hypothetical investments of \$10,000, \$50,000 and \$100,000 in shares of the Fund. Such calculations may or may not reflect the deduction of the contingent deferred sales charge which, if reflected, would reduce the performance quoted. The Fund from time to time

15

may also advertise its performance relative to certain performance rankings and indexes compiled by independent organizations, such as mutual fund performance rankings of Lipper Analytical Services, Inc.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

VOTING RIGHTS. All shares of beneficial interest of the Fund are of \$0.01 par value and are equal as to earnings, assets and voting privileges.

The Fund is not required to hold Annual Meetings of Shareholders and in ordinary circumstances the Fund does not intend to hold such meetings. The Trustees may call Special Meetings of Shareholders for action by shareholder vote as may be required by the Act or the Declaration of Trust. Under certain circumstances the Trustees may be removed by action of the Trustees or by the shareholders.

Under Massachusetts law, shareholders of a business trust may, under certain circumstances, be held personally liable as partners for obligations of the Fund. However, the Declaration of Trust contains an express disclaimer of shareholder liability for acts or obligations of the Fund, requires that Fund obligations include such disclaimer, and provides for indemnification and reimbursement of expenses out of the Fund's property for any shareholder held personally liable for the obligations of the Fund. Thus, the risk of a shareholder incurring financial loss on account of shareholder liability is limited to circumstances in which the Fund itself would be unable to meet its obligations. Given the above limitations on shareholder personal liability, and the nature of the Fund's assets and operations, in the opinion of Massachusetts

counsel to the Fund, the risk to shareholders of personal liability is remote.

SHAREHOLDER INQUIRIES. All inquiries regarding the Fund should be directed to the Fund at the telephone numbers or address set forth on the front cover of this Prospectus.

The Investment Manager provided the initial capital for the Fund by purchasing 10,000 shares of the Fund for \$100,000 on May 9, 1994. As of the date of this Prospectus, the Investment Manager owned 100% of the outstanding shares of the Fund. The Investment Manager may be deemed to control the Fund until such time as it owns less than 25% of the outstanding shares of the Fund.

16

APPENDIX--RATINGS OF INVESTMENTS

MOODY'S INVESTORS SERVICE INC. ("MOODY'S")
BOND RATINGS

<TABLE>
<S> <C>

AAA	Bonds which are rated Aaa are judged to be of the best quality. They carry the smallest degree of investment risk and are generally referred to as "gilt edge." Interest payments are protected by a large or by an exceptionally stable margin and principal is secure. While the various protective elements are likely to change, such changes as can be visualized are most unlikely to impair the fundamentally strong position of such issues.
AA	Bonds which are rated Aa are judged to be of high quality by all standards. Together with the Aaa group they comprise what are generally known as high grade bonds. They are rated lower than the best bonds because margins of protection may not be as large as in Aaa securities or fluctuation of protective elements may be of greater amplitude or there may be other elements present which make the long-term risks appear somewhat larger than in Aaa securities.
A	Bonds which are rated A possess many favorable investment attributes and are to be considered as upper medium grade obligations. Factors giving security to principal and interest are considered adequate, but elements may be present which suggest a susceptibility to impairment sometime in the future.
BAA	Bonds which are rated Baa are considered as medium grade obligations; i.e., they are neither highly protected nor poorly secured. Interest payments and principal security appear adequate for the present but certain protective elements may be lacking or may be characteristically unreliable over any great length of time. Such bonds lack outstanding investment characteristics and in fact have speculative characteristics as well.
BA	Bonds rated Aaa, Aa, A and Baa are considered investment grade bonds.
B	Bonds which are rated Ba are judged to have speculative elements; their future cannot be considered as well assured. Often the protection of interest and principal payments may be very moderate, and therefore not well safeguarded during both good and bad times over the future. Uncertainty of position characterizes bonds in this class.
B	Bonds which are rated B generally lack characteristics of desirable investments. Assurance of interest and principal payments or of maintenance of other terms of the contract over any long period of time may be small.
CAA	Bonds which are rated Caa are of poor standing. Such issues may be in default or there may be present elements of danger with respect to principal or interest.
CA	Bonds which are rated Ca present obligations which are speculative in a high degree. Such issues are often in default or have other marked shortcomings.
C	Bonds which are rated C are the lowest rated class of bonds, and issues so rated can be regarded as having extremely poor prospects of ever attaining any real investment standing.

</TABLE>

17

CONDITIONAL RATING: Municipal bonds for which the security depends upon the completion of some act or the fulfillment of some condition are rated conditionally. These are bonds secured by (a) earnings of projects under construction, (b) earnings of projects unseasoned in operation experience, (c) rentals which begin when facilities are completed, or (d) payments to which some other limiting condition attaches. Parenthetical rating denotes probable credit stature upon completion of construction or elimination of basis of condition.

RATING REFINEMENTS: Moody's may apply numerical modifiers, 1, 2 and 3 in each generic rating classification from Aa through B in its corporate and municipal bond rating system. The modifier 1 indicates that the security ranks in the higher end of its generic rating category; the modifier 2 indicates a mid-range ranking; and a modifier 3 indicates that the issue ranks in the lower end of its generic rating category.

COMMERCIAL PAPER RATINGS

Moody's Commercial Paper ratings are opinions of the ability to repay punctually promissory obligations not having an original maturity in excess of nine months. Moody's employs the following three designations, all judged to be investment grade, to indicate the relative repayment capacity of rated issuers: Prime-1, Prime-2, Prime-3.

Issuers rated Prime-1 have a superior capacity for repayment of short-term

promissory obligations. Issuers rated Prime-2 have a strong capacity for repayment of short-term promissory obligations; and Issuers rated Prime-3 have an acceptable capacity for repayment of short-term promissory obligations. Issuers rated Not Prime do not fall within any of the Prime rating categories.

STANDARD & POOR'S CORPORATION ("STANDARD & POOR'S")
BOND RATINGS

A Standard & Poor's bond rating is a current assessment of the creditworthiness of an obligor with respect to a specific obligation. This assessment may take into consideration obligors such as guarantors, insurers, or lessees.

The ratings are based on current information furnished by the issuer or obtained by Standard & Poor's from other sources it considers reliable. The ratings are based, in varying degrees, on the following considerations: (1) likelihood of default-capacity and willingness of the obligor as to the timely payment of interest and repayment of principal in accordance with the terms of the obligation; (2) nature of and provisions of the obligation; and (3) protection afforded by, and relative position of, the obligation in the event of bankruptcy, reorganization or other arrangement under the laws of bankruptcy and other laws affecting creditors' rights.

Standard & Poor's does not perform an audit in connection with any rating and may, on occasion, rely on unaudited financial information. The ratings may be changed, suspended or withdrawn as a result of changes in, or unavailability of, such information, or for other reasons.

<TABLE>

<S>	<C>
AAA	Debt rated AAA has the highest rating assigned by Standard & Poor's. Capacity to pay interest and repay principal is extremely strong.
AA	Debt rated AA has a very strong capacity to pay interest and repay principal and differs from the highest-rated issues only in small degree.
A	Debt rated A has a strong capacity to pay interest and repay principal although they are somewhat more susceptible to the adverse effects of changes in circumstances and economic conditions than debt in higher-rated categories.

</TABLE>

18

<TABLE>

<S>	<C>
BBB	Debt rated BBB is regarded as having an adequate capacity to pay interest and repay principal. Whereas it normally exhibits adequate protection parameters, adverse economic conditions or changing circumstances are more likely to lead to a weakened capacity to pay interest and repay principal for debt in this category than for debt in higher-rated categories. Bonds rated AAA, AA, A and BBB are considered investment grade bonds.
BB	Debt rated BB has less near-term vulnerability to default than other speculative grade debt. However, it faces major ongoing uncertainties or exposure to adverse business, financial or economic conditions which could lead to inadequate capacity to meet timely interest and principal payment.
B	Debt rated B has a greater vulnerability to default but presently has the capacity to meet interest payments and principal repayments. Adverse business, financial or economic conditions would likely impair capacity or willingness to pay interest and repay principal.
CCC	Debt rated CCC has a current identifiable vulnerability to default, and is dependent upon favorable business, financial and economic conditions to meet timely payments of interest and repayments of principal. In the event of adverse business, financial or economic conditions, it is not likely to have the capacity to pay interest and repay principal.
CC	The rating CC is typically applied to debt subordinated to senior debt which is assigned an actual or implied CCC rating.
C	The rating C is typically applied to debt subordinated to senior debt which is assigned an actual or implied CCC- debt rating.
CI	The rating CI is reserved for income bonds on which no interest is being paid.
D	Debt rated "D" is in payment default. The "D" rating category is used when interest payments or principal payments are not made on the date due even if the applicable grace period has not expired, unless S&P believes that such payments will be made during such grace period. The "D" rating also will be used upon the filing of a bankruptcy petition if debt service payments are jeopardized.
NR	Indicates that no rating has been requested, that there is insufficient information on which to base a rating or that Standard & Poor's does not rate a particular type of obligation as a matter of policy. Bonds rated BB, B, CCC, CC and C are regarded as having predominantly speculative characteristics with respect to capacity to pay interest and repay principal. BB indicates the least degree of speculation and C the highest degree of speculation. While such debt will likely have some quality and protective characteristics, these are outweighed by large uncertainties or major risk exposures to adverse conditions. Plus (+) or minus (-): The ratings from AA to CCC may be modified by the addition of a plus or minus sign to show relative standing within the major ratings categories. In the case of municipal bonds, the foregoing ratings are sometimes followed by a "p" which indicates that the rating is provisional. A provisional rating assumes the successful completion of the project being financed by the bonds being rated and indicates that payment of debt service requirements is largely or entirely dependent upon the successful and timely completion of the project. This rating, however, while addressing credit quality subsequent to completion of the project, makes no comment on

</TABLE>

COMMERCIAL PAPER RATINGS

Standard and Poor's commercial paper rating is a current assessment of the likelihood of timely payment of debt having an original maturity of no more than 365 days. The commercial paper rating is not a recommendation to purchase or sell a security. The ratings are based upon current information furnished by the issuer or obtained by S&P from other sources it considers reliable. The ratings may be changed, suspended, or withdrawn as a result of changes in or unavailability of such information. Ratings are graded into group categories, ranging from "A" for the highest quality obligations to "D" for the lowest. Ratings are applicable to both taxable and tax-exempt commercial paper. The categories are as follows:

Issues assigned A ratings are regarded as having the greatest capacity for timely payment. Issues in this category are further refined with the designation 1, 2 and 3 to indicate the relative degree of safety.

<TABLE>

<S>	<C>
A-1	indicates that the degree of safety regarding timely payment is very strong.
A-2	indicates capacity for timely payment on issues with this designation is strong. However, the relative degree of safety is not as overwhelming as for issues designated "A-1".
A-3	indicates a satisfactory capacity for timely payment. Obligations carrying this designation are, however, somewhat more vulnerable to the adverse effects of changes in circumstances than obligations carrying the higher designations.

</TABLE>

DEAN WITTER
TWO WORLD TRADE CENTER
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10048
JACK F. BENNETT
MICHAEL BOZIC
CHARLES A. FIUMEFREDDO
EDWIN J. GARN
JOHN R. HAIRE
DR. JOHN E. JEUCK
DR. MANUEL H. JOHNSON
PAUL KOLTON
MICHAEL E. NUGENT
PHILIP J. PURCELL
JOHN L. SCHROEDER
EDWARD R. TELLING

OFFICERS
CHARLES A. FIUMEFREDDO
CHAIRMAN AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
SHELDON CURTIS
VICE PRESIDENT, SECRETARY AND GENERAL COUNSEL
PETER M. AVELAR
VICE PRESIDENT
THOMAS F. CALOIA
TREASURER

CUSTODIAN
THE BANK OF NEW YORK
110 WASHINGTON STREET
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10286

TRANSFER AGENT AND
DIVIDEND DISBURSING AGENT
DEAN WITTER TRUST COMPANY
HARBORSIDE FINANCIAL CENTER,
PLAZA TWO
JERSEY CITY, NEW JERSEY 07311

INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS
PRICE WATERHOUSE
1177 AVENUE OF THE AMERICAS
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10036

INVESTMENT MANAGER
DEAN WITTER INTERCAPITAL INC.

STATEMENT OF ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Dean Witter High Income Securities (the "Fund") is an open-end diversified management investment company whose investment objective is to earn a high level of current income. As a secondary objective, the Fund will seek capital appreciation, but only when consistent with its primary objective. The Fund seeks high current income by investing principally in fixed-income securities which are rated in the lower categories by established rating services (Baa or lower by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or BBB or lower by Standard & Poor's Corporation) or are non-rated securities of comparable quality. Such securities are commonly known as junk bonds.

A Prospectus for the Fund, dated _____, which provides the basic information you should know before investing in the Fund, may be obtained without charge by request of the Fund at its address or telephone number listed below or from the Fund's Distributor, Dean Witter Distributors Inc., or from Dean Witter Reynolds Inc. at any of its branch offices. This Statement of Additional Information is not a Prospectus. It contains information in addition to and more detailed than that set forth in the Prospectus. It is intended to provide additional information regarding the activities and operations of the Fund, and should be read in conjunction with the Prospectus.

Dean Witter High Income Securities
Two World Trade Center
New York, New York 10048
(212) 392-2550

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<S>	<C>
The Fund and its Management.....	3
Trustees and Officers.....	6
Investment Practices and Policies.....	8
Investment Restrictions.....	31
Portfolio Transactions and Brokerage.....	32
Purchase of Fund Shares.....	33
Shareholder Services.....	36
Redemptions and Repurchases.....	41
Dividends, Distributions and Taxes.....	43
Performance Information.....	44
Description of Shares.....	45
Custodian and Transfer Agent.....	46
Independent Accountants.....	46
Reports to Shareholders.....	46
Legal Counsel.....	46
Experts.....	47
Registration Statement.....	47
Report of Independent Accountants.....	48
Statement of Assets and Liabilities at May 10, 1994.....	49

THE FUND AND ITS MANAGEMENT

THE FUND

The Fund is a trust of the type commonly known as a "Massachusetts business trust" and was organized under the laws of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts on March 23, 1994.

THE INVESTMENT MANAGER

Dean Witter InterCapital Inc. (the "Investment Manager" or "InterCapital"), a Delaware corporation, whose address is Two World Trade Center, New York, New York 10048, is the Fund's Investment Manager. InterCapital is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Dean Witter, Discover & Co. ("DWDC"), a Delaware corporation. In an internal reorganization which took place in January, 1993, InterCapital assumed the advisory, administrative and management activities previously performed by the InterCapital Division of Dean Witter Reynolds Inc. ("DWR"), a broker-dealer affiliate of InterCapital. (As hereinafter used in this Statement of Additional Information, the terms "InterCapital" and "Investment Manager" refer to DWR's InterCapital Division prior to the internal reorganization and to Dean Witter InterCapital Inc. thereafter.) The daily management of the Fund and research relating to the Fund's portfolio are conducted by or under the direction of officers of the Fund and of the Investment Manager, subject to review of investments by the Fund's Trustees. In addition, Trustees of the Fund provide guidance on economic factors and interest rate trends. Information as to these Trustees and officers is contained under the caption "Trustees and

Officers".

InterCapital is also the investment manager (or investment adviser) of the following management investment companies: Active Assets Money Trust, Active Assets Tax-Free Trust, Active Assets California Tax-Free Trust, Active Assets Government Securities Trust, Dean Witter Liquid Asset Fund Inc., InterCapital Income Securities Inc., InterCapital California Insured Municipal Income Trust, InterCapital Insured Municipal Income Trust, Dean Witter High Yield Securities Inc., Dean Witter Tax-Free Daily Income Trust, Dean Witter Developing Growth Securities Trust, Dean Witter Tax-Exempt Securities Trust, Dean Witter Natural Resource Development Securities Inc., Dean Witter Dividend Growth Securities Inc., Dean Witter American Value Fund, Dean Witter U.S. Government Money Market Trust, Dean Witter Variable Investment Series, Dean Witter World Wide Investment Trust, Dean Witter Select Municipal Reinvestment Fund, Dean Witter U.S. Government Securities Trust, Dean Witter California Tax-Free Income Fund, Dean Witter Equity Income Trust, Dean Witter New York Tax-Free Income Fund, Dean Witter Convertible Securities Trust, Dean Witter Federal Securities Trust, Dean Witter Value-Added Market Series, High Income Advantage Trust, High Income Advantage Trust II, High Income Advantage Trust III, Dean Witter Government Income Trust, InterCapital Insured Municipal Bond Trust, InterCapital Quality Municipal Investment Trust, Dean Witter Utilities Fund, Dean Witter Strategist Fund, Dean Witter Managed Assets Trust, Dean Witter California Tax-Free Daily Income Trust, Dean Witter World Wide Income Trust, Dean Witter Intermediate Income Securities, Dean Witter Capital Growth Securities, Dean Witter European Growth Fund Inc., Dean Witter Precious Metals and Minerals Trust, Dean Witter New York Municipal Money Market Trust, Dean Witter Global Short-Term Income Fund Inc., Dean Witter Pacific Growth Fund Inc., Dean Witter Premier Income Trust, Dean Witter Short-Term U.S. Treasury Trust, InterCapital Insured Municipal Trust, InterCapital Quality Municipal Income Trust, Dean Witter Diversified Income Trust, Dean Witter Health Sciences Trust, Dean Witter Global Dividend Growth Securities, InterCapital California Quality Municipal Securities, InterCapital Quality Municipal Securities, InterCapital New York Quality Municipal Securities, InterCapital Insured Municipal Securities, InterCapital Insured California Municipal Securities, Dean Witter Limited Term Municipal Trust, Dean Witter Short-Term Bond Fund, Dean Witter Retirement Series, Municipal Income Trust, Municipal Income Trust II, Municipal Income Trust III, Municipal Income Opportunities Trust, Municipal Income Opportunities Trust II, Municipal Income Opportunities Trust III, Prime Income Trust and Municipal Premium Income Trust. The foregoing investment companies, together with the Fund, are collectively referred to as the Dean Witter Funds. In addition, Dean Witter Services Company Inc. ("DWSC"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of InterCapital, serves as manager for the following investment companies, for which TCW Funds Management, Inc. is the investment adviser: TCW/DW Core Equity Trust, TCW/DW North American Government

3

Income Trust, TCW/DW Latin American Growth Fund, TCW/DW Term Trust 2002, TCW/DW Income and Growth Fund, TCW/DW Small Cap Growth Fund, TCW/DW Balanced Fund, TCW/DW Emerging Markets Opportunities Trust, TCW/DW Emerging Markets Government Income Trust, TCW/DW Term Trust 2001, TCW/DW Term Trust 2000 and TCW/DW Term Trust 2003 (the "TCW/DW Funds"). InterCapital also serves as: (i) sub-adviser to Templeton Global Opportunities Trust, an open-end investment company; (ii) administrator of the BlackRock Strategic Term Trust Inc., a closed-end investment company; and (iii) sub-administrator of Mass Mutual Participation Investors and Templeton Global Governments Income Trust, closed-end investment companies.

The Investment Manager also serves as an investment adviser for Dean Witter World Wide Investment Fund, an investment company organized under the laws of Luxembourg, shares of which company may not be offered in the United States or purchased by American citizens outside of the United States.

Pursuant to an Investment Management Agreement (the "Agreement") with the Investment Manager, the Fund has retained the Investment Manager to manage the investment of the Fund's assets, including the placing of orders for the purchase and sale of portfolio securities. The Investment Manager obtains and evaluates such information and advice relating to the economy, securities markets, and specific securities as it considers necessary or useful to continuously manage the assets of the Fund in a manner consistent with its investment objective.

Under the terms of the Agreement, in addition to managing the Fund's investments, the Investment Manager maintains certain of the Fund's books and records and furnishes, at its own expense, such office space, facilities, equipment, clerical help and bookkeeping and certain legal services as the Fund may reasonably require in the conduct of its business, including the preparation of prospectuses, statements of additional information, proxy statements and reports required to be filed with federal and state securities commissions (except insofar as the participation or assistance of independent accountants and attorneys is, in the opinion of the Investment Manager, necessary or desirable). In addition, the Investment Manager pays the salaries of all personnel, including officers of the Fund, who are employees of the Investment Manager. The Investment Manager also bears the cost of telephone service, heat, light, power and other utilities provided to the Fund. The Investment Manager

has retained DWSC to perform its administrative services under the Agreement.

The Fund pays all expenses incurred in its operation. Expenses not expressly assumed by the Investment Manager under the Agreement or by the Distributor of the Fund's shares (see "Purchase of Fund Shares") will be paid by the Fund. The expenses borne by the Fund include, but are not limited to: charges and expenses of any registrar; custodian, stock transfer and dividend disbursing agent; brokerage commissions; taxes; engraving and printing of share certificates; registration costs of the Fund and its shares under federal and state securities laws; the cost and expense of printing, including typesetting, and distributing Prospectuses and Statements of Additional Information of the Fund and supplements thereto to the Fund's shareholders; all expenses of shareholders' and trustees' meetings and of preparing, printing and mailing of proxy statements and reports to shareholders; fees and travel expenses of trustees or members of any advisory board or committee who are not employees of the Investment Manager or any corporate affiliate of the Investment Manager; all expenses incident to any dividend, withdrawal or redemption options; charges and expenses of any outside service used for pricing of the Fund's shares; fees and expenses of legal counsel, including counsel to the trustees who are not interested persons of the Fund or of the Investment Manager (not including compensation or expenses of attorneys who are employees of the Investment Manager) and independent accountants; membership dues of industry associations; interest on the Fund's borrowings; postage; insurance premiums on property or personnel (including officers and trustees) of the Fund which inure to its benefit; extraordinary expenses including, but not limited to, legal claims and liabilities and litigation costs and any indemnification relating thereto (depending upon the nature of the legal claim, liability or lawsuit) and all other costs of the Fund's operations properly payable by the Fund.

4

As full compensation for the services and facilities furnished to the Fund and expenses of the Fund assumed by the Investment Manager, the Fund pays the Investment Manager monthly compensation calculated daily by applying the annual rate of 0.50% to the daily net assets of the Fund.

Pursuant to the Agreement, total operating expenses of the Fund are subject to applicable limitations under rules and regulations of states where the Fund is authorized to sell its shares. Therefore, operating expenses of the Fund are effectively subject to such limitations as the same may be amended from time to time. Presently, the most restrictive limitation is as follows: If, in any fiscal year, the total operating expenses of a fund, exclusive of taxes, interest, brokerage fees, distribution fees and extraordinary expenses (to the extent permitted by applicable state securities laws and regulations), exceed 2 1/2% of the first \$30,000,000 of average daily net assets, 2% of the next \$70,000,000 and 1 1/2% of any excess over \$100,000,000, the Investment Manager will reimburse such fund for the amount of such excess. Such amount, if any, will be calculated daily and credited on a monthly basis.

The Agreement provides that in the absence of willful misfeasance, bad faith, gross negligence or reckless disregard of its obligations thereunder, the Investment Manager is not liable to the Fund or any of its investors for any act or omission by the Investment Manager or for any losses sustained by the Fund or its investors. The Agreement in no way restricts the Investment Manager from acting as investment manager or adviser to others.

The Investment Manager will pay the organizational expenses of the Fund incurred prior to the offering of the Fund's shares. The Fund agreed to bear and reimburse the Investment Manager for such expenses, in an amount of up to a maximum of \$250,000. The Fund will defer and will amortize the reimbursed expenses on the straight line method over a period not to exceed five years from the date of commencement of the Fund's operations.

The Agreement was initially approved by the Trustees on May 10, 1994 and by InterCapital as the sole shareholder on May 10, 1994. The Agreement may be terminated at any time, without penalty, on thirty days' notice by the Trustees of the Fund, by the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of the Fund, as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "Act"), or by the Investment Manager. The Agreement will automatically terminate in the event of its assignment (as defined in the Act).

Under its terms, the Agreement will continue in effect until April 30, 1995, and from year to year thereafter, provided continuance of the Agreement is approved at least annually by the vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of the Fund, as defined in the Act, or by the Trustees of the Fund; provided that in either event such continuance is approved annually by the vote of a majority of the Trustees of the Fund who are not parties to the Agreement or "interested persons" (as defined in the Act) of any such party (the "Independent Trustees"), which vote must be cast in person at a meeting called for the purpose of voting on such approval.

The Fund has acknowledged that the name "Dean Witter" is a property right of DWR. The Fund has agreed that DWR or its parent company may use, or at any time permit others to use, the name "Dean Witter". The Fund has also agreed that in the event the Agreement is terminated, or if the affiliation between InterCapital and its parent is terminated, the Fund will eliminate the name "Dean Witter" from its name if DWR or its parent company shall so request.

TRUSTEES AND OFFICERS

The Trustees and Executive Officers of the Fund, their principal business occupations during the last five years and their affiliations, if any, with InterCapital, and with the Dean Witter Funds and the TCW/DW Funds are shown below:

<TABLE>

<CAPTION>

NAME, POSITION WITH FUND AND ADDRESS	PRINCIPAL OCCUPATIONS DURING LAST FIVE YEARS
<S>	<C>
Jack F. Bennett..... Trustee 141 Taconic Road Greenwich, Connecticut	Retired; Director or Trustee of the Dean Witter Funds; formerly Senior Vice President and Director of Exxon Corporation (1975-January, 1989) and Under Secretary of the U.S. Treasury for Monetary Affairs (1974-1975); Director of Philips Electronics N.V., Tandem Computers Inc. and Massachusetts Mutual Insurance Co.; director or trustee of various not-for-profit and business organizations.
Michael Bozic..... Trustee c/o Hills Stores Inc. 15 Dan Road Canton, Massachusetts	President and Chief Executive Officer of Hills Department Stores (since May, 1991); formerly Chairman and Chief Executive Officer (January, 1987-August, 1990) and President and Chief Operating Officer (August, 1990-February, 1991) of the Sears Merchandise Group of Sears, Roebuck and Co.; Director or Trustee of the Dean Witter Funds; Director of Harley Davidson Credit Inc., the United Negro College Fund and Domain Inc. (home decor retailer).
Charles A. Fiumefreddo*..... Chairman, President, Chief Executive Officer and Trustee Two World Trade Center New York, New York	Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and Director of InterCapital, Distributors and DWSC; Executive Vice President and Director of DWR; Chairman, Director or Trustee, President and Chief Executive Officer of the Dean Witter Funds; Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and Trustee of the TCW/DW Funds; Chairman and Director of Dean Witter Trust Company; Director and/or officer of various DWDC subsidiaries; formerly Executive Vice President and Director of DWDC (until February, 1993).
Edwin J. Garn..... Trustee 2000 Eagle Gate Tower Salt Lake City, Utah	Director or Trustee of the Dean Witter Funds; formerly United States Senator (R-Utah) (1974-1992) and Chairman, Senate Banking Committee (1980-1986); formerly Mayor of Salt Lake City, Utah (1971-1974); formerly Astronaut, Space Shuttle Discovery (April 12-19, 1985); Vice Chairman, Huntsman Chemical Corporation (since January, 1993); member of the board of various civic and charitable organizations.
John R. Haire..... Trustee 439 East 51st Street New York, New York	Chairman of the Audit Committee and Chairman of the Committee of Independent Directors or Trustees and Director or Trustee of each of the Dean Witter Funds; Trustee of the TCW/DW Funds; formerly President, Council for Aid to Education (1978-October, 1989) and formerly Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of Anchor Corporation, an Investment Adviser (1964-1978); Director of Washington National Corporation (insurance) and Bowne & Co. Inc., (printing).
Dr. John E. Jeuck..... Trustee 70 East Cedar Street Chicago, Illinois	Retired; Director or Trustee of the Dean Witter Funds; formerly Robert Law Professor of Business Administration, Graduate School of Business, University of Chicago (until July 1989); Business Consultant.

</TABLE>

<TABLE>

<CAPTION>

NAME, POSITION WITH FUND AND ADDRESS	PRINCIPAL OCCUPATIONS DURING LAST FIVE YEARS
<S>	<C>
Dr. Manuel H. Johnson..... Trustee 7521 Old Dominion Drive Maclean, Virginia	Senior Partner, Johnson Smick International, Inc., a consulting firm (since June, 1985); Koch Professor of International Economics and Director of the Center for Global Market Studies at George Mason University (since

September, 1990); Co-Chairman and a founder of the Group of Seven Counsel (G7C), an international economic commission (since September, 1990); Director or Trustee of the Dean Witter Funds; Trustee of the TCW/DW Funds; Director of Greenwich Capital Markets Inc. (broker-dealer); formerly Vice Chairman of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (February, 1986-August, 1990) and Assistant Secretary of the U.S. Treasury (1982-1986).

<p>Paul Kolton..... Trustee 9 Hunting Ridge Road Stamford, Connecticut</p>	<p>Director or Trustee of the Dean Witter Funds; Chairman of the Audit Committee and Committee of Independent Trustees and Trustee of the TCW/DW Funds; formerly Chairman of the Financial Accounting Standards Advisory Council; formerly Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of the American Stock Exchange; Director of UCC Investors Holding Inc. (Uniroyal Chemical Company); director or trustee of various not-for profit organizations.</p>
<p>Michael E. Nugent..... Trustee 237 Park Avenue New York, New York</p>	<p>General Partner, Triumph Capital, LP., a private investment partnership (since April, 1988); Director or Trustee of the Dean Witter Funds; Trustee of the TCW/DW Funds; formerly Vice President, Bankers Trust Company and BT Capital Corporation (September, 1984-March 1988); Director of various business organizations.</p>
<p>Philip J. Purcell*..... Trustee Two World Trade Center New York, New York</p>	<p>Chairman of the Board of Directors and Chief Executive Officer of DWDC, DWR and Novus Credit Services Inc.; Director of InterCapital, DWSC and Distributors; Director or Trustee of the Dean Witter Funds; Director and/or officer of various DWDC subsidiaries.</p>
<p>John L. Schroeder..... Trustee Northgate 3A Alger Court Bronxville, New York</p>	<p>Executive Vice President and Chief Investment Officer of the Home Insurance Company (since August, 1991); Director or Trustee of the Dean Witter Funds; Director of Citizens Utilities Company; formerly Chairman and Chief Investment Officer of Axe-Houghton Management and the Axe-Houghton Funds (April, 1983-June, 1991) and President of USF&G Financial Services, Inc. (June 1990-June, 1991).</p>
<p>Edward R. Telling*..... Trustee Sears Tower Chicago, Illinois</p>	<p>Retired; Director or Trustee of the Dean Witter Funds; formerly Chairman of the Board of Directors and Chief Executive Officer (until December 31, 1985) and President (from January 1981-March 1982 and from February 1984-August 1984) of Sears, Roebuck and Co.; formerly Director of Sears, Roebuck and Co.</p>

</TABLE>

<TABLE>

<CAPTION>

NAME, POSITION WITH FUND AND ADDRESS	PRINCIPAL OCCUPATIONS DURING LAST FIVE YEARS
--------------------------------------	--

<p><S> Sheldon Curtis..... Vice President, Secretary and General Counsel Two World Trade Center New York, New York</p>	<p><C> Senior Vice President and General Counsel of InterCapital and DWSC; Senior Vice President and Secretary of Dean Witter Trust Company; Senior Vice President, Assistant Secretary and Assistant General Counsel of Distributors; Assistant Secretary of DWR; and Vice President, Secretary and General Counsel of the Dean Witter Funds and the TCW/DW Funds.</p>
<p>Peter M. Avelar Vice President Two World Trade Center New York, New York</p>	<p>Senior Vice President of InterCapital (since April, 1992); prior thereto Vice President of InterCapital (since December, 1990) and First Vice President of PaineWebber Asset Management (March, 1989-December, 1990); Vice President of various Dean Witter Funds.</p>
<p>Thomas F. Caloia Treasurer Two World Trade Center New York, New York</p>	<p>First Vice President (since May, 1991) and Assistant Treasurer (since April, 1988) of InterCapital and Treasurer of the Dean Witter Funds and the TCW/DW Funds; previously Vice President of InterCapital.</p>

<FN>
- - - - -
* Denotes Trustees who are "interested persons" of the Fund, as defined in the Act.
</TABLE>

In addition, Robert M. Scanlan, President and Chief Operating Officer of InterCapital and DWSC, Executive Vice President of Distributors and DWTC and Director of DWTC, Edmund C. Puckhaber, Executive Vice President of InterCapital and Jonathan R. Page and James F. Willison, Senior Vice Presidents of InterCapital, are Vice Presidents of the Fund; and Marilyn K. Cranney and Barry Fink, First Vice Presidents and Assistant General Counsels of InterCapital and DWSC, and Lawrence S. Lafer, Lou Anne D. McInnis and Ruth Rossi, Vice Presidents and Assistant General Counsels of InterCapital and DWSC, are Assistant Secretaries of the Fund.

The Fund pays each Trustee who is not an employee or retired employee of the Investment Manager or an affiliated company an annual fee of \$1,200 plus \$50 for each meeting of the Trustees, the Audit Committee, or the Committee of the Independent Trustees attended by the Trustee in person (the Fund pays the Chairman of the Audit Committee an additional annual fee of \$1,000 and pays the Chairman of the Committee of the Independent Trustees an additional annual fee of \$2,400, in each case inclusive of the Committee meeting fees). The Fund also reimburses such Trustees for travel and other out-of-pocket expenses incurred by them in connection with attending such meetings. Trustees and officers of the Fund who are or have been employed by the Investment Manager or an affiliated company receive no compensation or expense reimbursement from the Fund.

INVESTMENT PRACTICES AND POLICIES

REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS. As discussed in the Prospectus, when cash may be available for only a few days, it may be invested by the Fund in repurchase agreements until such time as it may otherwise be invested or used for payments of obligations of the Fund. These agreements, which may be viewed as a type of secured lending by the Fund, typically involve the acquisition by the Fund of debt securities from a selling financial institution such as a bank, savings and loan association or broker-dealer. The agreement provides that the Fund will sell back to the institution, and that the institution will repurchase, the underlying security ("collateral") at a specified price and at a fixed time in the future, usually not more than seven days from the date of purchase. The collateral will be maintained in a segregated account and will be marked to market daily to determine that the value of the collateral, as specified in the agreement, does not decrease below the purchase price plus accrued interest. If such decrease occurs, additional collateral will be requested and, when received, added to the account to maintain full collateralization. The Fund will accrue interest from the institution until the time when the repurchase is to occur. Although such date is deemed by the Fund to be the maturity date of a repurchase agreement, the maturities of securities subject to repurchase agreements are not subject to any limits.

8

While repurchase agreements involve certain risks not associated with direct investments in debt securities, the Fund follows procedures designed to minimize such risks. These procedures include effecting repurchase transactions only with large, well-capitalized and well-established financial institutions whose financial condition will be continually monitored by the Investment Manager subject to procedures established by the Board of Trustees of the Fund. In addition, as described above, the value of the collateral underlying the repurchase agreement will be at least equal to the repurchase price, including any accrued interest earned on the repurchase agreement. In the event of a default or bankruptcy by a selling financial institution, the Fund will seek to liquidate such collateral. However, the exercising of the Fund's right to liquidate such collateral could involve certain costs or delays and, to the extent that proceeds from any sale upon a default of the obligation to repurchase were less than the repurchase price, the Fund could suffer a loss. It is the current policy of the Fund not to invest in repurchase agreements that do not mature within seven days if any such investment, together with any other illiquid assets held by the Fund, amounts to more than 15% of its net assets. The Fund's investments in repurchase agreements may at times be substantial when, in the view of the Investment Manager, liquidity, tax or other considerations warrant. However, the Fund does not intend to commit over 5% of its net assets to repurchase agreements during its fiscal year ending March 31, 1995.

LENDING OF PORTFOLIO SECURITIES. Consistent with applicable regulatory requirements, the Fund may lend its portfolio securities to brokers, dealers and other financial institutions, provided that such loans are callable at any time by the Fund (subject to notice provisions described below), and are at all times secured by cash or cash equivalents, which are maintained in a segregated account pursuant to applicable regulations and that are equal to at least the market value, determined daily, of the loaned securities. The advantage of such loans is that the Fund continues to receive the income on the loaned securities while at the same time earning interest on the cash amounts deposited as collateral, which will be invested in short-term obligations. The Fund will not lend its portfolio securities if such loans are not permitted by the laws or regulations of any state in which its shares are qualified for sale and will not lend more than 25% of the value of its total assets. A loan may be terminated by the borrower on one business days' notice, or by the Fund on four business days' notice. If the borrower fails to deliver the loaned securities within four days after receipt of notice, the Fund could use the collateral to replace the securities while holding the borrower liable for any excess of replacement cost over collateral. As with any extensions of credit, there are risks of delay in recovery and in some cases even loss of rights in the collateral should the

borrower of the securities fail financially. However, these loans of portfolio securities will only be made to firms deemed by the Fund's management to be creditworthy and when the income which can be earned from such loans justifies the attendant risks. Upon termination of the loan, the borrower is required to return the securities to the Fund. Any gain or loss in the market price during the loan period would inure to the Fund. The creditworthiness of firms to which the Fund lends its portfolio securities will be monitored on an ongoing basis by the Investment Manager pursuant to procedures adopted and reviewed, on an ongoing basis, by the Board of Trustees of the Fund.

When voting or consent rights which accompany loaned securities pass to the borrower, the Fund will follow the policy of calling the loaned securities, to be delivered within one day after notice, to permit the exercise of such rights if the matters involved would have a material effect on the Fund's investment in such loaned securities. The Fund will pay reasonable finder's, administrative and custodial fees in connection with a loan of its securities. However, the Fund has no intention of lending any of its portfolio securities during its fiscal year ending March 31, 1995.

WHEN-ISSUED AND DELAYED DELIVERY SECURITIES AND FORWARD COMMITMENTS. As discussed in the Prospectus, from time to time the Fund may purchase securities on a when-issued or delayed delivery basis or may purchase or sell securities on a forward commitment basis. When such transactions are negotiated, the price is fixed at the time of the commitment, but delivery and payment can take place a month or more after the date of commitment. While the Fund will only purchase securities on a when-issued, delayed delivery or forward commitment basis with the intention of acquiring the securities, the Fund may sell the securities before the settlement date, if it is deemed advisable. The securities so purchased or sold are subject to market fluctuation and no interest or dividends accrue to the purchaser

9

prior to the settlement date. At the time the Fund makes the commitment to purchase or sell securities on a when-issued, delayed delivery or forward commitment basis, it will record the transaction and thereafter reflect the value, each day, of such security purchased, or if a sale, the proceeds to be received, in determining its net asset value. At the time of delivery of the securities, the value may be more or less than the purchase or sale price. The Fund will also establish a segregated account with its custodian bank in which it will continually maintain cash or cash equivalents or other high grade debt portfolio securities equal in value to commitments to purchase securities on a when-issued, delayed delivery or forward commitment basis. Subject to the foregoing restrictions, the Fund may purchase securities on such basis without limit. The Investment Manager and the Board of Trustees do not believe that the Fund's net asset value will be adversely affected by the purchase of securities on such basis. The Fund has no intention of purchasing securities issued on a when-issued and delayed delivery or forward commitment basis amounting to over 5% of its net assets during its fiscal year ending March 31, 1995.

WHEN, AS AND IF ISSUED SECURITIES. As discussed in the Prospectus, the Fund may purchase securities on a "when, as and if issued" basis under which the issuance of the security depends upon the occurrence of a subsequent event, such as approval of a merger, corporate reorganization, leveraged buyout or debt restructuring. The commitment for the purchase of any such security will not be recognized in the portfolio of the Fund until the Investment Manager determines that issuance of the security is probable. At such time, the Fund will record the transaction and, in determining its net asset value, will reflect the value of the security daily. At such time, the Fund will also establish a segregated account with its custodian bank in which it will maintain cash or cash equivalents or other high grade debt portfolio securities equal in value to recognized commitments for such securities. Once a segregated account has been established, if the anticipated event does not occur and the securities are not issued, the Fund will have lost an investment opportunity. The value of the Fund's commitments to purchase the securities of any one issuer, together with the value of all securities of such issuer owned by the Fund, may not exceed 5% of the value of the Fund's total assets at the time the initial commitment to purchase such securities is made (see "Investment Restrictions"). Subject to the foregoing restrictions, the Fund may purchase securities on such basis without limit. An increase in the percentage of the Fund's assets committed to the purchase of securities on a "when, as and if issued" basis may increase the volatility of its net asset value. The Investment Manager and the Trustees do not believe that the net asset value of the Fund will be adversely affected by its purchase of securities on such basis. The Fund may also sell securities on a "when, as and if issued" basis provided that the issuance of the security will result automatically from the exchange or conversion of a security owned by the Fund at the time of the sale. The Fund has no intention of purchasing securities on a when, as and if issued basis amounting to over 5% of its net assets, during its fiscal year ending March 31, 1995.

PRIVATE PLACEMENTS. The Fund may invest up to 10% of its total assets in securities which are subject to restrictions on resale because they have not been registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), or which are otherwise not readily marketable. (Securities eligible for resale pursuant to Rule 144A of the Securities Act, and determined to be liquid pursuant to the procedures discussed in the following paragraph, are not subject to the foregoing restriction.) Limitations on the resale of such securities may have an adverse effect on their marketability, and may prevent the Fund from disposing of them promptly at reasonable prices. The Fund may have to bear the expense of registering such securities for resale and the risk of substantial delays in effecting such registration.

The Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") has adopted Rule 144A under the Securities Act, which permits the Fund to sell restricted securities to qualified institutional buyers without limitation. The Investment Manager, pursuant to procedures adopted by the Trustees of the Fund, will make a determination as to the liquidity of each restricted security purchased by the Fund. The procedures require that the following factors be taken into account in making a liquidity determination: (1) the frequency of trades and price quotes for the security; (2) the number of dealers and other potential purchasers who have issued quotes on the security; (3) any dealer undertakings to make a market in the security; and (4) the nature of the security and the nature of the marketplace trades (the time needed to dispose of the security, the method of soliciting offers, and the mechanics of transfer). If a restricted

10

security is determined to be "liquid", such security will not be included within the category "illiquid securities", which under the SEC's current policies may not exceed 15% of the Fund's net assets, and will not be subject to the 10% limitation set out in the preceding paragraph.

The Rule 144A marketplace of sellers and qualified institutional buyers is new and still developing and may take a period of time to develop into a mature liquid market. As such, the market for certain private placements purchased pursuant to Rule 144A may be initially small or may, subsequent to purchase, become illiquid. Furthermore, the Investment Manager may not possess all the information concerning an issue of securities that it wishes to purchase in a private placement to which it would normally have had access, had the registration statement necessitated by a public offering been filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission. The Fund has no intention of purchasing any restricted securities during its fiscal year ending March 31, 1995.

REVERSE REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS AND DOLLAR ROLLS. The Fund may also use reverse repurchase agreements and dollar rolls as part of its investment strategy. Reverse repurchase agreements involve sales by the Fund of portfolio assets concurrently with an agreement by the Fund to repurchase the same assets at a later date at a fixed price. Generally, the effect of such a transaction is that the Fund can recover all or most of the cash invested in the portfolio securities involved during the term of the reverse repurchase agreement, while it will be able to keep the interest income associated with those portfolio securities. Such transactions are only advantageous if the interest cost to the Fund of the reverse repurchase transaction is less than the cost of obtaining the cash otherwise.

The Fund may enter into dollar rolls in which the Fund sells securities for delivery in the current months and simultaneously contracts to repurchase substantially similar (same type and coupon) securities on a specified future date. During the roll period, the Fund forgoes principal and interest paid on the securities. The Fund is compensated by the difference between the current sales price and the lower forward price for the future purchase (often referred to as the "drop") as well as by the interest earned on the cash proceeds of the initial sale.

The Fund will establish a segregated account with its custodian bank in which it will maintain cash, U.S. Government Securities or other liquid high grade debt obligations equal in value to its obligations in respect of reverse repurchase agreements and dollar rolls. Reverse repurchase agreements and dollar rolls involve the risk that the market value of the securities the Fund is obligated to repurchase under the agreement may decline below the repurchase price. In the event the buyer of securities under a reverse repurchase agreement or dollar roll files for bankruptcy or becomes insolvent, the Fund's use of proceeds of the agreement may be restricted pending a determination by the other party, or its trustee or receiver, whether to enforce the Fund's obligation to repurchase the securities. Reverse repurchase agreements and dollar rolls are speculative techniques involving leverage, and are considered borrowings by the Fund. The Fund does not intend to enter into reverse repurchase agreements or dollar rolls during its fiscal year ending March 31, 1995.

ZERO COUPON SECURITIES. A portion of the U.S. Government Securities

purchased by the Fund may be "zero coupon" Treasury securities. These are U.S. Treasury bills, notes and bonds which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons and receipts or which are certificates representing interests in such stripped debt obligations and coupons. In addition, a portion of the fixed-income securities purchased by such Fund may be "zero coupon" securities. "Zero coupon" securities are purchased at a discount from their face amount, giving the purchaser the right to receive their full value at maturity. A zero coupon security pays no interest to its holder during at least a portion of its life. Its value to an investor consists of the difference between its face value at the time of maturity and the price for which it was acquired, which is generally an amount significantly less than its face value (sometimes referred to as a "deep discount" price).

The interest earned on such securities is, implicitly, automatically compounded and paid out at maturity. While such compounding at a constant rate eliminates the risk of receiving lower yields upon reinvestment of interest if prevailing interest rates decline, the owner of a zero coupon security will be unable to participate in higher yields upon reinvestment of interest received if prevailing interest rates

11

rise. For this reason, zero coupon securities are subject to substantially greater market price fluctuations during periods of changing prevailing interest rates than are comparable debt securities which make current distributions of interest. Current federal tax law requires that a holder (such as the Fund) of a zero coupon security accrue a portion of the discount at which the security was purchased as income each year even though the Fund receives no interest payments in cash on the securities during the year.

Currently, the only U.S. Treasury security issued without coupons is the Treasury bill. However, in the last few years a number of banks and brokerage firms have separated ("stripped") the principal portions from the coupon portions of the U.S. Treasury bonds and notes and sold them separately in the form of receipts or certificates representing undivided interests in these instruments (which instruments are generally held by a bank in a custodial or trust account). The Fund does not intend to purchase zero coupon securities during its fiscal year ending March 31, 1995.

WARRANTS. The Fund may acquire warrants which are attached to other securities in its portfolio, or which are issued as a distribution by the issuer of a security held in its portfolio. Warrants are, in effect, an option to purchase equity securities at a specific price, generally valid for a specific period of time, and have no voting rights, pay no dividends and have no rights with respect to the corporation issuing them. The Fund does not anticipate acquiring any warrants during its fiscal year ending

CONVERTIBLE SECURITIES. As stated in the Prospectus, certain of the fixed-income securities purchased by the Fund may be convertible into common stock of the issuer. Convertible securities rank senior to common stocks in a corporation's capital structure and, therefore, entail less risk than the corporation's common stock. The value of a convertible security is a function of its "investment value" (its value as if it did not have a conversion privilege), and its "conversion value" (the security's worth if it were to be exchanged for the underlying security, at market value, pursuant to its conversion privilege).

To the extent that a convertible security's investment value is greater than its conversion value, its price will be primarily a reflection of such investment value and its price will be likely to increase when interest rates fall and decrease when interest rates rise, as with a fixed-income security (the credit standing of the issuer and other factors may also have an effect on the convertible security's value). If the conversion value exceeds the investment value, the price of the convertible security will rise above its investment value and, in addition, will sell at some premium over its conversion value. (This premium represents the price investors are willing to pay for the privilege of purchasing a fixed-income security with a possibility of capital appreciation due to the conversion privilege.) At such times the price of the convertible security will tend to fluctuate directly with the price of the underlying equity security. Convertible securities may be purchased by the Fund at varying price levels above their investments values and/ or their conversion values in keeping with the Fund's objective. The Fund does not intend to invest in any convertible securities during its fiscal year ending March 31, 1995.

COMMON STOCKS. As stated in the Prospectus, the Fund may directly purchase common stocks on the open market. In addition, the Fund may acquire common stocks when they are included in a unit with fixed-income securities purchased by the Fund; when fixed-income securities held by the Fund are converted to equity issues; when the Fund exercises a warrant; and when the Fund purchases the common stock of companies involved in takeovers or recapitalization, where the issuer or a stockholder has offered, or pursuant to a "going private" transaction is effecting, a transaction involving the issuance of newly issued

fixed-income securities to the holders of such common stock.

The prices of common stock are generally more volatile than those of fixed-income securities. Moreover, not all common stock pay dividends and those that do generally pay lower amounts than most fixed-income securities. The Fund will only purchase common stocks directly when the Investment Manager believes that their purchase will assist the Fund in meeting its investment objectives. However, the Fund does not anticipate purchasing any common stocks during its fiscal year ending March 31, 1995.

MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES

A portion of the Fund's investments may be in Mortgage-Backed securities. Mortgage-Backed securities are securities that directly or indirectly represent a participation in, or are secured by and payable from, mortgage loans secured by real property. The term Mortgage-Backed securities as used herein includes adjustable rate mortgage securities and derivative mortgage products such as collateralized mortgage obligations, stripped Mortgage-Backed securities and other products described below.

There are currently three basic types of Mortgage-Backed securities: (i) those issued or guaranteed by the United States Government or one of its agencies or instrumentalities, such as the Government National Mortgage Association ("GNMA"), the Federal National Mortgage Association ("FNMA") and the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation ("FHLMC") (securities issued by GNMA, but not those issued by FNMA or FHLMC, are backed by the "full faith and credit" of the United States); (ii) those issued by private issuers that represent an interest in or are collateralized by Mortgage-Backed securities issued or guaranteed by the United States Government or one of its agencies or instrumentalities; and (iii) those issued by private issuers that represent an interest in or are collateralized by whole mortgage loans or Mortgage-Backed securities without a government guarantee but usually having some form of private credit enhancement (described below).

The Fund will invest in mortgage pass-through securities representing participation interests in pools of residential mortgage loans originated by United States governmental or private lenders and guaranteed, to the extent provided in such securities, by the United States Government or one of its agencies or instrumentalities. Such securities, which are ownership interests in the underlying mortgage loans, differ from conventional debt securities, which provide for periodic payment of interest in fixed amounts (usually semiannually) and principal payments at maturity or on specified call dates. Mortgage pass-through securities provide for monthly payments that are a "pass-through" of the monthly interest and principal payments (including any prepayments) made by the individual borrowers on the pooled mortgage loans, net of any fees paid to the guarantor of such securities and the servicer of the underlying mortgage loans.

The guaranteed mortgage pass-through securities in which the Fund invests include those issued or guaranteed by GNMA, FNMA and FHLMC. GNMA certificates are direct obligations of the U.S. Government and, as such, are backed by the "full faith and credit" of the United States. FNMA is a federally chartered, privately owned corporation and FHLMC is a corporate instrumentality of the United States. FNMA and FHLMC certificates are not backed by the full faith and credit of the United States but the issuing agency or instrumentality has the right to borrow, to meet its obligations, from an existing line of credit with the U.S. Treasury. The U.S. Treasury has no legal obligation to provide such line of credit and may choose not to do so.

Certificates for Mortgage-Backed securities evidence an interest in a specific pool of mortgages. These certificates are, in most cases, "modified pass-through" instruments, wherein the issuing agency guarantees the payment of principal and interest on mortgages underlying the certificates, whether or not such amounts are collected by the issuer on the underlying mortgages.

Private mortgage pass-through securities are structured similarly to the GNMA, FNMA and FHLMC mortgage pass-through securities and are issued by originators of and investors in mortgage loans, including savings and loan associations, mortgage banks, commercial banks, investment banks and special purpose subsidiaries of the foregoing. These securities usually are backed by a pool of conventional fixed rate or adjustable rate mortgage loans. Since private mortgage pass-through securities typically are not guaranteed by an entity having the credit status of GNMA, FNMA and FHLMC, such securities generally are structured with one or more types of credit enhancement.

The Fund may also invest in adjustable rate mortgage securities ("ARMs"), which are pass-through mortgage securities collateralized by mortgages with adjustable rather than fixed rates. ARMs eligible for inclusion in a mortgage pool generally provide for a fixed initial mortgage interest rate for either the first three, six, twelve or thirteen, twenty-four, thirty-six or longer

scheduled monthly payments. Thereafter,

13

the interest rates are subject to periodic adjustment based on changes to a designated benchmark index. ARMs contain maximum and minimum rates beyond which the mortgage interest rate may not vary over the lifetime of the security. In addition, certain ARMs provide for additional limitations on the maximum amount by which the mortgage interest rate may adjust for any single adjustment period. Alternatively, certain ARMs contain limitations on changes in the required monthly payment. In the event that a monthly payment is not sufficient to pay the interest accruing on an ARM, any such excess interest is added to the principal balance of the mortgage loan, which is repaid through future monthly payments. If the monthly payment for such an instrument exceeds the sum of the interest accrued at the applicable mortgage interest rate and the principal payment required at such point to amortize the outstanding principal balance over the remaining term of the loan, the excess is utilized to reduce the then outstanding principal balance of the ARM. The Fund does not intend to invest in Mortgage-Backed Securities during its fiscal year ending March 31, 1995.

COLLATERALIZED MORTGAGE OBLIGATIONS. The Fund may invest in collateralized mortgage obligations or "CMOs". CMOs are debt obligations collateralized by mortgage loans or mortgage pass-through securities. Typically, CMOs are collateralized by GNMA, FNMA, or FHLMC certificates, but also may be collateralized by whole loans or private mortgage pass-through securities (such collateral is collectively hereinafter referred to as "Mortgage Assets"). Multiclass pass-through securities are equity interests in a trust composed of Mortgage Assets. Payments of principal of and interest on the Mortgage Assets, and any reinvestment income thereon, provide the funds to pay debt service on the CMOs or make scheduled distributions on the multiclass pass-through securities. CMOs may be issued by agencies or instrumentalities of the United States Government, or by private originators of, or investors in, mortgage loans, including savings and loan associations, mortgage banks, commercial banks, investment banks and special purpose subsidiaries of the foregoing.

The issuer of a series of CMOs may elect to be treated as a Real Estate Mortgage Investment Conduit ("REMIC"). REMICs include governmental and/or private entities that issue a fixed pool of mortgages secured by an interest in real property. REMICs are similar to CMOs in that they issue multiple classes of securities, but unlike CMOs, which are required to be structured as debt securities, REMICs may be structured as indirect ownership interests in the underlying assets of the REMICs themselves. However, there are no effects on the Fund from investing in CMOs issued by entities that have elected to be treated as REMICs, and all future references to CMOs shall also be deemed to include REMICs. In addition, in reliance upon an interpretation by the staff of the Securities and Exchange Commission with respect to limitations contained in Section 12(d) of the Act, the Fund may invest without limitation in CMOs and other Mortgage-Backed securities which are not by definition excluded from the provisions of the Act, and which have obtained exemptive orders from such provisions from the Securities and Exchange Commission.

In a CMO, a series of bonds or certificates is issued in multiple classes. Each class of CMOs, often referred to as a "tranche", is issued at a specific fixed or floating coupon rate and has a stated maturity or final distribution date. Principal prepayments on the Mortgage Assets may cause the CMOs to be retired substantially earlier than their stated maturities or final distribution dates. Interest is paid or accrues on all classes of the CMOs on a monthly, quarterly or semiannual basis. Certain CMOs may have variable or floating interest rates and others may be stripped (securities which provide only the principal or interest feature of the underlying security).

The principal of and interest on the Mortgage Assets may be allocated among the several classes of a CMO series in a number of different ways. Generally, the purpose of the allocation of the cash flow of a CMO to the various classes is to obtain a more predictable cash flow to the individual tranches than exists with the underlying collateral of the CMO. As a general rule, the more predictable the cash flow is on a CMO tranche, the lower the anticipated yield will be on that tranche at the time of issuance relative to prevailing market yields on Mortgage-Backed securities. As part of the process of creating more predictable cash flows on most of the tranches in a series of CMOs, one or more tranches generally must be created that absorb most of the volatility in the cash flows on the underlying mortgage loans. The

14

yields on these tranches are generally higher than prevailing markets yields on Mortgage-Backed securities with similar maturities. As a result of the uncertainty of the cash flows of these tranches, the market prices of and yield on these tranches generally are more volatile.

The Fund may invest up to 10% of its total assets in inverse floaters. Inverse floaters constitute a class of CMOs with a coupon rate that moves inversely to a designated index, such as the LIBOR (London Inter-Bank Offered

Rate) Index. Inverse floaters have coupon rates that typically change at a multiple of the changes of the relevant index rate. Any rise in the index rate (as a consequence of an increase in interest rates) causes a drop in the coupon rate of an inverse floater while any drop in the index rate causes an increase in the coupon of an inverse floater. In addition, like most other fixed-income securities, the value of inverse floaters will decrease as interest rates increase. Inverse floaters exhibit greater price volatility than the majority of mortgage pass-through securities or CMOs. In addition, some inverse floaters exhibit extreme sensitivity to changes in prepayments. As a result, the yield to maturity of an inverse floater is sensitive not only to changes in interest rates but also to changes in prepayment rates on the related underlying Mortgage Assets.

The Fund also may invest in, among other things, parallel pay CMOs and Planned Amortization Class CMOs ("PAC Bonds"). Parallel pay CMOs are structured to provide payments of principal on each payment date to more than one class. These simultaneous payments are taken into account in calculating the stated maturity date or final distribution date of each class, which, as with other CMO structures, must be retired by its stated maturity date or final distribution date but may be retired earlier. PAC Bonds generally require payments of a specified amount of principal on each payment date. PAC Bonds always are parallel pay CMOs with the required principal payment on such securities having the highest priority after interest has been paid to all classes.

STRIPPED MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES. Stripped Mortgage-Backed securities are derivative multiclass mortgage securities. Stripped Mortgage-Backed securities may be issued by agencies or instrumentalities of the United States Government, or by private originators of, or investors in, mortgage loans, including savings and loan associations, mortgage banks, commercial banks, investment banks and special purpose subsidiaries of the foregoing. Up to 15% of the net assets of the Fund may be invested in Stripped Mortgage-Backed Securities.

Stripped Mortgage-Backed securities usually are structured with two classes that receive different proportions of the interest and principal distribution on a pool of Mortgage Assets. A common type of Stripped Mortgage-Backed security will have one class receiving some of the interest and most of the principal from the Mortgage Assets, while the other class will receive most of the interest and the remainder of the principal. In the most extreme case, one class will receive all of the interest (the interest-only or "IO" class), while the other class receive all of the principal (the principal-only or "PO" class). PO classes generate income through the accretion of the deep discount at which such securities are purchased, and, while PO classes do not receive periodic payments of interest, they receive monthly payments associated with scheduled amortization and principal prepayment from the Mortgage Assets underlying the PO class. The yield to maturity on an IO class is extremely sensitive to the rate of principal payments (including prepayments) on the related underlying Mortgage Assets, and a rapid rate of principal payments may have a material adverse effect on the Fund's yield to maturity. If the underlying Mortgage Assets experience greater than anticipated prepayments of principal, the Fund may fail to fully recoup its initial investment in these securities even if the securities are rated investment grade.

The Fund may purchase Stripped Mortgage-Backed securities for income, or for hedging purposes to protect the Fund's portfolio against interest rate fluctuations. For example, since an IO class will tend to increase in value as interest rates rise, it may be utilized to hedge against a decrease in value of other fixed-income securities in a rising interest rate environment. The Fund's management understands that the staff of the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") considers privately issued Stripped Mortgage-Backed securities representing interest only or principal only components of U.S. Government or other debt securities to be illiquid securities. The Fund will treat such securities as illiquid so long as the staff maintains such position. The staff of the SEC also takes the position that the

15

determination of whether a particular government-issued IO or PO backed by fixed-rate mortgages is liquid may be made under guidelines and standards established by the Fund's Trustees. Such securities may be deemed liquid if they can be disposed of promptly in the ordinary course of business at a value reasonably close to that used in the calculation of the net asset value per share. The Fund may not invest more than 15% of its net assets in illiquid securities.

TYPES OF CREDIT ENHANCEMENT. Mortgage-Backed securities are often backed by a pool of assets representing the obligations of a number of different parties. To lessen the effect of failures by obligors on underlying assets to make payments, those securities may contain elements of credit support, which fall into two categories: (i) liquidity protection and (ii) protection against losses resulting from ultimate default by an obligor on the underlying assets. Liquidity protection refers to the provision of advances, generally by the entity administering the pool of assets, to ensure that the receipt of payments on the underlying pool occurs in a timely fashion. Protection against losses resulting from default ensures ultimate payment of the obligations on at least a

portion of assets in the pool. This protection may be provided through guarantees, insurance policies or letters of credit obtained by the issuer or sponsor from third parties, through various means of structuring the transaction or through a combination of such approaches. The degree of credit support provided for each issue is generally based on historical information respecting the level of credit risk associated with the underlying assets. Delinquencies or losses in excess of those anticipated could adversely affect the return on an investment in a security. In addition, any circumstances adversely affecting the ability of third parties (E.G., insurance companies) to satisfy any of their obligations with respect to any Mortgage-Backed security, such as a diminishment of their creditworthiness, could adversely affect the value of the security. The Fund will not pay any fees for credit support, although the existence of credit support may increase the price of a security.

RISKS OF MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES. Mortgage-Backed securities have certain different characteristics than traditional debt securities. Among the major differences are that interest and principal payments are made more frequently, usually monthly, and that principal may be prepaid at any time because the underlying mortgage loans or other assets generally may be prepaid at any time. As a result, if the Fund purchases such a security at a premium, a prepayment rate that is faster than expected will reduce yield to maturity, while a prepayment rate that is slower than expected will have the opposite effect of increasing yield to maturity. Alternatively, if the Fund purchases these securities at a discount, faster than expected prepayments will increase, while slower than expected prepayments will reduce, yield to maturity. The Fund may invest a portion of its assets in derivative Mortgage-Backed securities such as Stripped Mortgage-Backed securities which are highly sensitive to changes in prepayment and interest rates. The Investment Manager seeks to manage these risks (and potential benefits) by investing in a variety of such securities and through hedging techniques.

Mortgage-Backed securities, like all fixed income securities, generally decrease in value as a result of increases in interest rates. In addition, although generally the value of fixed-income securities increases during periods of falling interest rates and, as stated above, decreases during periods of rising interest rates, as a result of prepayments and other factors, this is not always the case with respect to Mortgage-Backed securities.

Although the extent of prepayments on a pool of mortgage loans depends on various economic and other factors, as a general rule prepayments on fixed rate mortgage loans will increase during a period of falling interest rates and decrease during a period of rising interest rates. Accordingly, amounts available for reinvestment by the Fund are likely to be greater during a period of declining interest rates and, as a result, likely to be reinvested at lower interest rates than during a period of rising interest rates. Mortgage-Backed securities generally decrease in value as a result of increases in interest rates and may benefit less than other fixed-income securities from declining interest rates because of the risk of prepayment.

There are certain risks associated specifically with CMOs. CMOs issued by private entities are not U.S. Government securities and are not guaranteed by any government agency, although the securities underlying a CMO may be subject to a guarantee. Therefore, if the collateral securing the CMO, as well

as any third party credit support or guarantees, is insufficient to make payment, the holder could sustain a loss. Also, a number of different factors, including the extent of prepayment of principal of the Mortgage Assets, affect the availability of cash for principal payments by the CMO issuer on any payment date and, accordingly, affect the timing of principal payments on each CMO class. In addition, CMO classes with higher yields tend to be more volatile with respect to cash flow of the underlying mortgages; as a result the market prices and yields on these classes tend to be more volatile.

ASSET-BACKED SECURITIES. The Fund may invest in Asset-Backed securities. Asset-Backed securities represent the securitization techniques used to develop Mortgage-Backed securities applied to a broad range of other assets. Through the use of trusts and special purpose corporations, various types of assets, primarily automobile and credit card receivables and home equity loans, are being securitized in pass-through structures similar to the mortgage pass-through structures described above or in a pay-through structure similar to the CMO structure.

Asset-Backed securities involve certain risks that are not posed by Mortgage-Backed securities, resulting mainly from the fact that Asset-Backed securities do not usually contain the complete benefit of a security interest in the related collateral. For example, credit card receivables generally are unsecured and the debtors are entitled to the protection of a number of state and federal consumer credit laws, including the bankruptcy laws, some of which may reduce the ability to obtain full payment. In the case of automobile receivables, due to various legal and economic factors, proceeds for repossessed collateral may not always be sufficient to support payments on these securities.

New instruments and variations of existing Mortgage-Backed securities and Asset-Backed securities continue to be developed. The Fund may invest in any such instruments or variations as may be developed, to the extent consistent with its investment objective and policies and applicable regulatory requirements.

FOREIGN SECURITIES. Foreign securities investments may be affected by changes in currency rates or exchange control regulations, changes in governmental administration or economic or monetary policy (in the United States and abroad) or changed circumstances in dealings between nations. Fluctuations in the relative rates of exchange between the currencies of different nations will affect the value of the Fund's investments denominated in foreign currency. Changes in foreign currency exchange rates relative to the U.S. dollar will affect the U.S. dollar value of the Fund's assets denominated in that currency and thereby impact upon the Fund's total return on such assets.

Foreign currency exchange rates are determined by forces of supply and demand on the foreign exchange markets. These forces are themselves affected by the international balance of payments and other economic and financial conditions, government intervention, speculation and other factors. Moreover, foreign currency exchange rates may be affected by the regulatory control of the exchanges on which the currencies trade. The foreign currency transactions of the Fund will be conducted on a spot basis or through forward contracts or futures contracts (described in the Statement of Additional Information). The Fund will incur certain costs in connection with these currency transactions.

Investments in foreign securities will also occasion risks relating to political and economic developments abroad, including the possibility of expropriations or confiscatory taxation, limitations on the use or transfer of Fund assets and any effects of foreign social, economic or political instability. Foreign companies are not subject to the regulatory requirements of U.S. companies and, as such, there may be less publicly available information about such companies. Moreover, foreign companies are not subject to the more rigorous uniform accounting, auditing and financial reporting standards and requirements applicable to U.S. companies.

Securities of foreign issuers may be less liquid than comparable securities of U.S. issuers and, as such, their price changes may be more volatile. Furthermore, foreign exchanges and broker-dealers are generally subject to less government and exchange scrutiny and regulation than their American counterparts. Brokerage commissions, dealer concessions and other transaction costs may be higher on foreign markets than in the U.S. In addition, differences in clearance and settlement procedures on

17

foreign markets may occasion delays in settlements of Fund trades effected in such markets. Inability to dispose of portfolio securities due to settlement delays could result in losses to the Fund due to subsequent declines in value of such securities and the inability of the Fund to make intended security purchases due to settlement problems could result in a failure of the Fund to make potentially advantageous investments. To the extent the Fund purchases Eurodollar certificates of deposit issued by foreign branches of domestic United States banks, consideration will be given to their domestic marketability, the lower reserve requirements normally mandated for overseas banking operations, the possible impact of interruptions in the flow of international currency transactions, and future international political and economic developments which might adversely affect the payment of principal or interest. The Fund does not intend to invest in foreign securities during its fiscal year ending March 31, 1995.

FORWARD FOREIGN CURRENCY EXCHANGE CONTRACTS. The Fund may enter into forward foreign currency exchange contracts ("forward contracts") as a hedge against fluctuations in future foreign exchange rates. The Fund will conduct its foreign currency exchange transactions either on a spot (i.e., cash) basis at the spot rate prevailing in the foreign currency exchange market, or through entering into forward contracts to purchase or sell foreign currencies. A forward contract involves an obligation to purchase or sell a specific currency at a future date, which may be any fixed number of days from the date of the contract agreed upon by the parties, at a price set at the time of the contract. These contracts are traded in the interbank market conducted directly between currency traders (usually large, commercial and investment banks) and their customers. Such forward contracts will only be entered into with United States banks and their foreign branches or foreign banks whose assets total \$1 billion or more. A forward contract generally has no deposit requirement, and no commissions are charged at any stage for trades.

When management of the Fund believes that the currency of a particular foreign country may suffer a substantial movement against the U.S. dollar, it may enter into a forward contract to purchase or sell, for a fixed amount of dollars or other currency, the amount of foreign currency approximating the value of some or all of the Fund's portfolio securities denominated in such

foreign currency.

The Fund will enter into forward contracts under various circumstances. When the Fund enters into a contract for the purchase or sale of a security denominated in a foreign currency, it may, for example, desire to "lock in" the price of the security in U.S. dollars or some other foreign currency which the Fund is temporarily holding in its portfolio. By entering into a forward contract for the purchase or sale, for a fixed amount of dollars or other currency, of the amount of foreign currency involved in the underlying security transactions, the Fund will be able to protect itself against a possible loss resulting from an adverse change in the relationship between the U.S. dollar or other currency which is being used for the security purchase (by the Fund or the counterparty) and the foreign currency in which the security is denominated during the period between the date on which the security is purchased or sold and the date on which payment is made or received.

At other times, when, for example, the Fund's Investment Manager believes that the currency of a particular foreign country may suffer a substantial decline against the U.S. dollar or some other foreign currency, the Fund may enter into a forward contract to sell, for a fixed amount of dollars or other currency, the amount of foreign currency approximating the value of some or all of the Fund's securities holdings (or securities which the Fund has purchased for its portfolio) denominated in such foreign currency. Under identical circumstances, the Fund may enter into a forward contract to sell, for a fixed amount of U.S. dollars or other currency, an amount of foreign currency other than the currency in which the securities to be hedged are denominated approximating the value of some or all of the portfolio securities to be hedged. This method of hedging, called "cross-hedging," will be selected by the Investment Manager when it is determined that the foreign currency in which the portfolio securities are denominated has insufficient liquidity or is trading at a discount as compared with some other foreign currency with which it tends to move in tandem.

In addition, when the Fund's Investment Manager anticipates purchasing securities at some time in the future, and wishes to lock in the current exchange rate of the currency in which those securities are

18

denominated against the U.S. dollar or some other foreign currency, the Fund may enter into a forward contract to purchase an amount of currency equal to some or all of the value of the anticipated purchase, for a fixed amount of U.S. dollars or other currency.

The Fund will not enter into forward contracts or maintain a net exposure to such contracts where the consummation of the contracts would obligate the Fund to deliver an amount of foreign currency in excess of the value of the Fund's portfolio securities or other assets denominated in that currency. Under normal circumstances, consideration of the prospect for currency parities will be incorporated into the longer term investment decisions made with regard to overall diversification strategies. However, the management of the Fund believes that it is important to have the flexibility to enter into such forward contracts when it determines that the best interests of the Fund will be served. The Fund's custodian bank will place cash, U.S. Government securities or other appropriate liquid high grade debt securities in a segregated account of the Fund in an amount equal to the value of the Fund's total assets committed to the consummation of forward contracts entered into under the circumstances set forth above. If the value of the securities placed in the segregated account declines, additional cash or securities will be placed in the account on a daily basis so that the value of the account will equal the amount of the Fund's commitments with respect to such contracts.

Where, for example, the Fund is hedging a portfolio position consisting of foreign securities denominated in a foreign currency against adverse exchange rate moves vis-a-vis the U.S. dollar, at the maturity of the forward contract for delivery by the Fund of a foreign currency, the Fund may either sell the portfolio security and make delivery of the foreign currency, or it may retain the security and terminate its contractual obligation to deliver the foreign currency by purchasing an "offsetting" contract with the same currency trader obligating it to purchase, on the same maturity date, the same amount of the foreign currency (however, the ability of the Fund to terminate a contract is contingent upon the willingness of the currency trader with whom the contract has been entered into to permit an offsetting transaction). It is impossible to forecast the market value of portfolio securities at the expiration of the contract. Accordingly, it may be necessary for the Fund to purchase additional foreign currency on the spot market (and bear the expense of such purchase) if the market value of the security is less than the amount of foreign currency the Fund is obligated to deliver and if a decision is made to sell the security and make delivery of the foreign currency. Conversely, it may be necessary to sell on the spot market some of the foreign currency received upon the sale of the portfolio securities if its market value exceeds the amount of foreign currency the Fund is obligated to deliver.

If the Fund retains the portfolio securities and engages in an offsetting transaction, the Fund will incur a gain or loss to the extent that there has

been movement in spot or forward contract prices. If the Fund engages in an offsetting transaction, it may subsequently enter into a new forward contract to sell the foreign currency. Should forward prices decline during the period between the Fund's entering into a forward contract for the sale of a foreign currency and the date it enters into an offsetting contract for the purchase of the foreign currency, the Fund will realize a gain to the extent the price of the currency it has agreed to sell exceeds the price of the currency it has agreed to purchase. Should forward prices increase, the Fund will suffer a loss to the extent the price of the currency it has agreed to purchase exceeds the price of the currency it has agreed to sell.

If the Fund purchases a fixed-income security which is denominated in U.S. dollars but which will pay out its principal based upon a formula tied to the exchange rate between the U.S. dollar and a foreign currency, it may hedge against a decline in the principal value of the security by entering into a forward contract to sell an amount of the relevant foreign currency equal to some or all of the principal value of the security.

At times when the Fund has written a call option on a security or the currency in which it is denominated, it may wish to enter into a forward contract to purchase or sell the foreign currency in which the security is denominated. A forward contract would, for example, hedge the risk of the security on which a call option has been written declining in value to a greater extent than the value of the premium received for the option. The Fund will maintain with its Custodian at all times, cash, U.S.

19

Government securities, or other appropriate high grade debt obligations in a segregated account equal in value to all forward contract obligations and option contract obligations entered into in hedge situations such as this.

Although the Fund values its assets daily in terms of U.S. dollars, it does not intend to convert its holdings of foreign currencies into U.S. dollars on a daily basis. It will, however, do so from time to time, and investors should be aware of the costs of currency conversion. Although foreign exchange dealers do not charge a fee for conversion, they do realize a profit based on the spread between the prices at which they are buying and selling various currencies. Thus a dealer may offer to sell a foreign currency to the Fund at one rate, while offering a lesser rate of exchange should the Fund desire to resell that currency to the dealer.

In all of the above circumstances, if the currency in which the Fund securities holdings (or anticipated portfolio securities) are denominated rises in value with respect to the currency which is being purchased (or sold), then the Fund will have realized fewer gains than had the Fund not entered into the forward contracts. Moreover, the precise matching of the forward contract amounts and the value of the securities involved will not generally be possible, since the future value of such securities in foreign currencies will change as a consequence of market movements in the value of those securities between the date the forward contract is entered into and the date it matures. The Fund is not required to enter into such transactions with regard to its foreign currency-denominated securities and will not do so unless deemed appropriate by the Investment Manager. The Fund generally will not enter into a forward contract with a term of greater than one year, although it may enter into forward contracts for periods of up to five years. The Fund may be limited in its ability to enter into hedging transactions involving forward contracts by the Internal Revenue Code (the "Code") requirements relating to qualifications as a regulated investment company (see "Dividends, Distributions and Taxes"). The Fund does not intend to enter into forward contracts during its fiscal year ending March 31, 1995.

OPTIONS AND FUTURES TRANSACTIONS

The Fund may write covered call options against securities held in its portfolio and covered put options on eligible portfolio securities and stock indexes and purchase options of the same series to effect closing transactions, and may hedge against potential changes in the market value of investments (or anticipated investments) and facilitate the reallocation of the Fund's assets into and out of equities and fixed-income securities by purchasing put and call options on portfolio (or eligible portfolio) securities and engaging in transactions involving futures contracts and options on such contracts. The Fund may also hedge against potential changes in the market value of the currencies in which its investments (or anticipated investments) are denominated by purchasing put and call options on currencies and engage in transactions involving currency futures contracts and options on such contracts. However, the Fund does not intend to enter into any options or futures transactions during its fiscal year ending March 31, 1995.

Call and put options on U.S. Treasury notes, bonds and bills and equity securities are listed on Exchanges and are written in over-the-counter

transactions ("OTC options"). Listed options are issued by the Options Clearing Corporation ("OCC") and other clearing entities including foreign exchanges. Ownership of a listed call option gives the Fund the right to buy from the OCC the underlying security covered by the option at the stated exercise price (the price per unit of the underlying security) by filing an exercise notice prior to the expiration date of the option. The writer (seller) of the option would then have the obligation to sell to the OCC the underlying security at that exercise price prior to the expiration date of the option, regardless of its then current market price. Ownership of a listed put option would give the Fund the right to sell the underlying security to the OCC at the stated exercise price. Upon notice of exercise of the put option, the writer of the put would have the obligation to purchase the underlying security from the OCC at the exercise price.

OPTIONS ON TREASURY BONDS AND NOTES. Because trading in options written on Treasury bonds and notes tends to center on the most recently auctioned issues, the exchanges on which such securities trade will not continue indefinitely to introduce options with new expirations to replace expiring options

20

on particular issues. Instead, the expirations introduced at the commencement of options trading on a particular issue will be allowed to run their course, with the possible addition of a limited number of new expirations as the original ones expire. Options trading on each issue of bonds or notes will thus be phased out as new options are listed on more recent issues, and options representing a full range of expirations will not ordinarily be available for every issue on which options are traded.

OPTIONS ON TREASURY BILLS. Because a deliverable Treasury bill changes from week to week, writers of Treasury bill calls cannot provide in advance for their potential exercise settlement obligations by acquiring and holding the underlying security. However, if the Fund holds a long position in Treasury bills with a principal amount of the securities deliverable upon exercise of the option, the position may be hedged from a risk standpoint by the writing of a call option. For so long as the call option is outstanding, the Fund will hold the Treasury bills in a segregated account with its Custodian, so that they will be treated as being covered.

OPTIONS ON FOREIGN CURRENCIES. The Fund may purchase and write options on foreign currencies for purposes similar to those involved with investing in forward foreign currency exchange contracts. For example, in order to protect against declines in the dollar value of portfolio securities which are denominated in a foreign currency, the Fund may purchase put options on an amount of such foreign currency equivalent to the current value of the portfolio securities involved. As a result, the Fund would be enabled to sell the foreign currency for a fixed amount of U.S. dollars, thereby "locking in" the dollar value of the portfolio securities (less the amount of the premiums paid for the options). Conversely, the Fund may purchase call options on foreign currencies in which securities it anticipates purchasing are denominated to secure a set U.S. dollar price for such securities and protect against a decline in the value of the U.S. dollar against such foreign currency. The Fund may also purchase call and put options to close out written option positions.

The Fund may also write call options on foreign currency to protect against potential declines in its portfolio securities which are denominated in foreign currencies. If the U.S. dollar value of the portfolio securities falls as a result of a decline in the exchange rate between the foreign currency in which a security is denominated and the U.S. dollar, then a loss to the Fund occasioned by such value decline would be ameliorated by receipt of the premium on the option sold. At the same time, however, the Fund gives up the benefit of any rise in value of the relevant portfolio securities above the exercise price of the option and, in fact, only receives a benefit from the writing of the option to the extent that the value of the portfolio securities falls below the price of the premium received. The Fund may also write options to close out long call option positions.

The markets in foreign currency options are relatively new and the Fund's ability to establish and close out positions on such options is subject to the maintenance of a liquid secondary market. Although the Fund will not purchase or write such options unless and until, in the opinion of the management of the Fund, the market for them has developed sufficiently to ensure that the risks in connection with such options are not greater than the risks in connection with the underlying currency, there can be no assurance that a liquid secondary market will exist for a particular option at any specific time. In addition, options on foreign currencies are affected by all of those factors which influence foreign exchange rates and investments generally.

The value of a foreign currency option depends upon the value of the underlying currency relative to the U.S. dollar. As a result, the price of the option position may vary with changes in the value of either or both currencies and have no relationship to the investment merits of a foreign security, including foreign securities held in a "hedged" investment portfolio. Because foreign currency transactions occurring in the interbank market involve substantially larger amounts than those that may be involved in the use of

foreign currency options, investors may be disadvantaged by having to deal in an odd lot market (generally consisting of transactions of less than \$1 million) for the underlying foreign currencies at prices that are less favorable than for round lots.

There is no systematic reporting of last sale information for foreign currencies or any regulatory requirement that quotations available through dealers or other market sources be firm or revised on a

21

timely basis. Quotation information available is generally representative of very large transactions in the interbank market and thus may not reflect relatively smaller transactions (i.e., less than \$1 million) where rates may be less favorable. The interbank market in foreign currencies is a global, around-the-clock market. To the extent that the U.S. options markets are closed while the markets for the underlying currencies remain open, significant price and rate movements may take place in the underlying markets that are not reflected in the options market.

OTC OPTIONS. Exchange-listed options are issued by the OCC which assures that all transactions in such options are properly executed. OTC options are purchased from or sold (written) to dealers or financial institutions which have entered into direct agreements with the Fund. With OTC options, such variables as expiration date, exercise price and premium will be agreed upon between the Fund and the transacting dealer, without the intermediation of a third party such as the OCC. If the transacting dealer fails to make or take delivery of the securities underlying an option it has written, in accordance with the terms of that option, the Fund would lose the premium paid for the option as well as any anticipated benefit of the transaction. The Fund will engage in OTC option transactions only with primary U.S. Government securities dealers recognized by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York.

COVERED CALL WRITING. The Fund is permitted to write covered call options on portfolio securities and the U.S. dollar and foreign currencies, without limit, in order to aid in achieving its investment objective. Generally, a call option is "covered" if the Fund owns, or has the right to acquire, without additional cash consideration (or for additional cash consideration held for the Fund by its Custodian in a segregated account) the underlying security (currency) subject to the option except that in the case of call options on U.S. Treasury Bills, the Fund might own U.S. Treasury Bills of a different series from those underlying the call option, but with a principal amount and value corresponding to the exercise price and a maturity date no later than that of the securities (currency) deliverable under the call option. A call option is also covered if the Fund holds a call on the same security (currency) as the underlying security (currency) of the written option, where the exercise price of the call used for coverage is equal to or less than the exercise price of the call written or greater than the exercise price of the call written if the market difference is maintained by the Fund in cash, U.S. Government securities or other high grade debt obligations which the Fund holds in a segregated account maintained with its Custodian.

The Fund will receive from the purchaser, in return for a call it has written, a "premium"; i.e., the price of the option. Receipt of these premiums may better enable the Fund to achieve a greater total return than would be realized from holding the underlying securities (currency) alone. Moreover, the income received from the premium will offset a portion of the potential loss incurred by the Fund if the securities (currency) underlying the option are ultimately sold (exchanged) by the Fund at a loss. The premium received will fluctuate with varying economic market conditions. If the market value of the portfolio securities (or the currencies in which they are denominated) upon which call options have been written increases, the Fund may receive less total return from the portion of its portfolio upon which calls have been written than it would have had such calls not been written.

As regards listed options and certain OTC options, during the option period, the Fund may be required, at any time, to deliver the underlying security (currency) against payment of the exercise price on any calls it has written (exercise of certain listed and OTC options may be limited to specific expiration dates). This obligation is terminated upon the expiration of the option period or at such earlier time when the writer effects a closing purchase transaction. A closing purchase transaction is accomplished by purchasing an option of the same series as the option previously written. However, once the Fund has been assigned an exercise notice, the Fund will be unable to effect a closing purchase transaction.

Closing purchase transactions are ordinarily effected to realize a profit on an outstanding call option to prevent an underlying security (currency) from being called, to permit the sale of an underlying security (or the exchange of the underlying currency) or to enable the Fund to write another call option on the underlying security (currency) with either a different exercise price or expiration date or both. Also, effecting a closing purchase transaction will permit the cash or proceeds from the concurrent sale of any securities subject to the option to be used for other investments by the Fund. The Fund may realize a net

gain or loss from a closing purchase transaction depending upon whether the amount of the premium received on the call option is more or less than the cost of effecting the closing purchase transaction. Any loss incurred in a closing purchase transaction may be wholly or partially offset by unrealized appreciation in the market value of the underlying security (currency). Conversely, a gain resulting from a closing purchase transaction could be offset in whole or in part or exceeded by a decline in the market value of the underlying security (currency).

If a call option expires unexercised, the Fund realizes a gain in the amount of the premium on the option less the commission paid. Such a gain, however, may be offset by depreciation in the market value of the underlying security (currency) during the option period. If a call option is exercised, the Fund realizes a gain or loss from the sale of the underlying security (currency) equal to the difference between the purchase price of the underlying security (currency) and the proceeds of the sale of the security (currency) plus the premium received for on the option less the commission paid.

Options written by a Fund normally have expiration dates of from up to nine months (equity securities) to eighteen months (fixed-income securities) from the date written. The exercise price of a call option may be below, equal to or above the current market value of the underlying security (currency) at the time the option is written. See "Risks of Options and Futures Transactions," below.

COVERED PUT WRITING. As a writer of a covered put option, the Fund incurs an obligation to buy the security underlying the option from the purchaser of the put, at the option's exercise price at any time during the option period, at the purchaser's election (certain listed and OTC put options written by the Fund will be exercisable by the purchaser only on a specific date). A put is "covered" if, at all times, the Fund maintains, in a segregated account maintained on its behalf at the Fund's Custodian, cash, U.S. Government securities or other high grade obligations in an amount equal to at least the exercise price of the option, at all times during the option period. Similarly, a short put position could be covered by the Fund by its purchase of a put option on the same security as the underlying security of the written option, where the exercise price of the purchased option is equal to or more than the exercise price of the put written or less than the exercise price of the put written if the mark to market difference is maintained by the Fund in cash, U.S. Government securities or other high grade debt obligations which the Fund holds in a segregated account maintained at its Custodian. In writing puts, the Fund assumes the risk of loss should the market value of the underlying security decline below the exercise price of the option (any loss being decreased by the receipt of the premium on the option written). In the case of listed options, during the option period, the Fund may be required, at any time, to make payment of the exercise price against delivery of the underlying security. The operation of and limitations on covered put options in other respects are substantially identical to those of call options.

The Fund will write put options for two purposes: (1) to receive the income derived from the premiums paid by purchasers; and (2) when the Investment Manager wishes to purchase the security underlying the option at a price lower than its current market price, in which case it will write the covered put at an exercise price reflecting the lower purchase price sought. The potential gain on a covered put option is limited to the premium received on the option (less the commissions paid on the transaction) while the potential loss equals the difference between the exercise price of the option and the current market price of the underlying securities when the put is exercised, offset by the premium received (less the commissions paid on the transaction).

PURCHASING CALL AND PUT OPTIONS. The Fund may purchase listed and OTC call and put options in amounts equalling up to 5% of its total assets. The Fund may purchase call options in order to close out a covered call position (see "Covered Call Writing" above) or purchase call options on securities they intend to purchase. The Fund may also purchase a call option on foreign currency to hedge against an adverse exchange rate move of the currency in which the security it anticipates purchasing is denominated vis-a-vis the currency in which the exercise price is denominated. The purchase of the call option to effect a closing transaction or a call written over-the-counter may be a listed or an OTC option. In either

case, the call purchased is likely to be on the same securities (currencies) and have the same terms as the written option. If purchased over-the-counter, the option would generally be acquired from the dealer or financial institution which purchased the call written by the Fund.

The Fund may purchase put options on securities (currency) which it holds (or has the right to acquire) in its portfolio only to protect itself against a decline in the value of the security (currency). If the value of the underlying security (currency) were to fall below the exercise price of the put purchased in an amount greater than the premium paid for the option, the Fund would incur

no additional loss. The Fund may also purchase put options to close out written put positions in a manner similar to call options closing purchase transactions. In addition, the Fund may sell a put option which it has previously purchased prior to the sale of the securities (currency) underlying such option. Such a sale would result in a net gain or loss depending on whether the amount received on the sale is more or less than the premium and other transaction costs paid on the put option which is sold. Any such gain or loss could be offset in whole or in part by a change in the market value of the underlying security (currency). If a put option purchased by the Fund expired without being sold or exercised, the premium would be lost.

RISKS OF OPTIONS TRANSACTIONS. During the option period, the covered call writer has, in return for the premium on the option, given up the opportunity for capital appreciation above the exercise price should the market price of the underlying security (or the currency in which it is denominated) increase, but has retained the risk of loss should the price of the underlying security (currency) decline. The covered put writer also retains the risk of loss should the market value of the underlying security (currency) decline below the exercise price of the option less the premium received on the sale of the option. In both cases, the writer has no control over the time when it may be required to fulfill its obligation as a writer of the option. Once an option writer has received an exercise notice, it cannot effect a closing purchase transaction in order to terminate its obligation under the option and must deliver or receive the underlying securities (currency) at the exercise price.

Prior to exercise or expiration, an option position can only be terminated by entering into a closing purchase or sale transaction. If a covered call option writer is unable to effect a closing purchase transaction or to purchase an offsetting over-the-counter option, it cannot sell the underlying security until the option expires or the option is exercised. Accordingly, a covered call option writer may not be able to sell (exchange) an underlying security (currency) at a time when it might otherwise be advantageous to do so. A covered put option writer who is unable to effect a closing purchase transaction or to purchase an offsetting over-the-counter option would continue to bear the risk of decline in the market price of the underlying security (currency) until the option expires or is exercised. In addition, a covered put writer would be unable to utilize the amount held in cash or U.S. Government or other high grade short-term debt obligations as security for the put option for other investment purposes until the exercise or expiration of the option.

The Fund's ability to close out its position as a writer of an option is dependent upon the existence of a liquid secondary market on option Exchanges. There is no assurance that such a market will exist, particularly in the case of OTC options, as such options will generally only be closed out by entering into a closing purchase transaction with the purchasing dealer. However, the Fund may be able to purchase an offsetting option which does not close out its position as a writer but constitutes an asset of equal value to the obligation under the option written. If the Fund is not able to either enter into a closing purchase transaction or purchase an offsetting position, it will be required to maintain the securities subject to the call, or the collateral underlying the put, even though it might not be advantageous to do so, until a closing transaction can be entered into (or the option is exercised or expires).

Among the possible reasons for the absence of a liquid secondary market on an Exchange are: (i) insufficient trading interest in certain options; (ii) restrictions on transactions imposed by an Exchange; (iii) trading halts, suspensions or other restrictions imposed with respect to particular classes or series of options or underlying securities; (iv) interruption of the normal operations on an Exchange; (v) inadequacy of the facilities of an Exchange or the Options Clearing Corporation ("OCC") to handle current trading volume; or (vi) a decision by one or more Exchanges to discontinue the trading of options

24

(or a particular class or series of options), in which event the secondary market on that Exchange (or in that class or series of options) would cease to exist, although outstanding options on that Exchange that had been issued by the OCC as a result of trades on that Exchange would generally continue to be exercisable in accordance with their terms.

Exchanges limit the amount by which the price of a futures contract may move on any day. If the price moves equal the daily limit on successive days, then it may prove impossible to liquidate a futures position until the daily limit moves have ceased. In the event of adverse price movements, the Fund would continue to be required to make daily cash payments of variation margin on open futures positions. In such situations, if the Fund has insufficient cash, it may have to sell portfolio securities to meet daily variation margin requirements at a time when it may be disadvantageous to do so. In addition, the Fund may be required to take or make delivery of the instruments underlying interest rate futures contracts it holds at a time when it is disadvantageous to do so. The inability to close out options and futures positions could also have an adverse impact on the Fund's ability to effectively hedge its portfolio.

In the event of the bankruptcy of a broker through which the Fund engages in transactions in options, futures or options thereon, the Fund could experience

delays and/or losses in liquidating open positions purchased or sold through the broker and/or incur a loss of all or part of its margin deposits with the broker. Similarly, in the event of the bankruptcy of the writer of an OTC option purchased by the Fund, the Fund could experience a loss of all or part of the value of the option. Transactions are entered into by the Fund only with brokers or financial institutions deemed creditworthy by the Investment Manager.

Each of the Exchanges has established limitations governing the maximum number of call or put options on the same underlying security or futures contract (whether or not covered) which may be written by a single investor, whether acting alone or in concert with others (regardless of whether such options are written on the same or different Exchanges or are held or written on one or more accounts or through one or more brokers). An Exchange may order the liquidation of positions found to be in violation of these limits and it may impose other sanctions or restrictions. These position limits may restrict the number of listed options which the Fund may write.

While the futures contracts and options transactions to be engaged in by the Fund for the purpose of hedging the Fund's portfolio securities are not speculative in nature, there are risks inherent in the use of such instruments. One such risk which may arise in employing futures contracts to protect against the price volatility of portfolio securities is that the prices of securities and indexes subject to futures contracts (and thereby the futures contract prices) may correlate imperfectly with the behavior of the cash prices of the Fund's portfolio securities. Another such risk is that prices of interest rate futures contracts may not move in tandem with the changes in prevailing interest rates against which the Fund seeks a hedge. A correlation may also be distorted by the fact that the futures market is dominated by short-term traders seeking to profit from the difference between a contract or security price objective and their cost of borrowed funds. Such distortions are generally minor and would diminish as the contract approached maturity.

The hours of trading for options may not conform to the hours during which the underlying securities are traded. To the extent that the option markets close before the markets for the underlying securities, significant price and rate movements can take place in the underlying markets that cannot be reflected in the option markets.

STOCK INDEX OPTIONS. Options on stock indexes are similar to options on stock except that, rather than the right to take or make delivery of stock at a specified price, an option on a stock index gives the holder the right to receive, upon exercise of the option, an amount of cash if the closing level of the stock index upon which the option is based is greater than, in the case of a call, or less than, in the case of a put, the exercise price of the option. This amount of cash is equal to such difference between the closing price of the index and the exercise price of the option expressed in dollars times a specified multiple (the "multiplier"). The multiplier for an index option performs a function similar to the unit of trading for a

25

stock option. It determines the total dollar value per contract of each point in the difference between the exercise price of an option and the current level of the underlying index. A multiplier of 100 means that a one-point difference will yield \$100. Options on different indexes may have different multipliers. The writer of the option is obligated, in return for the premium received, to make delivery of this amount. Unlike stock options, all settlements are in cash and a gain or loss depends on price movements in the stock market generally (or in a particular segment of the market) rather than the price movements in individual stocks. Currently, options are traded on the S&P 100 Index and the S&P 500 Index on the Chicago Board Options Exchange, the Major Market Index and the Computer Technology Index, Oil Index and Institutional Index on the American Stock Exchange and the NYSE Index and NYSE Beta Index on the New York Stock Exchange, The Financial News Composite Index on the Pacific Stock Exchange and the Value Line Index, National O-T-C Index and Utilities Index on the Philadelphia Stock Exchange, each of which and any similar index on which options are traded in the future which include stocks that are not limited to any particular industry or segment of the market is referred to as a "broadly based stock market index." Options on stock indexes provide the Fund with a means of protecting the Fund against the risk of market wide price movements. If the Investment Manager anticipates a market decline, the Fund could purchase a stock index put option. If the expected market decline materialized, the resulting decrease in the value of the Fund's portfolio would be offset to the extent of the increase in the value of the put option. If the Investment Manager anticipates a market rise, the Fund may purchase a stock index call option to enable the Fund to participate in such rise until completion of anticipated common stock purchases by the Fund. Purchases and sales of stock index options also enable the Investment Manager to more speedily achieve changes in the Fund's equity positions.

The Fund will write put options on stock indexes only if such positions are covered by cash, U.S. Government securities or other high grade debt obligations equal to the aggregate exercise price of the puts, which cover is held for the Fund in a segregated account maintained for it by the Fund's Custodian. All call options on stock indexes written by the Fund will be covered either by a

portfolio of stocks substantially replicating the movement of the index underlying the call option or by holding a separate call option on the same stock index with a strike price no higher than the strike price of the call option sold by the Fund.

RISKS OF OPTIONS ON INDEXES. Because exercises of stock index options are settled in cash, call writers such as the Fund cannot provide in advance for their potential settlement obligations by acquiring and holding the underlying securities. A call writer can offset some of the risk of its writing position by holding a diversified portfolio of stocks similar to those on which the underlying index is based. However, most investors cannot, as a practical matter, acquire and hold a portfolio containing exactly the same stocks as the underlying index, and, as a result, bear a risk that the value of the securities held will vary from the value of the index. Even if an index call writer could assemble a stock portfolio that exactly reproduced the composition of the underlying index, the writer still would not be fully covered from a risk standpoint because of the "timing risk" inherent in writing index options. When an index option is exercised, the amount of cash that the holder is entitled to receive is determined by the difference between the exercise price and the closing index level on the date when the option is exercised. As with other kinds of options, the writer will not learn that it has been assigned until the next business day, at the earliest. The time lag between exercise and notice of assignment poses no risk for the writer of a covered call on a specific underlying security, such as a common stock, because there the writer's obligation is to deliver the underlying security, not to pay its value as of a fixed time in the past. So long as the writer already owns the underlying security, it can satisfy its settlement obligations by simply delivering it, and the risk that its value may have declined since the exercise date is borne by the exercising holder. In contrast, even if the writer of an index call holds stocks that exactly match the composition of the underlying index, it will not be able to satisfy its assignment obligations by delivering those stocks against payment of the exercise price. Instead, it will be required to pay cash in an amount based on the closing index value on the exercise date; and by the time it learns that it has been assigned, the index may have declined, with a corresponding decrease in the value of its stock portfolio. This "timing risk" is an inherent limitation on the ability of index call writers to cover their risk exposure by holding stock positions.

26

A holder of an index option who exercises it before the closing index value for that day is available runs the risk that the level of the underlying index may subsequently change. If such a change causes the exercised option to fall out-of-the-money, the exercising holder will be required to pay the difference between the closing index value and the exercise price of the option (times the applicable multiplier) to the assigned writer.

If dissemination of the current level of an underlying index is interrupted, or if trading is interrupted in stocks accounting for a substantial portion of the value of an index, the trading of options on that index will ordinarily be halted. If the trading of options on an underlying index is halted, an exchange may impose restrictions prohibiting the exercise of such options.

FUTURES CONTRACTS. The Fund may purchase and sell interest rate and stock index futures contracts ("futures contracts") that are traded on U.S. and foreign commodity exchanges on such underlying securities as U.S. Treasury bonds, notes and bills ("interest rate" futures), on the U.S. dollar and foreign currencies, and such indexes as the S&P 500 Index, the Moody's Investment-Grade Corporate Bond Index and the New York Stock Exchange Composite Index ("index" futures).

As a futures contract purchaser, the Fund incurs an obligation to take delivery of a specified amount of the obligation underlying the contract at a specified time in the future for a specified price. As a seller of a futures contract, the Fund incurs an obligation to deliver the specified amount of the underlying obligation at a specified time in return for an agreed upon price.

The Fund will purchase or sell interest rate futures contracts and bond index futures contracts for the purpose of hedging its fixed-income portfolio (or anticipated portfolio) securities against changes in prevailing interest rates. If the Investment Manager anticipates that interest rates may rise and, concomitantly, the price of fixed-income securities fall, the Fund may sell an interest rate futures contract or a bond index futures contract. If declining interest rates are anticipated, the Fund may purchase an interest rate futures contract to protect against a potential increase in the price of U.S. Government securities the Fund intends to purchase. Subsequently, appropriate fixed-income securities may be purchased by the Fund in an orderly fashion; as securities are purchased, corresponding futures positions would be terminated by offsetting sales of contracts.

The Fund will purchase or sell futures contracts on the U.S. dollar and on foreign currencies to hedge against an anticipated rise or decline in the value of the U.S. dollar or foreign currency in which a portfolio security of the Fund is denominated vis-a-vis another currency.

The Fund will purchase or sell stock index futures contracts for the purpose of hedging its equity portfolio (or anticipated portfolio) securities against changes in their prices. If the Investment Manager anticipates that the prices of stock held by the Fund may fall, the Fund may sell a stock index futures contract. Conversely, if the Investment Manager wishes to hedge against anticipated price rises in those stocks which the Fund intends to purchase, the Fund may purchase stock index futures contracts. In addition, interest rate and stock index futures contracts will be bought or sold in order to close out a short or long position in a corresponding futures contract.

Although most interest rate futures contracts call for actual delivery or acceptance of securities, the contracts usually are closed out before the settlement date without the making or taking of delivery. Index futures contracts provide for the delivery of an amount of cash equal to a specified dollar amount times the difference between the stock index value at the open or close of the last trading day of the contract and the futures contract price. A futures contract sale is closed out by effecting a futures contract purchase for the same aggregate amount of the specific type of equity security and the same delivery date. If the sale price exceeds the offsetting purchase price, the seller would be paid the difference and would realize a gain. If the offsetting purchase price exceeds the sale price, the seller would pay the difference and would realize a loss. Similarly, a futures contract purchase is closed out by effecting a futures contract sale for the same aggregate amount of the specific type of equity security and

27

the same delivery date. If the offsetting sale price exceeds the purchase price, the purchaser would realize a gain, whereas if the purchase price exceeds the offsetting sale price, the purchaser would realize a loss. There is no assurance that the Fund will be able to enter into a closing transaction.

INTEREST RATE FUTURES CONTRACTS. When the Fund enters into an interest rate futures contract, it is initially required to deposit with the Fund's Custodian, in a segregated account in the name of the broker performing the transaction, an "initial margin" of cash or U.S. Government securities or other high grade short-term debt obligations equal to approximately 2% of the contract amount. Initial margin requirements are established by the Exchanges on which futures contracts trade and may, from time to time, change. In addition, brokers may establish margin deposit requirements in excess of those required by the Exchanges.

Initial margin in futures transactions is different from margin in securities transactions in that initial margin does not involve the borrowing of funds by a brokers' client but is, rather, a good faith deposit on the futures contract which will be returned to the Fund upon the proper termination of the futures contract. The margin deposits made are marked to market daily and the Fund may be required to make subsequent deposits called "variation margin", with the Fund's Custodian, in the account in the name of the broker, which are reflective of price fluctuations in the futures contract. Currently, interest rates futures contracts can be purchased on debt securities such as U.S. Treasury Bills and Bonds, U.S. Treasury Notes with maturities between 6 1/2 and 10 years, GNMA Certificates and Bank Certificates of Deposit.

INDEX FUTURES CONTRACTS. The Fund may invest in index futures contracts. An index futures contract sale creates an obligation by the Fund, as seller, to deliver cash at a specified future time. An index futures contract purchase would create an obligation by the Fund, as purchaser, to take delivery of cash at a specified future time. Futures contracts on indexes do not require the physical delivery of securities, but provide for a final cash settlement on the expiration date which reflects accumulated profits and losses credited or debited to each party's account.

The Fund is required to maintain margin deposits with brokerage firms through which it effects index futures contracts in a manner similar to that described above for interest rate futures contracts. Currently, the initial margin requirement is approximately 5% of the contract amount for index futures. In addition, due to current industry practice, daily variations in gains and losses on open contracts are required to be reflected in cash in the form of variation margin payments. The Fund may be required to make additional margin payments during the term of the contract.

At any time prior to expiration of the futures contract, the Fund may elect to close the position by taking an opposite position which will operate to terminate the Fund's position in the futures contract. A final determination of variation margin is then made, additional cash is required to be paid by or released to the Fund and the Fund realizes a loss or a gain.

Currently, index futures contracts can be purchased or sold with respect to, among others, the Standard & Poor's 500 Stock Price Index and the Standard & Poor's 100 Stock Price Index on the Chicago Mercantile Exchange, the New York Stock Exchange Composite Index on the New York Futures Exchange, the Major Market Index on the American Stock Exchange, the Moody's Investment-Grade Corporate Bond Index on the Chicago Board of Trade and the Value Line Stock Index on the Kansas City Board of Trade.

OPTIONS ON FUTURES CONTRACTS. The Fund may purchase and write call and put options on futures contracts and enter into closing transactions with respect to such options to terminate an existing position. An option on a futures contract gives the purchaser the right (in return for the premium paid), and the writer the obligation, to assume a position in a futures contract (a long position if the option is a call and a short position if the option is a put) at a specified exercise price at any time during the term of the option. Upon exercise of the option, the delivery of the futures position by the writer of the option to the holder of the option is accompanied by delivery of the accumulated balance in the writer's futures

28

margin account, which represents the amount by which the market price of the futures contract at the time of exercise exceeds, in the case of a call, or is less than, in the case of a put, the exercise price of the option on the futures contract.

The Fund will purchase and write options on futures contracts for identical purposes to those set forth above for the purchase of a futures contract (purchase of a call option or sale of a put option) and the sale of a futures contract (purchase of a put option or sale of a call option), or to close out a long or short position in futures contracts. If, for example, the Investment Manager wished to protect against an increase in interest rates and the resulting negative impact on the value of a portion of its fixed-income portfolio, it might write a call option on an interest rate futures contract, the underlying security of which correlates with the portion of the portfolio the Investment Manager seeks to hedge. Any premiums received in the writing of options on futures contracts may, of course, augment the total return of the Fund and thereby provide a further hedge against losses resulting from price declines in portions of the Fund's portfolio.

The writer of an option on a futures contract is required to deposit initial and variation margin pursuant to requirements similar to those applicable to futures contracts. Premiums received from the writing of an option on a futures contract are included in initial margin deposits.

LIMITATIONS ON FUTURES CONTRACTS AND OPTIONS ON FUTURES. The Fund may not enter into futures contracts or purchase related options thereon if, immediately thereafter, the amount committed to margin plus the amount paid for premiums for unexpired options on futures contracts exceeds 5% of the value of the Fund's total assets, after taking into account unrealized gains and unrealized losses on such contracts it has entered into, provided, however, that in the case of an option that is in-the-money (the exercise price of the call (put) option is less (more) than the market price of the underlying security) at the time of purchase, the in-the-money amount may be excluded in calculating the 5%. However, there is no overall limitation on the percentage of the Fund's assets which may be subject to a hedge position. In addition, in accordance with the regulations of the Commodity Futures Trading Commission ("CFTC") under which the Fund is exempted from registration as a commodity pool operator, the Fund may only enter into futures contracts and options on futures contracts transactions for purposes of hedging a part or all of its portfolio. If the CFTC changes its regulations so that the Fund would be permitted to write options on futures contracts for purposes other than hedging the Fund's investments without CFTC registration, the Fund may engage in such transactions for those purposes. Except as described above, there are no other limitations on the use of futures and options thereon by the Fund.

RISKS OF TRANSACTIONS IN FUTURES CONTRACTS AND RELATED OPTIONS. The Fund may sell a futures contract to protect against the decline in the value of securities held by the Fund. However, it is possible that the futures market may advance and the value of securities held in the portfolio of the Fund may decline. If this occurred, the Fund would lose money on the futures contract and also experience a decline in value of its portfolio securities. However, while this could occur for a very brief period or to a very small degree, over time the value of a diversified portfolio will tend to move in the same direction as the futures contracts.

If the Fund purchases a futures contract to hedge against the increase in value of securities it intends to buy, and the value of such securities decreases, then the Fund may determine not to invest in the securities as planned and will realize a loss on the futures contract that is not offset by a reduction in the price of the securities.

In addition, if the Fund holds a long position in a futures contract or has sold a put option on a futures contract, it will hold cash, U.S. Government securities or other high grade debt obligations equal to the purchase price of the contract or the exercise price of the put option (less the amount of initial or variation margin on deposit) in a segregated account maintained for the Fund by its Custodian. Alternatively, the Fund could cover its long position by purchasing a put option on the same futures contract with an exercise price as high or higher than the price of the contract held by the Fund.

29

If the Fund maintains a short position in a futures contract or has sold a call option on a futures contract, it will cover this position by holding, in a segregated account maintained at its Custodian, cash, U.S. Government securities or other high grade debt obligations equal in value (when added to any initial or variation margin on deposit) to the market value of the securities underlying the futures contract or the exercise price of the option. Such a position may also be covered by owning the securities underlying the futures contract (in the case of a stock index futures contract a portfolio of securities substantially replicating the relevant index), or by holding a call option permitting the Fund to purchase the same contract at a price no higher than the price at which the short position was established.

Exchanges may limit the amount by which the price of futures contracts may move on any day. If the price moves equal the daily limit on successive days, then it may prove impossible to liquidate a futures position until the daily limit moves have ceased.

The extent to which the Fund may enter into transactions involving options and futures contracts may be limited by the Internal Revenue Code's requirements for qualification as a regulated investment company and the Fund's intention to qualify as such. See "Dividends, Distributions and Taxes" in the Prospectus and the Statement of Additional Information.

There may exist an imperfect correlation between the price movements of futures contracts purchased by the Fund and the movements in the prices of the securities which are the subject of the hedge. If participants in the futures market elect to close out their contracts through offsetting transactions rather than meet margin deposit requirements, distortions in the normal relationship between the debt securities and futures markets could result. Price distortions could also result if investors in futures contracts opt to make or take delivery of underlying securities rather than engage in closing transactions due to the resultant reduction in the liquidity of the futures market. In addition, due to the fact that, from the point of view of speculators, the deposit requirements in the futures markets are less onerous than margin requirements in the cash market, increased participation by speculators in the futures market could cause temporary price distortions. Due to the possibility of price distortions in the futures market and because of the imperfect correlation between movements in the prices of securities and movements in the prices of futures contracts, a correct forecast of interest rate trends by the Investment Manager may still not result in a successful hedging transaction.

There is no assurance that a liquid secondary market will exist for futures contracts and related options in which the Fund may invest. In the event a liquid market does not exist, it may not be possible to close out a futures position, and in the event of adverse price movements, the Fund would continue to be required to make daily cash payments of variation margin. In addition, limitations imposed by an exchange or board of trade on which futures contracts are traded may compel or prevent the Fund from closing out a contract which may result in reduced gain or increased loss to the Fund. The absence of a liquid market in futures contracts might cause the Fund to make or take delivery of the underlying securities at a time when it may be disadvantageous to do so.

Compared to the purchase or sale of futures contracts, the purchase of call or put options on futures contracts involves less potential risk to the Fund because the maximum amount at risk is the premium paid for the options (plus transaction costs). However, there may be circumstances when the purchase of a call or put option on a futures contract would result in a loss to the Fund notwithstanding that the purchase or sale of a futures contract would not result in a loss, as in the instance where there is no movement in the prices of the futures contract or underlying securities.

The Investment Manager has substantial experience in the use of the investment techniques described above under the heading "Options and Futures Transactions," which techniques require skills different from those needed to select the portfolio securities underlying various options and futures contracts.

30

PORTFOLIO TURNOVER

It is anticipated that the Fund's portfolio turnover rate will not exceed 200%. A 200% turnover rate would occur, for example, if 200% of the securities held in the Fund's portfolio (excluding all securities whose maturities at acquisition were one year or less) were sold and replaced within one year.

INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS

In addition to the investment restrictions enumerated in the Prospectus, the investment restrictions listed below have been adopted by the Fund as fundamental policies, except as otherwise indicated. Under the Act, a fundamental policy may not be changed without the vote of a majority of the

outstanding voting securities of the Fund, as defined in the Act. Such a majority is defined as the lesser of (a) 67% or more of the shares present at a meeting of shareholders, if the holders of 50% of the outstanding shares of the Fund are present or represented by proxy or (b) more than 50% of the outstanding shares of the Fund.

The Fund may not:

1. Purchase or sell real estate or interests therein, although the Fund may purchase securities of issuers which engage in real estate operations and securities secured by real estate or interests therein.

2. Purchase oil, gas or other mineral leases, rights or royalty contracts or exploration or development programs, except that the Fund may invest in the securities of companies which operate, invest in, or sponsor such programs.

3. Borrow money, except that the Fund may borrow from a bank for temporary or emergency purposes in amounts not exceeding 5% (taken at the lower of cost or current value) of its total assets (not including the amount borrowed).

4. Pledge its assets or assign or otherwise encumber them except to secure borrowings effected within the limitations set forth in restriction (3). For the purpose of this restriction, collateral arrangements with respect to the writing of options and collateral arrangements with respect to initial or variation margin for futures are not deemed to be pledges of assets.

5. Issue senior securities as defined in the Act, except insofar as the Fund may be deemed to have issued a senior security by reason of (a) entering into any repurchase or reverse repurchase agreement; (b) purchasing any securities on a when-issued or delayed delivery basis; (c) purchasing or selling futures contracts, forward foreign exchange contracts or options; (d) borrowing money in accordance with restrictions described above; or (e) lending portfolio securities.

6. Make loans of money or securities, except: (a) by the purchase of publicly distributed debt obligations in which the Fund may invest consistent with its investment objective and policies; (b) by investment in repurchase agreements; or (c) by lending its portfolio securities.

7. Make short sales of securities.

8. Purchase securities on margin, except for such short-term loans as are necessary for the clearance of portfolio securities. The deposit or payment by the Fund of initial or variation margin in connection with futures contracts or related options thereon is not considered the purchase of a security on margin.

9. Engage in the underwriting of securities, except insofar as the Fund may be deemed an underwriter under the Securities Act of 1933 in disposing of a portfolio security.

10. Invest for the purpose of exercising control or management of any other issuer.

31

11. Purchase securities of other investment companies, except in connection with a merger, consolidation, reorganization or acquisition of assets or in accordance with the provisions of Section 12(d) of the Act and any Rules promulgated thereunder.

12. Purchase or sell commodities or commodities contracts except that the Fund may purchase or sell futures contracts or options on futures.

In addition, as a nonfundamental policy, the Fund may not invest in securities of any issuer if, to the knowledge of the Fund, any officer or trustee of the Fund or any officer or director of the Investment Manager owns more than 1/2 of 1% of the outstanding securities of such issuer, and such officers, trustees and directors who own more than 1/2 of 1% own in the aggregate more than 5% of the outstanding securities of such issuers.

If a percentage restriction is adhered to at the time of investment, a later increase or decrease in percentage resulting from a change in values of portfolio securities or amount of total or net assets will not be considered a violation of any of the foregoing restrictions.

PORTFOLIO TRANSACTIONS AND BROKERAGE

Subject to the general supervision of the Trustees, the Investment Manager is responsible for decisions to buy and sell securities for the Fund, the selection of brokers and dealers to effect the transactions, and the negotiation

of brokerage commissions, if any. Purchases and sales of securities on a stock exchange are effected through brokers who charge a commission for their services. The Fund expects that the primary market for the securities in which it intends to invest will generally be the over-the-counter market. In the over-the-counter market, securities are generally traded on a "net" basis with dealers acting as principal for their own accounts without a stated commission, although the price of the security usually includes a profit to the dealer. The Fund expects that securities will be purchased at times in underwritten offerings where the price includes a fixed amount of compensation, generally referred to as the underwriter's concession or discount. Options and futures transactions will usually be effected through a broker and a commission will be charged. On occasion, the Fund may also purchase certain money market instruments directly from an issuer, in which case no commissions or discounts are paid.

The Investment Manager currently serves as investment manager to a number of clients, including other investment companies, and may in the future act as investment manager or adviser to others. It is the practice of the Investment Manager to cause purchase and sale transactions to be allocated among the Fund and others whose assets it manages in such manner as it deems equitable. In making such allocations among the Fund and other client accounts, the main factors considered are the respective investment objectives, the relative size of portfolio holdings of the same or comparable securities, the availability of cash for investment, the size of investment commitments generally held and the opinions of the persons responsible for managing the portfolios of the Fund and other client accounts.

The policy of the Fund regarding purchases and sales of securities for its portfolio is that primary consideration will be given to obtaining the most favorable prices and efficient executions of transactions. Consistent with this policy, when securities transactions are effected on a stock exchange, the Fund's policy is to pay commissions which are considered fair and reasonable without necessarily determining that the lowest possible commissions are paid in all circumstances. The Fund believes that a requirement always to seek the lowest possible commission cost could impede effective portfolio management and preclude the Fund and the Investment Manager from obtaining a high quality of brokerage and research services. In seeking to determine the reasonableness of brokerage commissions paid in any transaction, the Investment Manager relies upon its experience and knowledge regarding commissions generally charged by various brokers and on its judgment in evaluating the brokerage and research services received from the broker effecting the transaction. Such determinations are necessarily subjective and imprecise, and in most cases an exact dollar value for those services is not ascertainable.

32

The Fund anticipates that certain of its transactions involving foreign securities will be effected on foreign securities exchanges. Fixed commissions on such transactions are generally higher than negotiated commissions on domestic transactions. There is also generally less government supervision and regulation of foreign securities exchanges and brokers than in the United States.

In seeking to implement the Fund's policies, the Investment Manager effects transactions with those brokers and dealers who the Investment Manager believes provide the most favorable prices and are capable of providing efficient executions. If the Investment Manager believes such prices and executions are obtainable from more than one broker or dealer, it may give consideration to placing portfolio transactions with those brokers and dealers who also furnish research and other services to the Fund or the Investment Manager. Such services may include, but are not limited to, any one or more of the following: information as to the availability of securities for purchase or sale; statistical or factual information or opinions pertaining to investment; wire services; and appraisals or evaluations of portfolio securities.

The information and services received by the Investment Manager from brokers and dealers may be of benefit to the Investment Manager in the management of accounts of some of its other clients and may not in all cases benefit the Fund directly. While the receipt of such information and services is useful in varying degrees and would generally reduce the amount of research or services otherwise performed by the Investment Manager and thereby reduce its expenses, it is of indeterminable value and the management fee paid to the Investment Manager is not reduced by any amount that may be attributable to the value of such services.

Pursuant to an order of the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Fund may effect principal transactions in certain money market instruments with DWR. The Fund will limit its transactions with DWR to U.S. Government and Government Agency Securities, Bank Money Instruments (i.e., Certificates of Deposit and Bankers' Acceptances) and Commercial Paper. Such transactions will be effected with DWR only when the price available from DWR is better than that available from other dealers.

Consistent with the policy described above, brokerage transactions in securities listed on exchanges or admitted to unlisted trading privileges may be

effected through DWR. In order for DWR to effect any portfolio transactions for the Fund, the commissions, fees or other remuneration received by DWR must be reasonable and fair compared to the commissions, fees or other remuneration paid to other brokers in connection with comparable transactions involving similar securities being purchased or sold on an exchange during a comparable period of time. This standard would allow DWR to receive no more than the remuneration which would be expected to be received by an unaffiliated broker in a commensurate arm's-length transaction. Furthermore, the Board of Trustees of the Fund, including a majority of the Trustees who are not "interested" persons of the Fund, as defined in the Act, have adopted procedures which are reasonably designed to provide that any commissions, fees or other remuneration paid to DWR are consistent with the foregoing standard. The Fund does not reduce the management fee it pays to the Investment Manager by any amount of the brokerage commissions it may pay to DWR.

PURCHASE OF FUND SHARES

As discussed in the Prospectus, shares of the Fund are distributed by Dean Witter Distributors Inc. (the "Distributor"). The Distributor has entered into a dealer agreement with DWR, which through its own sales organization sells shares of the Fund. In addition, the Distributor may enter into agreements with other selected dealers ("Selected Broker-Dealers"). The Distributor, a Delaware corporation, is an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of DWDC. The Trustees of the Fund, including a majority of the Trustees who are not, and were not at the time they voted, interested persons of the Fund, as defined in the Act (the "Independent Trustees"), approved, at their meeting held on May 10, 1994, a Distribution Agreement (the "Distribution Agreement") appointing the Distributor exclusive distributor of the Fund's

33

shares and providing for the Distributor to bear distribution expenses not borne by the Fund. By its terms, the Distribution Agreement continues until April 30, 1995, and provides that it will remain in effect from year to year thereafter if approved by the Board.

The Distributor bears all expenses it may incur in providing services under the Distribution Agreement. Such expenses include the payment of commissions for sales of the Fund's shares and incentive compensation to account executives. The Distributor also pays certain expenses in connection with the distribution of the Fund's shares, including the costs of preparing, printing and distributing advertising or promotional materials, and the costs of printing and distributing prospectuses and supplements thereto used in connection with the offering and sale of the Fund's shares. The Fund bears the costs of initial typesetting, printing and distribution of prospectuses and supplements thereto to shareholders. The Fund also bears the costs of registering the Fund and its shares under federal and state securities laws. The Fund and the Distributor have agreed to indemnify each other against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. Under the Distribution Agreement, the Distributor uses its best efforts in rendering services to the Fund, but in the absence of willful misfeasance, bad faith, gross negligence or reckless disregard of its obligations, the Distributor is not liable to the Fund or any of its shareholders for any error of judgment or mistake of law or for any act or omission or for any losses sustained by the Fund or its shareholders.

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

To compensate the Distributor for the services it or any selected dealer provides and for the expenses it bears under the Distribution Agreement, the Fund has adopted a Plan of Distribution pursuant to Rule 12b-1 under the Act (the "Plan") pursuant to which the Fund pays the Distributor compensation accrued daily and payable monthly at the annual rate of 0.80% of the lesser of: (a) the average daily aggregate gross sales of the Fund's shares since the inception of the Fund (not including reinvestments of dividends or capital gains distributions), less the average daily aggregate net asset value of the Fund's shares redeemed since the Fund's inception upon which a contingent deferred sales charge has been imposed or upon which such charge has been waived; or (b) the Fund's average daily net assets. The Distributor receives the proceeds of contingent deferred sales charges imposed on certain redemptions of shares, which are separate and apart from payments made pursuant to the Plan.

The Distributor has informed the Fund that an amount of the fees payable by the Fund each year pursuant to the Plan of Distribution equal to 0.20% of the Fund's average daily net assets is characterized as a "service fee" under the Rules of Fair Practice of the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. (of which the Distributor is a member). Such fee is a payment made for personal service and/or the maintenance of shareholder accounts. The remaining portion of the Plan of Distribution fee payments made by the Fund is characterized as an "asset-based sales charge" as such is defined by the aforementioned Rules of

The Plan was adopted by a vote of the Trustees of the Fund on May 10, 1994, at a meeting of the Trustees called for the purpose of voting on such Plan. The vote included the vote of a majority of the Trustees of the Fund who are not "interested persons" of the Fund (as defined in the Act) and who have no direct or indirect financial interest in the operation of the Plan (the "Independent 12b-1 Trustees"). In making their decision to adopt the Plan, the Trustees requested from the Distributor and received such information as they deemed necessary to make an informed determination as to whether or not adoption of the Plan was in the best interests of the shareholders of the Fund. After due consideration of the information received, the Trustees, including the Independent 12b-1 Trustees, determined that adoption of the Plan would benefit the shareholders of the Fund. InterCapital, as sole shareholder of the Fund, approved the Plan on May 10, 1994, whereupon the Plan went into effect.

Under its terms, the Plan will continue until April 30, 1995 and will remain in effect from year to year thereafter, provided such continuance is approved annually by a vote of the Trustees in the manner described above. Under the Plan and as required by Rule 12b-1, the Trustees will receive and review promptly after the end of each fiscal quarter a written report provided by the Distributor of the amounts expended by the Distributor under the Plan and the purpose for which such expenditures were made.

34

The Plan was adopted in order to permit the implementation of the Fund's method of distribution. Under this distribution method shares of the Fund are sold without a sales load being deducted at the time of purchase, so that the full amount of an investor's purchase payment will be invested in shares without any deduction for sales charges. Shares of the Fund may be subject to a contingent deferred sales charge, payable to the Distributor, if redeemed during the five years after their purchase. The DWR compensates its account executives by paying them, from its own funds, commissions for the sale of the Fund's shares, currently a gross sales credit of up to 4% of the amount sold and an annual residual commission of up to 0.20 of 1% of the current value (not including reinvested dividends or distributions) of the amount sold. The gross sales credit is a charge which reflects commissions paid by DWR to its account executives and Fund associated distribution-related expenses, including sales compensation and overhead. The distribution fee that the Distributor receives from the Fund under the Plan, in effect, offsets distribution expenses incurred on behalf of the Fund and opportunity costs, such as the gross sales credit and an assumed interest charge thereon ("carrying charge"). In the Distributor's reporting of the distribution expenses to the Fund, such assumed interest (computed at the "broker's call rate") has been calculated on the gross sales credit as it is reduced by amounts received by the Distributor under the Plan and any contingent deferred sales charges received by the Distributor upon redemption of shares of the Fund. No other interest charge is included as a distribution expense in the Distributor's calculation of its distribution costs for this purpose. The broker's call rate is the interest rate charged to securities brokers on loans secured by exchange-listed securities.

At any given time, the expenses in distributing shares of the Fund may be more or less than the total of (i) the payments made by the Fund pursuant to the Plan and (ii) the proceeds of contingent deferred sales charges paid by investors upon redemption of shares. Because there is no requirement under the Plan that the Distributor be reimbursed for all expenses or any requirement that the Plan be continued from year to year, this excess amount does not constitute a liability of the Fund. Although there is no legal obligation for the Fund to pay distribution expenses in excess of payments made under the Plan and the proceeds of contingent deferred sales charges paid by investors upon redemption of shares, if for any reason the Plan is terminated, the Trustees will consider at that time the manner in which to treat such expenses. Any cumulative expenses incurred, but not yet recovered through distribution fees or contingent deferred sales charges, may or may not be recovered through future distribution fees or contingent deferred sales charges.

No interested person of the Fund nor any Trustee of the Fund who is not an interested person of the Fund, as defined in the Act, has any direct or indirect financial interest in the operation of the Plan except to the extent that the Distributor, InterCapital, DWR or certain of their employees may be deemed to have such an interest as a result of benefits derived from the successful operation of the Plan or as a result of receiving a portion of the amounts expended thereunder by the Fund.

The Plan may not be amended to increase materially the amount to be spent for the services described therein without approval of the shareholders of the Fund, and all material amendments of the Plan must also be approved by the

Trustees in the manner described above. The Plan may be terminated at any time, without payment of any penalty, by vote of a majority of the Independent 12b-1 Trustees or by a vote of a majority of the outstanding voting securities of the Fund (as defined in the Act) on not more than thirty days' written notice to any other party to the Plan. So long as the Plan is in effect, the election and nomination of Independent Trustees shall be committed to the discretion of the Independent Trustees.

DETERMINATION OF NET ASSET VALUE

As stated in the Prospectus, short-term securities with remaining maturities of 60 days or less at the time of purchase are valued at amortized cost, unless the Trustees determine such does not reflect the securities' market value, in which case these securities will be valued at their fair value as determined by the Trustees. Other short-term debt securities will be valued on a mark-to-market basis until such time as they reach a remaining maturity of 60 days, whereupon they will be valued at amortized cost using their value on the 61st day unless the Trustees determine such does not reflect the securities' market value, in

35

which case these securities will be valued at their fair value as determined by the Trustees. Listed options on debt securities are valued at the latest sale price on the exchange on which they are listed unless no sales of such options have taken place that day, in which case they will be valued at the mean between their latest bid and asked prices. Unlisted options on debt securities and all options on equity securities are valued at the mean between their latest bid and asked prices. Futures are valued at the latest sale price on the commodities exchange on which they trade unless the Trustees determine that such price does not reflect their market value, in which case they will be valued at their fair value as determined by the Trustees. All other securities and other assets are valued at their fair value as determined in good faith under procedures established by and under the supervision of the Trustees.

The net asset value per share of the Fund is determined once daily at 4:00 p.m., New York time, on each day that the New York Stock Exchange is open by taking the value of all assets of the Fund, subtracting its liabilities, dividing by the number of shares outstanding and adjusting to the nearest cent. The New York Stock Exchange currently observes the following holidays: New Year's Day, Presidents' Day, Good Friday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day.

Generally, trading in foreign securities, as well as corporate bonds, United States government securities and money market instruments, is substantially completed each day at various times prior to the close of the New York Stock Exchange. The values of such securities used in computing the net asset value of the Fund's shares are determined as of such times. Foreign currency exchange rates are also generally determined prior to the close of the New York Stock Exchange. Occasionally, events which affect the values of such securities and such exchange rates may occur between the times at which they are determined and the close of the New York Stock Exchange and will therefore not be reflected in the computation of the Fund's net asset value. If events materially affecting the value of such securities occur during such period, then these securities will be valued at their fair value as determined in good faith under procedures established by and under the supervision of the Trustees.

SHAREHOLDER SERVICES

Upon the purchase of shares of the Fund, a Shareholder Investment Account is opened for the investor on the books of the Fund and maintained by Dean Witter Trust Company (the "Transfer Agent"). This is an open account in which shares owned by the investor are credited by the Transfer Agent in lieu of issuance of a share certificate. If a share certificate is desired, it must be requested in writing for each transaction. Certificates are issued only for full shares and may be redeposited in the account at any time. There is no charge to the investor for issuance of a certificate. Whenever a shareholder instituted transaction takes place in the Shareholder Investment Account, the shareholder will be mailed a confirmation of the transaction from the Fund or from DWR or other selected broker-dealer.

AUTOMATIC INVESTMENT OF DIVIDENDS AND DISTRIBUTIONS. As stated in the Prospectus, all income dividends and capital gains distributions are automatically paid in full and fractional shares of the Fund, unless the shareholder requests that they be paid in cash. Each purchase of shares of the Fund is made upon the condition that the Transfer Agent is thereby automatically appointed as agent of the investor to receive all dividends and capital gains distributions on shares owned by the investor. Such dividends and distributions will be paid, at the net asset value per share, in shares of the Fund (or in cash if the shareholder so requests) as of the close of business on the record date. At any time an investor may request the Transfer Agent, in writing, to have subsequent dividends and/or capital gains distributions paid to him or her in cash rather than shares. To assure sufficient time to process the charge, such request should be received by the Transfer Agent at least five business

days prior to the record date of the dividend or distribution. In the case of recently purchased shares for which registration instructions have not been received on the record date, cash payments will be made to the Distributor, which will be forwarded to the shareholder, upon the receipt of proper instructions.

TARGETED DIVIDENDS.-SM- In states where it is legally permissible, shareholders may also have all income dividends and capital gains distributions automatically invested in shares of a Dean Witter Fund other than Dean Witter High Income Securities. Such investment will be made as described above for

36

automatic investment in shares in shares of the Fund, at the net asset value per share of the selected Dean Witter Fund as of the close of business on the payment date of the dividend or distribution. Shareholders of Dean Witter High Income Securities must be shareholders of the Dean Witter Fund targeted to receive investments from dividends at the time they enter the Targeted Dividends program. Investors should review the prospectus of the targeted Dean Witter Fund before entering the program.

EASYINVEST.-SM- Shareholders may subscribe to EasyInvest, an automatic purchase plan which provides for any amount from \$100 to \$5,000 to be transferred automatically from a checking or savings account, on a semi-monthly, monthly or quarterly basis, to the Transfer Agent for investment in shares of the Fund. Shares purchased through EasyInvest will be added to the shareholder's existing account at the net asset value calculated the same business day the transfer of funds is effected. For further information or to subscribe to EasyInvest, shareholders should contact their DWR or other selected broker-dealer account executive or the Transfer Agent.

INVESTMENT OF DIVIDENDS OR DISTRIBUTIONS RECEIVED IN CASH. As discussed in the Prospectus, any shareholder who receives a cash payment representing a dividend or distribution may invest such dividend or distribution at the net asset value next determined after receipt by the Transfer Agent, without the imposition of a contingent deferred sales charge upon redemption, by returning the check or the proceeds to the Transfer Agent within 30 days after the payment date. If the shareholder returns the proceeds of a dividend or distribution, such funds must be accompanied by a signed statement indicating that the proceeds constitute a dividend or distribution to be invested. Such investment will be made at the net asset value per share next determined after receipt of the check or proceeds by the Transfer Agent.

SYSTEMATIC WITHDRAWAL PLAN. As discussed in the Prospectus, a systematic withdrawal plan (the "Withdrawal Plan") is available for shareholders who own or purchase shares of the Fund having a minimum value of \$10,000 based upon the then current net asset value. The Withdrawal Plan provides for monthly or quarterly (March, June, September and December) checks in any dollar amount, not less than \$25, or in any whole percentage of the account balance, on an annualized basis. Any applicable contingent deferred sales charge will be imposed on shares redeemed under the Withdrawal Plan (see "Redemptions and Repurchases--Contingent Deferred Sales Charge" in the Prospectus). Therefore, any shareholder participating in the Withdrawal Plan will have sufficient shares redeemed from his or her account so that the proceeds (net of any applicable deferred sales charge) to the shareholder will be the designated monthly or quarterly amount.

The Transfer Agent acts as an agent for the shareholder in tendering to the Fund for redemption sufficient full and fractional shares to provide the amount of the periodic withdrawal payment designated in the application. The shares will be redeemed at their net asset value determined, at the shareholder's option, on the tenth or twenty-fifth day (or next following business day) of the relevant month or quarter and normally a check for the proceeds will be mailed by the Transfer Agent within five business days after the date of redemption. The Withdrawal Plan may be terminated at any time by the Fund.

Withdrawal Plan payments should not be considered as dividends, yields or income. If periodic withdrawal plan payments continuously exceed net investment income and net capital gains, the shareholder's original investment will be correspondingly reduced and ultimately exhausted.

Each withdrawal constitutes a redemption of shares and any gain or loss realized must be recognized for Federal income tax purposes. Although the shareholder may make additional investments of \$2,500 or more under the Withdrawal Plan, withdrawals made concurrently with purchases of additional shares may be inadvisable because of the contingent deferred sales charge applicable to the redemption of shares purchased during the preceding six years (see "Redemptions and Repurchases -- Contingent Deferred Sales Charge").

Any shareholder who wishes to have payments under the Withdrawal Plan made to a third party or sent to an address other than the one listed on the account must send complete written instructions to the Transfer Agent to enroll in the Withdrawal Plan. The shareholder's signature on such instructions

37

must be guaranteed by an eligible guarantor acceptable to the Transfer Agent (shareholders should contact the Transfer Agent for a determination as to whether a particular institution is such an eligible guarantor). A shareholder may, at any time, change the amount and interval of withdrawal payments through his or her Account Executive or by written nomination to the Transfer Agent. In addition, the party and/or the address to which the checks are mailed may be changed by written notification to the Transfer Agent, with signature guarantees required in the manner described above. The shareholder may also terminate the Withdrawal Plan at any time by written notice to the Transfer Agent. In the event of such termination, the account will be continued as a regular shareholder investment account. The shareholder may also redeem all or part of the shares held in the Withdrawal Plan account (see "Redemptions and Repurchases" in the Prospectus) at any time.

DIRECT INVESTMENTS THROUGH TRANSFER AGENT. As discussed in the Prospectus, a shareholder may make additional investments in Fund shares at any time by sending a check in any amount, not less than \$100, payable to Dean Witter High Income Securities, directly to the Fund's Transfer Agent. Such amounts will be applied to the purchase of Fund shares at the net asset value per share next computed after receipt of the check or purchase payment by the Transfer Agent. The shares so purchased will be credited to the investor's account.

EXCHANGE PRIVILEGE

As discussed in the Prospectus, the Fund makes available to its shareholders an Exchange Privilege whereby shareholders of the Fund may exchange their shares for shares of other Dean Witter Funds sold with a contingent deferred sales charge ("CDSC funds"), and for shares of Dean Witter Short-Term U.S. Treasury Trust, Dean Witter Limited Term Municipal Trust, Dean Witter Short-Term Bond Fund and five Dean Witter Funds which are money market funds (the foregoing eight non-CDSC funds are hereinafter referred to as the "Exchange Funds"). Exchanges may be made after the shares of the Fund acquired by purchase (not by exchange or dividend reinvestment) have been held for thirty days. There is no waiting period for exchanges of shares acquired by exchange or dividend reinvestment. An exchange will be treated for federal income tax purposes the same as a repurchase or redemption of shares, on which the shareholder may realize a capital gain or loss.

Any new account established through the Exchange Privilege will have the same registration and cash dividend or dividend reinvestment plan as the present account, unless the Transfer Agent receives written notification to the contrary. For telephone exchanges, the exact registration of the existing account and the account number must be provided.

Any shares held in certificate form cannot be exchanged but must be forwarded to the Transfer Agent and deposited into the shareholder's account before being eligible for exchange. (Certificates mailed in for deposit should not be endorsed.)

As described below, and in the Prospectus under the captions "Exchange Privilege" and "Contingent Deferred Sales Charge", a contingent deferred sales charge ("CDSC") may be imposed upon a redemption, depending on a number of factors, including the number of years from the time of purchase until the time of redemption or exchange ("holding period"). When shares of the Fund or any other CDSC fund are exchanged for shares of an Exchange Fund, the exchange is executed at no charge to the shareholder, without the imposition of the CDSC at the time of the exchange. During the period of time the shareholder remains in the Exchange Fund (calculated from the last day of the month in which the Exchange Fund shares were acquired), the holding period or "year since purchase payment made" is frozen. When shares are redeemed out of the Exchange Fund, they will be subject to a CDSC which would be based upon the period of time the shareholder held shares in a CDSC fund. However, in the case of shares exchanged into an Exchange Fund on or after April 23, 1990, upon a redemption of shares which results in a CDSC being imposed, a credit (not to exceed the amount of the CDSC) will be given in an amount equal to the Exchange Fund 12b-1 distribution fees, if any, incurred on or after that date which are attributable to those shares. Shareholders acquiring shares of an Exchange Fund pursuant to this exchange privilege may exchange those shares back into a CDSC fund from the Exchange Fund, with no CDSC being imposed on such exchange. The holding period previously frozen

38

when shares were first exchanged for shares of the Exchange Fund resumes on the last day of the month in which shares of a CDSC fund are reacquired. A CDSC is imposed only upon an ultimate redemption, based upon the time (calculated as described above) the shareholder was invested in a CDSC fund.

In addition, shares of the Fund may be acquired in exchange for shares of Dean Witter Funds sold with a front-end sales charge ("front-end sales charge funds"), but shares of the Fund, however acquired, may not be exchanged for shares of front-end sales charge funds. Shares of a CDSC fund acquired in exchange for shares of a front-end sales charge fund (or in exchange for shares of other Dean Witter Funds for which shares of a front-end sales charge fund have been exchanged) are not subject to any CDSC upon their redemption.

If shares of the Fund are exchanged for shares of another CDSC fund having a CDSC which is imposed at a higher rate or is subject to a different time schedule than the CDSC imposed upon a redemption of a share of the Fund, the higher CDSC will be imposed upon redemption of shares of the fund exchanged into. Likewise, if shares of another CDSC fund are exchanged for shares of the Fund, upon redemption of shares of the Fund, a CDSC will be imposed in accordance with the CDSC schedule applicable to the fund with the higher CDSC. Moreover, if shares of the Fund are exchanged for shares of another CDSC fund with a different CDSC schedule imposing a higher CDSC and are subsequently exchanged again for shares of the Fund, the higher CDSC will still apply upon ultimate redemption of shares of the Fund.

When shares initially purchased in a CDSC fund are exchanged for shares of another CDSC fund, or for shares of an Exchange Fund, the date of purchase of the shares of the fund exchanged into, for purposes of the CDSC upon redemption, will be the last day of the month in which the shares being exchanged were originally purchased. In allocating the purchase payments between funds for purposes of the CDSC, the amount which represents the current net asset value of shares at the time of the exchange which were (i) purchased more than three or six years (depending on the CDSC schedule applicable to the shares) prior to the exchange, (ii) originally acquired through reinvestment of dividends or distributions and (iii) acquired in exchange for shares of front-end sales charge funds, or for shares of other Dean Witter Funds for which shares of front-end sales charge funds have been exchanged (all such shares called "Free Shares"), will be exchanged first. Shares of Dean Witter American Value Fund acquired prior to April 30, 1984, shares of Dean Witter Dividend Growth Securities Inc. and Dean Witter Natural Resource Development Securities Inc. acquired prior to July 2, 1984, and shares of Dean Witter Strategist Fund acquired prior to November 8, 1989, are also considered Free Shares and will be the first Free Shares to be exchanged. After an exchange, all dividends earned on shares in an Exchange Fund will be considered Free Shares. If the exchanged amount exceeds the value of such Free Shares, an exchange is made, on a block-by-block basis, of non-Free Shares held for the longest period of time (except that if shares held for identical periods of time but subject to different CDSC schedules are held in the same Exchange Privilege account, the shares of that block that are subject to a lower CDSC rate will be exchanged prior to the shares of that block that are subject to a higher CDSC rate). Shares equal to any appreciation in the value of non-Free Shares exchanged will be treated as Free Shares, and the amount of the purchase payments for the non-Free Shares of the fund exchanged into will be equal to the lesser of (a) the purchase payments for, or (b) the current net asset value of, the exchanged non-Free Shares. If an exchange between funds would result in exchange of only part of a particular block of non-Free Shares, then shares equal to any appreciation in the value of the block (up to the amount of the exchange) will be treated as Free Shares and exchanged first, and the purchase payment for that block will be allocated on a pro rata basis between the non-Free Shares of that block to be retained and the non-Free Shares to be exchanged. The prorated amount of such purchase payment attributable to the retained non-Free Shares will remain as the purchase payment for such shares, and the amount of purchase payment for the exchanged non-Free Shares will be equal to the lesser of (a) the prorated amount of the purchase payment for, or (b) the current net asset value of, those exchanged non-Free Shares. Based upon the procedures described in the Prospectus under the caption "Contingent Deferred Sales Charge", any applicable CDSC will be imposed upon the ultimate redemption of shares of any fund, regardless of the number of exchanges since those shares were originally purchased.

39

The Transfer Agent acts as agent for shareholders of the Fund in effecting redemptions of Fund shares and in applying the proceeds to the purchase of other fund shares. In the absence of negligence on its part, neither the Transfer Agent nor the Fund shall be liable for any redemption of Fund shares caused by unauthorized telephone instructions. Accordingly, in such an event the investor shall bear the risk of loss. The staff of the Securities and Exchange Commission is currently considering the propriety of such a policy.

With respect to the redemption or repurchase of shares of the Fund, the application of proceeds to the purchase of new shares in the Fund or any other of the funds and the general administration of the Exchange Privilege, the Transfer Agent acts as agent for the Distributor and for the shareholder's selected broker-dealer, if any, in the performance of such functions. With respect to exchanges, redemptions or repurchases, the Transfer Agent shall be liable for its own negligence and not for the default or negligence of its correspondents or for losses in transit. The Fund shall not be liable for any default or negligence of the Transfer Agent, the Distributor or any selected broker-dealer.

The Distributor and any selected broker-dealer have authorized and appointed the Transfer Agent to act as their agent in connection with the application of proceeds of any redemption of Fund shares to the purchase of shares of any other fund and the general administration of the Exchange Privilege. No commission or discounts will be paid to the Distributor or any selected broker-dealer for any transactions pursuant to this Exchange Privilege.

Exchanges are subject to the minimum investment requirement and any other conditions imposed by each fund. (The minimum initial investment is \$5,000 for Dean Witter Liquid Asset Fund Inc., Dean Witter Tax-Free Daily Income Trust, Dean Witter California Tax-Free Daily Income Trust and Dean Witter New York Municipal Money Market Trust, although those funds may, at their discretion, accept initial investments of as low as \$1,000. The minimum investment is \$10,000 for Dean Witter Short-Term U.S. Treasury Trust, although that fund, in its discretion, may accept initial purchases as low as \$5,000. The minimum initial investment for all other Dean Witter Funds for which the Exchange Privilege is available is \$1,000.) Upon exchange into an Exchange Fund, the shares of that fund will be held in a special Exchange Privilege Account separately from accounts of those shareholders who have acquired their shares directly from that fund. As a result, certain services normally available to shareholders of those funds, including the check writing feature, will not be available for funds held in that account.

The Fund and each of the other Dean Witter Funds may limit the number of times this Exchange Privilege may be exercised by any investor within a specified period of time. Also, the Exchange Privilege may be terminated or revised at any time by the Fund and/or any of the Dean Witter Funds for which shares of the Fund have been exchanged, upon such notice as may be required by applicable regulatory agencies (presently sixty days' prior written notice for termination or material revision), provided that six months' prior written notice of termination will be given to the shareholders who hold shares of Exchange Funds, pursuant to the Exchange Privilege, and provided further that the Exchange Privilege may be terminated or materially revised without notice at times (a) when the New York Stock Exchange is closed for other than customary weekends and holidays, (b) when trading on that Exchange is restricted, (c) when an emergency exists as a result of which disposal by the Fund of securities owned by it is not reasonably practicable or it is not reasonably practicable for the Fund fairly to determine the value of its net assets, (d) during any other period when the Securities and Exchange Commission by order so permits (provided that applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission shall govern as to whether the conditions prescribed in (b) or (c) exist) or (e) if the Fund would be unable to invest amounts effectively in accordance with its investment objective, policies and restrictions.

The current prospectus for each fund describes its investment objective(s) and policies, and shareholders should obtain a copy and examine it carefully before investing. An exchange will be treated for federal income tax purposes the same as a repurchase or redemption of shares, on which the shareholder may realize a capital gain or loss. However, the ability to deduct capital losses on an

40

exchange may be limited in situations where there is an exchange of shares within ninety days after the shares are purchased. The Exchange Privilege is only available in states where an exchange may legally be made.

For further information regarding the Exchange Privilege, shareholders should contact their DWR or other selected broker-dealer account executive or the Transfer Agent.

REDEMPTIONS AND REPURCHASES

REDEMPTION. As stated in the Prospectus, shares of the Fund can be redeemed for cash at any time at the net asset value per share next determined; however, such redemption proceeds may be reduced by the amount of any applicable contingent deferred sales charges (see below). If shares are held in a shareholder's account without a share certificate, a written request for redemption to the Fund's Transfer Agent at P.O. Box 983, Jersey City, NJ 07303 is required. If certificates are held by the shareholder, the shares may be redeemed by surrendering the certificates with a written request for redemption. The share certificate, or an accompanying stock power, and the request for redemption, must be signed by the shareholder or shareholders exactly as the shares are registered. Each request for redemption, whether or not accompanied by a share certificates, must be sent to the Fund's Transfer Agent, which will redeem the shares at their net asset value next computed (see "Purchase of Fund Shares") after it receives the request, and certificate, if any, in good order. Any redemption request received after such computation will be redeemed at the next determined net asset value. The term "good order" means that the share certificate, if any, and request for redemption are properly signed, accompanied by any documentation required by the Transfer Agent, and bear signature guarantees when required by the Fund or the Transfer Agent. If redemption is requested by a corporation, partnership, trust or fiduciary, the Transfer Agent may require that written evidence of authority acceptance to the Transfer Agent be submitted before such request is accepted.

Whether certificates are held by the shareholder or shares are held in a shareholder's account, if the proceeds are to be paid to any person other than the record owner, or if the proceeds are to be paid to a corporation (other than the Distributor or a selected broker-dealer for the account of the shareholder),

partnership, trust or fiduciary, or sent to the shareholder at an address other than the registered address, signatures must be guaranteed by an eligible guarantor. A stock power may be obtained from any dealer or commercial bank. The Fund may change the signature guarantee requirements from time to time upon notice to shareholders, which may be a means of a new prospectus.

CONTINGENT DEFERRED SALES CHARGE. As stated in the Prospectus, a contingent deferred sales charge ("CDSC") will be imposed on any redemption by an investor if after such redemption the current value of the investor's shares of the Fund is less than the dollar amount of all payments by the shareholder for the purchase of Fund shares during the preceding five years. However, no CDSC will be imposed to the extent that the net asset value of the shares redeemed does not exceed: (a) the current net asset value of shares purchased more than five years prior to the redemption, plus (b) the current net asset value of shares purchased through reinvestment of dividends or distributions of the Fund or another Dean Witter Fund (see "Shareholder Services -- Targeted Dividends"), plus (c) the current net asset value of shares acquired in exchange for (i) shares of Dean Witter front-end sales charge funds, or (ii) shares of other Dean Witter Funds for which shares of front-end sales charge funds have been exchanged (see "Shareholder Services -- Exchange Privilege"), plus (d) increases in the net asset value of the investor's shares above the total amount of payments for the purchase of Fund shares made during the preceding five years. The CDSC will be paid to the Distributor.

In determining the applicability of a CDSC to each redemption, the amount which represents an increase in the net asset value of the investor's shares above the amount of the total payments for the purchase of shares within the last five years will be redeemed first. In the event the redemption amount exceeds such increase in value, the next portion of the amount redeemed will be the amount which represents the net asset value of the investor's shares purchased more than five years prior to the

redemption and/or shares purchased through reinvestment of dividends or distributions and/or shares acquired in exchange for shares of Dean Witter front-end sales charge funds, or for shares of other Dean Witter Funds for which shares of front-end sales charge funds have been exchanged. Any portion of the amount redeemed which exceeds an amount which represents both such increase in value and the value of shares purchased more than five years prior to the redemption and/or shares purchased through reinvestment of dividends or distributions and/or shares acquired in the above-described exchanges will be subject to a CDSC.

In addition, the CDSC, if otherwise applicable, will be waived in the case of: (i) redemptions of shares held at the time a shareholder dies or becomes disabled, only if the shares are (a) registered either in the name of an individual shareholder (not a trust), or in the names of such shareholder and his or her spouse as joint tenants with right of survivorship, or (b) held in a qualified corporate or self-employed retirement plan, Individual Retirement Account or Custodial Account under Section 403(b)(7) of the Internal Revenue Code, provided in either case that the redemption is requested within one year of the death or initial determination of disability, and (ii) redemptions in connection with the following retirement plan distributions: (a) lump-sum or other distributions from a qualified corporate or self-employed retirement plan following retirement (or in the case of a "key employee" of a "top heavy" plan, following attainment of age 59 1/2); (b) distributions from an Individual Retirement Account or Custodial Account under Section 403(b)(7) of the Internal Revenue Code following attainment of age 59 1/2; and (c) a tax-free return of an excess contribution to an IRA. For the purpose of determining disability, the Distributor utilizes the definition of disability contained in Section 72(m)(7) of the Code, which relates to the inability to engage in gainful employment. All waivers will be granted only following receipt by the Distributor of confirmation of the investor's entitlement.

The amount of the CDSC, if any, will vary depending on the number of years from the time of payment for the purchase of Fund shares until the time of redemption of such shares. For purposes of determining the number of years from the time of any payment for the purchase of shares, all payments made during a month will be aggregated and deemed to have been made on the last day of the month. The following table sets forth the rates of the CDSC:

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

YEAR SINCE PURCHASE PAYMENT MADE	CONTINGENT DEFERRED SALES CHARGE AS A PERCENTAGE OF AMOUNT REDEEMED
First.....	4.0%
Second.....	3.0%
Third.....	2.0%
Fourth.....	2.0%
Fifth.....	1.0%

In determining the rate of the CDSC, it will be assumed that a redemption is made of shares held by the investor for the longest period of time within the applicable five-year period. This will result in any such CDSC being imposed at the lowest possible rate. Accordingly, shareholders may redeem, without incurring any CDSC, amounts equal to any net increase in the value of their shares above the amount of their purchase payments made within the past five years and amounts equal to the current value of shares purchased more than five years prior to the redemption and shares purchased through reinvestment of dividends or distributions or acquired in exchange for shares of Dean Witter front-end sales charge funds, or for shares of other Dean Witter Funds for which shares of front-end sales charge funds have been exchanged. The CDSC will be imposed, in accordance with the table shown above, on any redemptions within five years of purchase which are in excess of these amounts and which redemptions are not (a) requested within one year of death or initial determination of disability of a shareholder, or (b) made pursuant to certain taxable distributions from retirement plans or retirement accounts, as described above.

PAYMENT FOR SHARES REDEEMED OR REPURCHASED. As discussed in the Prospectus, payment for shares presented for repurchase or redemption will be made by check within seven days after receipt by

the Transfer Agent of the certificate and/or written request in good order. The term "good order" means that the share certificate, if any, and request for redemption, are properly signed, accompanied by any documentation required by the Transfer Agent, and bear signature guarantees when required by the Fund or the Transfer Agent. Such payment may be postponed or the right of redemption suspended at times (a) when the New York Stock Exchange is closed for other than customary weekends and holidays, (b) when trading on that Exchange is restricted, (c) when an emergency exists as a result of which disposal by the Fund of securities owned by it is not reasonably practicable or it is not reasonably practicable for the Fund fairly to determine the value of its net assets, or (d) during any period when the Securities and Exchange Commission by order so permits; provided that applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission shall govern as to whether the conditions prescribed in (b) or (c) exist. If the shares to be redeemed have recently been purchased by check, payment of the redemption proceeds may be delayed for the minimum time needed to verify that the check used for investment has been honored (not more than fifteen days from the time of receipt of the check by the Transfer Agent). Shareholders maintaining margin accounts with DWR or another selected broker-dealer are referred to their account executive regarding restrictions on redemption of shares of the Fund pledged in the margin account.

TRANSFERS OF SHARES. In the event a shareholder requests a transfer of any shares to a new registration, such shares will be transferred without sales charge at the time of transfer. With regard to the status of shares which are either subject to the contingent deferred sales charge or free of such charge (and with regard to the length of time shares subject to the charge have been held), any transfer involving less than all of the shares in an account will be made on a pro-rata basis (that is, by transferring shares in the same proportion that the transferred shares bear to the total shares in the account immediately prior to the transfer). The transferred shares will continue to be subject to any applicable contingent deferred sales charge as if they had not been so transferred.

REINSTATEMENT PRIVILEGE. As discussed in the Prospectus, a shareholder who has had his or her shares redeemed or repurchased and has not previously exercised this reinstatement privilege may, within 30 days after the redemption or repurchase, reinstate any portion or all of the proceeds of such redemption or repurchase in shares of the Fund held by the shareholder at the net asset value next determined after a reinstatement request, together with the proceeds, is received by the Transfer Agent.

Exercise of the reinstatement privilege will not affect the federal income tax and state income tax treatment of any gain or loss realized upon the redemption or repurchase, except that if the redemption or repurchase resulted in a loss and reinstatement is made in shares of the Fund, some or all of the loss, depending on the amount reinstated, will not be allowed as a deduction for federal income tax and state personal income tax purposes but will be applied to adjust the cost basis of the shares acquired upon reinstatement.

DIVIDENDS, DISTRIBUTIONS AND TAXES

As discussed in the Prospectus, the Fund will determine either to distribute or to retain all or part of any net long-term capital gains in any year for reinvestment. If any such gains are retained, the Fund will pay federal income tax thereon, and will notify shareholders that following an election by the Fund, the shareholders will be required to include such undistributed gains in determining their taxable income and may claim their share of the tax paid by the Fund as a credit against their individual federal income tax. In computing

net investment income, the Fund will not amortize premiums or accrue discounts on fixed-income securities in the portfolio, except those original issue discounts for which amortization is required for federal income tax purposes. Additionally, with respect to market discounts on bonds issued after July 18, 1984, and all bonds purchased after April 30, 1993, a portion of any capital gain realized upon disposition may be re-characterized as taxable ordinary income in accordance with the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code. Realized gains and losses on security transactions are determined on the identified cost method. Dividend income is recorded on the ex-dividend date. Gains or losses on the sales of securities by the Fund will be long-term capital gains or losses if the securities have been held by

43

the Fund for more than twelve months. Gains or losses on the sale of securities held for twelve months or less will be short-term capital gains or losses. In determining amounts to be distributed, capital gains will be offset by any capital loss carryovers incurred in prior years.

Any dividend or capital gains distribution received by a shareholder from an investment company will have the effect of reducing the net asset value of the shareholder's stock in that company by the exact amount of the dividend or capital gains distribution. Furthermore, capital gains distributions and some portion of the dividends are subject to federal income taxes. If the net asset value of the shares should be reduced below a shareholder's cost as a result of the payment of dividends or realized long-term capital gains, such payment would be in part a return of the shareholder's investment to the extent of such reduction below the shareholder's cost, but nonetheless would be taxable to the shareholder. Therefore, an investor should consider the tax implications of purchasing Fund shares immediately prior to a distribution record date.

Shareholders should consult their attorneys or tax advisers regarding specific questions as to state or local taxes and as to the applicability of the foregoing to their current federal tax situation.

SPECIAL RULES FOR CERTAIN FOREIGN CURRENCY TRANSACTIONS. In general, gains from foreign currencies and from foreign currency options, foreign currency futures and forward foreign exchange contracts relating to investments in stock, securities or foreign currencies are currently considered to be qualifying income for purposes of determining whether the Fund qualifies as a regulated investment company. It is currently unclear, however, who will be treated as the issuer of certain foreign currency instruments or how foreign currency options, futures, or forward foreign currency contracts will be valued for purposes of the regulated investment company diversification requirements applicable to the Fund. The Fund may request a private letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service on some or all of these issues.

Under Code Section 988, special rules are provided for certain transactions in a foreign currency other than the taxpayer's functional currency (I.E., unless certain special rules apply, currencies other than the U.S. dollar). In general, foreign currency gains or losses from forward contracts, from futures contracts that are not "regulated futures contracts", and from unlisted options will be treated as ordinary income or loss under Code Section 988. Also, certain foreign exchange gains or losses derived with respect to foreign fixed-income securities are also subject to Section 988 treatment. In general, therefore, Code Section 988 gains or losses will increase or decrease the amount of the Fund's investment company taxable income available to be distributed to shareholders as ordinary income, rather than increasing or decreasing the amount of the Fund's net capital gain. Additionally, if Code Section 988 losses exceed other investment company taxable income during a taxable year, the Fund would not be able to make any ordinary dividend distributions.

If the Fund invests in an entity which is classified as a "passive foreign investment company" ("PFIC") for U.S. tax purposes, the application of certain technical tax provisions applying to such companies could result in the imposition of federal income tax with respect to such investments at the Fund level which could not be eliminated by distributions to shareholders. The U.S. Treasury issued proposed regulation section 1.1291- 8 which establishes a mark-to-market regime which allows investment companies investing in PFIC's to avoid most, if not all, of the difficulties posed by the PFIC rules. In any event, it is not anticipated that any taxes on the Fund with respect to investments in PFIC's would be significant.

Shareholders are urged to consult their attorneys or tax advisers regarding specific questions as to federal, state or local taxes.

PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

As discussed in the Prospectus, from time to time the Fund may quote its "yield" and/or its "total return" in advertisements and sales literature. Yield is calculated for any 30-day period as follows: the amount of interest and/or dividend income for each security in the Fund's portfolio is determined in accordance with regulatory requirements; the total for the entire portfolio constitutes the Fund's gross

income for the period. Expenses accrued during the period are subtracted to arrive at "net investment income". The resulting amount is divided by the product of the maximum offering price per share on the last day of the period multiplied by the average number of Fund shares outstanding during the period that were entitled to dividends. This amount is added to 1 and raised to the sixth power. 1 is then subtracted from the result and the difference is multiplied by 2 to arrive at the annualized yield.

The Fund's "average annual total return" represents an annualization of the Fund's total return over a particular period and is computed by finding the annual percentage rate which will result in the ending redeemable value of a hypothetical \$1,000 investment made at the beginning of a one, five or ten year period, or for the period from the date of commencement of the Fund's operations, if shorter than any of the foregoing. The ending redeemable value is reduced by any contingent deferred sales charge at the end of the one, five or ten year or other period. For the purpose of this calculation, it is assumed that all dividends and distributions are reinvested. The formula for computing the average annual total return involves a percentage obtained by dividing the ending redeemable value by the amount of the initial investment, taking a root of the quotient (where the root is equivalent to the number of years in the period) and subtracting 1 from the result.

In addition to the foregoing, the Fund may advertise its total return over different periods of time by means of aggregate, average, year-by-year or other types of total return figures. Such calculations may or may not reflect the deduction of the contingent deferred charge which, if reflected, would reduce the performance quoted. For example, the average annual total returns of the Fund may be calculated in the manner described above, but without deduction for any applicable contingent deferred sales charge.

In addition, the Fund may compute its aggregate total return for specified periods by determining the aggregate percentage rate which will result in the ending value of a hypothetical \$1,000 investment made at the beginning of the period. For the purpose of this calculation, it is assumed that all dividends and distributions are reinvested. The formula for computing aggregate total return involves a percentage obtained by dividing the ending value (without the reduction for any contingent deferred sales charge) by the initial \$1,000 investment and subtracting 1 from the result.

The Fund may also advertise the growth of hypothetical investments of \$10,000, \$50,000 and \$100,000 in shares of the Fund by adding 1 to the Fund's total aggregate total return to date (expressed as a decimal and without taking into account the effect of applicable CDSC) and multiplying by 10,000, \$50,000 or \$100,000 as the case may be.

The Fund from time to time may also advertise its performance relative to certain performance rankings and indexes compiled by independent organizations.

DESCRIPTION OF SHARES

The shareholders of the Fund are entitled to a full vote for each full share held. The Trustees have been elected by InterCapital as the sole shareholder of the Fund. The Trustees themselves have the power to alter the number and the terms of office of the Trustees, and they may at any time lengthen their own terms or make their terms of unlimited duration and appoint their own successors, provided that always at least a majority of the Trustees has been elected by the shareholders of the Fund. Under certain circumstances the Trustees may be removed by action of the Trustees. The shareholders also have the right to remove the Trustees following a meeting called for that purpose requested in writing by the record holders of not less than ten percent of the Fund's outstanding shares. The voting rights of shareholders are not cumulative, so that holders of more than 50 percent of the shares voting can, if they choose, elect all Trustees being selected, while the holders of the remaining shares would be unable to elect any Trustees.

The Declaration of Trust permits the Trustees to authorize the creation of additional series of shares (the proceeds of which would be invested in separate, independently managed portfolios) and additional classes of shares within any series (which would be used to distinguish among the rights of

different categories of shareholders, as might be required by future regulations or other unforeseen circumstances). However, the Trustees have not authorized any such additional series or classes of shares.

The Declaration of Trust provides that no Trustee, officer, employee or agent of the Fund is liable to the Fund or to a shareholder, nor is any Trustee, officer, employee or agent liable to any third persons in connection with the affairs of the Fund, except as such liability may arise from his or her own bad faith, willful misfeasance, gross negligence, or reckless disregard of his or

her duties. It also provides that all third persons shall look solely to the Fund's property for satisfaction of claims arising in connection with the affairs of the Fund. With the exceptions stated, the Declaration of Trust provides that a Trustee, officer, employee or agent is entitled to be indemnified against all liabilities in connection with the affairs of the Fund.

The Fund is authorized to issue an unlimited number of shares of beneficial interest. The Fund shall be of unlimited duration subject to the provisions in the Declaration of Trust concerning termination by action of the shareholders.

CUSTODIAN AND TRANSFER AGENT

The Bank of New York is the Custodian of the Fund's assets. The Custodian has contracted with various foreign banks and depositaries to hold portfolio securities of non-U.S. issuers on behalf of the Fund. Any of the Fund's cash balances with the Custodian in excess of \$100,000 are unprotected by federal deposit insurance. Such balances may, at times, be substantial.

Dean Witter Trust Company, Harborside Financial Center, Plaza Two, Jersey City, New Jersey 07311 is the Transfer Agent of the Fund's shares and Dividend Disbursing Agent for payment of dividends and distributions on Fund shares and Agent for shareholders under various investment plans described herein. Dean Witter Trust Company is an affiliate of Dean Witter InterCapital Inc., the Fund's Investment Manager, and of Dean Witter Distributors Inc., the Fund's Distributor. As Transfer Agent and Dividend Disbursing Agent, Dean Witter Trust Company's responsibilities include maintaining shareholder accounts; disbursing cash dividends and reinvesting dividends; processing account registration changes; handling purchase and redemption transactions; mailing prospectuses and reports; mailing and tabulating proxies; processing share certificate transactions; and maintaining shareholder records and lists. For these services Dean Witter Trust Company receives a per shareholder account fee.

INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS

Price Waterhouse serves as the independent accountants of the Fund. The independent accountants are responsible for auditing the annual financial statements of the Fund.

REPORTS TO SHAREHOLDERS

The Fund will send to shareholders, at least semi-annually, reports showing the Fund's portfolio and other information. An annual report containing financial statements audited by independent accountants will be sent to shareholders each year.

The Fund's fiscal year ends on March 31. The financial statements of the Fund must be audited at least once a year by independent accountants whose selection is made annually by the Fund's Board of Trustees.

LEGAL COUNSEL

Sheldon Curtis, Esq., who is an officer and the General Counsel of the Investment Manager, is an officer and the General Counsel of the Fund.

EXPERTS

The Statement of Assets and Liabilities of the Fund included in this Statement of Additional Information and incorporated by reference in the Prospectus has been so included and incorporated in reliance on the report of Price Waterhouse, independent accountants, given on the authority of said firm as experts in auditing and accounting.

REGISTRATION STATEMENT

This Statement of Additional Information and the Prospectus do not contain all of the information set forth in the Registration Statement the Fund has filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission. The complete Registration Statement may be obtained from the Securities and Exchange Commission upon payment of the fee prescribed by the rules and regulations of the Commission.

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS

To the Shareholder and Trustees of
Dean Witter High Income Securities

In our opinion, the accompanying statement of assets and liabilities presents fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Dean Witter High Income Securities ("the Fund") at May 10, 1994, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. This financial statement is the responsibility of the Fund's management; our responsibility is to express an opinion on this financial statement based on our audit. We conducted our audit of this financial statement in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards which require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statement is free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statement, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for the opinion expressed above.

PRICE WATERHOUSE
1177 Avenue of the Americas
New York, New York
May 11, 1994

48

DEAN WITTER HIGH INCOME SECURITIES
STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES AT MAY 10, 1994

<TABLE> <S>	<C>
ASSETS:	
Cash.....	\$ 100,000
Deferred organizational expenses (Note 1).....	160,000

Total Assets.....	260,000
LIABILITIES:	
Organizational expenses payable (Note 1).....	160,000
Commitments (Notes 1 and 2).....	

Net Assets.....	\$ 100,000

Net Asset Value Per Share (10,000 shares of beneficial interest outstanding; unlimited authorized shares of beneficial interest of \$.01 par value).....	\$10.00

</TABLE>

NOTE 1 -- Dean Witter High Income Securities (the "Fund"), was organized as a Massachusetts business trust on March 23, 1994. To date the Fund has had no transactions other than those relating to organizational matters and the sale of 10,000 shares of beneficial interest for \$100,000 to Dean Witter InterCapital Inc. (the "Investment Manager"). The Fund is registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "Act"), as a diversified, open-end management investment company. Organizational expenses of the Fund are discussed under the caption "The Investment Manager" in the Statement of Additional Information. It is currently estimated that the Investment Manager will incur, and be reimbursed by the Fund for, approximately \$160,000 in organizational expenses. In the event that, at any time during the five year period beginning with the date of the commencement of operations, the initial shares acquired by the Investment Manager prior to such date are redeemed, by any holder thereof, the redemption proceeds payable in respect of such shares will be reduced by the pro rata share (based on the proportionate share of the initial shares redeemed to the total number of original shares outstanding at the time of redemption) of the then unamortized deferred organizational expenses as of the date of such

redemption. In the event that the Fund liquidates before the deferred organizational expenses are fully amortized, the Investment Manager shall bear such unamortized deferred organizational expenses.

NOTE 2 -- The Fund will enter into an investment management agreement with the Investment Manager. Certain officers and/or trustees of the Fund are officers and/or directors of the Investment Manager. A description of the services to be provided by the Investment Manager under this agreement, the compensation to be paid thereunder and a description of the expense limitation are discussed under the caption "The Investment Manager" in the Statement of Additional Information.

Shares of the Fund will be distributed pursuant to an agreement with Dean Witter Distributors Inc. (the "Distributor"), an affiliate of the Investment Manager, on a continuous basis. The Fund has adopted a Plan of Distribution pursuant to Rule 12b-1 under the Act (the "Plan"). A description of the services to be provided by the Distributor under the Plan are discussed under the caption "Plan of Distribution" in the Statement of Additional Information.

Dean Witter Trust Company (the "Transfer Agent"), an affiliate of the Investment Manager and the Distributor, is the transfer agent of the Fund's shares, dividend disbursing agent for payment of dividends and distributions on Fund shares and agent for shareholders under various investment plans. A description of the services to be provided by and the compensation to be paid to the Transfer Agent are discussed under the caption "Custodian and Transfer Agent" in the Statement of Additional Information.

The Investment Manager has undertaken to assume all operating expenses (except for any brokerage fees) and waive the compensation provided for in its Investment Management Agreement for services rendered until such time as the Fund has \$50 million of net assets or until six months from the date of commencement of the Fund's operations, whichever occurs first.

49

DEAN WITTER HIGH INCOME SECURITIES

PART C OTHER INFORMATION

Item 24. Financial Statements and Exhibits

(a) FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

None

(b) EXHIBITS:

1. -- Declaration of Trust of Registrant *
2. -- By-Laws of Registrant
3. -- None
4. -- Not Applicable
5. -- Form of Investment Management Agreement between Registrant and Dean Witter InterCapital Inc.
6. (a) -- Form of Distribution Agreement between Registrant and Dean Witter Distributors Inc.
- (b) -- Forms of Selected Dealer Agreement between Dean Witter Distributors Inc. and Selected Dealers
7. -- None
8. (a) -- Form of Custodian Agreement
- (b) -- Form of Transfer Agency and Services Agreement between Registrant and Dean Witter Trust Company
9. -- Form of Services Agreement between Dean Witter InterCapital Inc. and Dean Witter Services Company Inc.

- 10. -- Opinion of Sheldon Curtis, Esq.
- 11. -- Consent of Independent Accountants
- 12. -- None
- 13. -- Investment Letter of Dean Witter InterCapital Inc.
- 14. -- None

1

- 15. -- Form of Plan of Distribution between Registrant and Dean Witter Distributors Inc.
- 16 -- Schedule for Computation of Performance Quotations - to be filed with first post-effective amendment
- Other-- Powers of Attorney

- - - - -

* Filed in the Form N-1A Registration Statement on March 30, 1994.

Item 25. PERSONS CONTROLLED BY OR UNDER COMMON CONTROL WITH REGISTRANT.

On May 9, 1994, the Registrant sold 10,000 of its shares of beneficial interest to Dean Witter InterCapital Inc., a Delaware corporation. Dean Witter InterCapital Inc. is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Dean Witter, Discover & Co., a Delaware corporation, that is a balanced financial services organization providing a broad range of nationally marketed credit and investment products.

Item 26. NUMBER OF HOLDERS OF SECURITIES.

(1) Title of Class -----	(2) Number of Record Holders at May 10, 1994 -----
--------------------------------	---

Shares of Beneficial Interest	1
-------------------------------	---

Item 27. INDEMNIFICATION.

Pursuant to Section 5.3 of the Registrant's Declaration of Trust and under Section 4.8 of the Registrant's By-Laws, the indemnification of the Registrant's trustees, officers, employees and agents is permitted if it is determined that they acted under the belief that their actions were in or not opposed to the best interest of the Registrant, and, with respect to any criminal proceeding, they had reasonable cause to believe their conduct was not unlawful. In addition, indemnification is permitted only if it is determined that the actions in question did not render them liable by reason of willful misfeasance, bad faith or gross negligence in the performance of their duties or by reason of reckless disregard of their obligations and duties to the Registrant. Trustees, officers, employees and agents will be indemnified for the expense of litigation if it is determined that they are entitled to indemnification against any liability established in such litigation. The Registrant may also advance money for these expenses provided

2

that they give their undertakings to repay the Registrant unless their conduct is later determined to permit indemnification.

Pursuant to Section 5.2 of the Registrant's Declaration of Trust and paragraph 8 of the Registrant's Investment Management Agreement, neither the Investment Manager nor any trustee, officer, employee or agent of the Registrant shall be liable for any action or failure to act, except in the case of bad faith, willful misfeasance, gross negligence or reckless disregard of duties to the Registrant.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 (the "Act") may be permitted to trustees, officers and controlling persons of the Registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions or otherwise, the

Registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the Registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a trustee, officer, or controlling person of the Registrant in connection with the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted against the Registrant by such trustee, officer or controlling person in connection with the shares being registered, the Registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Act, and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

The Registrant hereby undertakes that it will apply the indemnification provision of its by-laws in a manner consistent with Release 11330 of the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Investment Company Act of 1940, so long as the interpretation of Sections 17(h) and 17(i) of such Act remains in effect.

Registrant, in conjunction with the Investment Manager, Registrant's Trustees, and other registered investment management companies managed by the Investment Manager, maintains insurance on behalf of any person who is or was a Trustee, officer, employee, or agent of Registrant, or who is or was serving at the request of Registrant as a trustee, director, officer, employee or agent of another trust or corporation, against any liability asserted against him and incurred by him or arising out of his position. However, in no event will Registrant maintain insurance to indemnify any such person for any act for which Registrant itself is not permitted to indemnify him.

Item 28. BUSINESS AND OTHER CONNECTIONS OF INVESTMENT ADVISER.

See "The Fund and Its Management" in the Prospectus regarding the business of the investment adviser. The following information is

3

given regarding officers of Dean Witter InterCapital Inc. Information regarding the other officers of InterCapital is included in Item 29(b) below. The term "Dean Witter Funds" used below refers to the following Funds: (1) InterCapital Income Securities Inc., (2) High Income Advantage Trust, (3) High Income Advantage Trust II, (4) High Income Advantage Trust III, (5) Municipal Income Trust, (6) Municipal Income Trust II, (7) Municipal Income Trust III, (8) Dean Witter Government Income Trust, (9) Municipal Premium Income Trust, (10) Municipal Income Opportunities Trust, (11) Municipal Income Opportunities Trust II, (12) Municipal Income Opportunities Trust III, (13) Prime Income Trust, (14) InterCapital Insured Municipal Bond Trust, (15) InterCapital Quality Municipal Income Trust, (16) InterCapital Quality Municipal Investment Trust, (17) InterCapital Insured Municipal Income Trust, (18) InterCapital California Insured Municipal Income Trust, (19) InterCapital Insured Municipal Trust, (20) InterCapital Quality Municipal Securities (21) InterCapital New York Quality Municipal Securities, (22) InterCapital California Municipal Securities, (23) InterCapital Insured California Municipal Securities and (24) InterCapital Insured Municipal Securities, registered closed-end investment companies, and (1) Dean Witter Tax-Exempt Securities Trust, (2) Dean Witter Tax-Free Daily Income Trust, (3) Dean Witter Dividend Growth Securities Inc., (4) Dean Witter Convertible Securities Trust, (5) Dean Witter Liquid Asset Fund Inc., (6) Dean Witter Developing Growth Securities Trust, (7) Dean Witter Retirement Series, (8) Dean Witter Federal Securities Trust, (9) Dean Witter World Wide Investment Trust, (10) Dean Witter U.S. Government Securities Trust, (11) Dean Witter Select Municipal Reinvestment Fund, (12) Dean Witter High Yield Securities Inc., (13) Dean Witter Intermediate Income Securities, (14) Dean Witter New York Tax-Free Income Fund, (15) Dean Witter California Tax-Free Income Fund, (16) Dean Witter Health Sciences Trust, (17) Dean Witter California Tax-Free Daily Income Trust, (18) Dean Witter Managed Assets Trust, (19) Dean Witter American Value Fund, (20) Dean Witter Strategist Fund, (21) Dean Witter Utilities Fund, (22) Dean Witter World Wide Income Trust, (23) Dean Witter New York Municipal Money Market Trust, (24) Dean Witter Capital Growth Securities, (25) Dean Witter Precious Metals and Minerals Trust, (26) Dean Witter European Growth Fund Inc., (27) Dean Witter Global Short-Term Income Fund Inc., (28) Dean Witter Pacific Growth Fund Inc., (29) Dean Witter Multi-State Municipal Series Trust, (30) Dean Witter Premier Income Trust, (31) Dean Witter Short-Term U.S. Treasury Trust, (32) Dean Witter Diversified Income Trust, (33) Dean Witter U.S. Government Money Market Trust, (34) Dean Witter Global Dividend Growth Securities, (35) Active Assets California Tax-Free Trust, (36) Dean Witter Natural Resource Development Securities Inc., (37) Active Assets Government Securities Trust, (38) Active Assets Money Trust, (39) Active Assets Tax-Free Trust, (40) Dean Witter Limited Term Municipal Trust, (41) Dean Witter Variable Investment Series, (42) Dean Witter Value-Added Market Series and (43) Dean Witter Global Utilities Fund, registered open-end investment companies. InterCapital is a

wholly-owned direct subsidiary of Dean Witter, Discover & Co. The principal address of the Dean Witter Funds is Two World Trade Center, New York,

New York 10048. The term "TCW/DW Funds" refers to the following Funds: (1) TCW/DW Core Equity Trust, (2) TCW/DW North American Government Income Trust, (3) TCW/DW Latin American Growth Fund, (4) TCW/DW Income and Growth Fund, (5) TCW/DW Small Cap Growth Fund, (6) TCW/DW Balanced Fund, (7) TCW/DW North American Intermediate Income Trust, registered open-end investment companies and (8) TCW/DW Term Trust 2002, (9) TCW/DW Term Trust 2003, (10) TCW/DW Term Trust 2000, and (11) TCW/DW Emerging Markets Opportunities Trust, registered closed-end investment companies.

Name -----	Position with Dean Witter InterCapital Inc. -----	Other Substantial Business, Profession, Vocation or Employment, including Name, Prin- cipal Address and Nature of Connection -----
Charles A. Fiunefreddo	Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and Director	Executive Vice President and Director of Dean Witter Reynolds Inc. ("DWR"); Chairman, Director or Trustee, President and Chief Executive Officer of the Dean Witter Funds; Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and Trustee of the TCW/DW Funds; Chairman and Director of Dean Witter Trust Company ("DWTC"); Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and Director of Dean Witter Distributors Inc. ("Distributors"); Formerly Executive Vice President and Director of Dean Witter, Discover & Co. ("DWDC"); Director and/or officer of DWDC subsidiaries.
Philip J. Purcell	Director	Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and Director of DWDC and DWR; Director of Distributors; Director or Trustee of the Dean Witter Funds; Director and/or officer of various DWDC subsidiaries.

Name -----	Position with Dean Witter InterCapital Inc. -----	Other Substantial Business, Profession, Vocation or Employment, including Name, Prin- cipal Address and Nature of Connection -----
Richard M. DeMartini	Director	President and Chief Operating Officer of Dean Witter Capital and Director of DWSC, DWR and Distributors; Trustee of the TCW/DW Funds.
James F. Higgins	Director	President and Chief Operating Officer of Dean Witter Financial; Director of DWSC, DWR and Distributors.

Thomas C. Schneider	Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Director	Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Director of DWSC, DWR and Distributors.
Christine A. Edwards	Director	Executive Vice President, Secretary, General Counsel and Director of DWSC, DWR and Distributors.
Robert M. Scanlan	President and Chief Operating Officer	Vice President of the Dean Witter Funds and the TCW/DW Funds; President of DWSC; Executive Vice President of Distributors; Executive Vice President and Director of DWTC.

6

Name -----	Position with Dean Witter InterCapital Inc. -----	Other Substantial Business, Profession, Vocation or Employment, including Name, Prin- cipal Address and Nature of Connection -----
David A. Hughey	Executive Vice President and Chief Administrative Officer	Vice President of the Dean Witter Funds and the TCW/DW Funds; Executive Vice President, Chief Administrative Officer and Director of DWTC; Executive Vice President and Chief Administrative Officer of DWSC and Distributors.
Edmund C. Puckhaber	Executive Vice President	Vice President of the Dean Witter Funds.
John Van Heuvelen	Executive Vice President	President and Chief Executive Officer of DWTC.
Sheldon Curtis	Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary	Vice President, Secretary and General Counsel of the Dean Witter Funds and the TCW/DW Funds; Senior Vice President and Secretary of DWTC; Assistant Secretary of DWR and DWDC; Senior Vice President, Assistant General Counsel and Assistant Secretary of Distributors.
Peter M. Avelar	Senior Vice President	Vice President of various Dean Witter Funds.
Mark Bavoso	Senior Vice President	Vice President of various Dean Witter Funds.
Thomas H. Connelly	Senior Vice President	Vice President of various Dean Witter Funds.
Edward Gaylor	Senior Vice President	Vice President of various Dean Witter Funds.
Rajesh K. Gupta	Senior Vice President	Vice President of various Dean Witter Funds.

Name -----	Position with Dean Witter InterCapital Inc. -----	Other Substantial Business, Profession, Vocation or Employment, including Name, Prin- cipal Address and Nature of Connection -----
Kenton J. Hinchliffe	Senior Vice President	Vice President of various Dean Witter Funds.
John B. Kemp, III	Senior Vice President	Director of the Provident Savings Bank, Jersey City, New Jersey.
Anita Kolleeny	Senior Vice President	Vice President of various Dean Witter Funds.
Jonathan R. Page	Senior Vice President	Vice President of various Dean Witter Funds.
Ira Ross	Senior Vice President	Vice President of various Dean Witter Funds.
Rochelle G. Siegel	Senior Vice President	Vice President of various Dean Witter Funds.
Paul D. Vance	Senior Vice President	Vice President of various Dean Witter Funds.
Elizabeth A. Vetell	Senior Vice President	
James F. Willison	Senior Vice President	Vice President of various Dean Witter Funds.
Ronald Worobel	Senior Vice President	Vice President of various Dean Witter Funds.
Thomas F. Caloia	First Vice President and Assistant Treasurer	Treasurer of the Dean Witter Funds and the TCW/DW Funds; Assistant Treasurer of DWSC; Assistant Treasurer of Distributors.

Name -----	Position with Dean Witter InterCapital Inc. -----	Other Substantial Business, Profession, Vocation or Employment, including Name, Prin- cipal Address and Nature of Connection -----
Marilyn K. Cranney	First Vice President and Assistant Secretary	Assistant Secretary of the Dean Witter Funds and the TCW/DW Funds; Vice President and Assistant Secretary of DWSC; Assistant Secretary of DWR and DWDC.
Barry Fink	First Vice	Assistant Secretary

	President	of the Dean Witter Funds and TCW/DW Funds; First Vice President and Assistant Secretary of DWSC.
Michael Interrante	First Vice President and Controller	First Vice President and Controller of DWSC; Assistant Treasurer of Distributors.
Robert Zimmerman	First Vice President	
Joseph Arcieri	Vice President	
Mark Bavoso	Vice President	
Douglas Brown	Vice President	
Rosalie Clough	Vice President	
B. Catherine Connelly	Vice President	
Salvatore DeSteno	Vice President	Vice President of DWSC.
Frank J. DeVito	Vice President	
Dwight Doolan	Vice President	
Bruce Dunn	Vice President	
June Ewers	Vice President	
Geoffrey D. Flynn	Vice President	Vice President of DWSC.
Bette Freedman	Vice President	

9

Name	Position with Dean Witter InterCapital Inc.	Other Substantial Business, Profession, Vocation or Employment, including Name, Prin- cipal Address and Nature of Connection
----	-----	-----
Deborah Genovese	Vice President	
Peter W. Gurman	Vice President	
Shant Harootunian	Vice President	
John Hechtlinger	Vice President	
David Johnson	Vice President	
Christopher Jones	Vice President	
Stanley Kapica	Vice President	
Konrad J. Krill	Vice President	
Paula LaCosta	Vice President	Vice President of various Dean Witter Funds.
Lawrence S. Lafer	Vice President and Assistant Secretary	Assistant Secretary of the Dean Witter Funds and the TCW/DW Funds; Vice President and Assistant Secretary of DWSC.
Thomas Lawlor	Vice President	

Lou Anne D. McInnis	Vice President and Assistant Secretary	Assistant Secretary of the Dean Witter Funds and the TCW/DW Funds; Vice President of DWSC.
Sharon K. Milligan	Vice President	
James Mulcahy	Vice President	
James Nash	Vice President	
Hugh Rose	Vice President	
Ruth Rossi	Vice President and Assistant Secretary	Assistant Secretary of the Dean Witter Funds and the TCW/DW Funds; Assistant Secretary of DWSC.
Carl F. Sadler	Vice President	

Name	Position with Dean Witter InterCapital Inc.	Other Substantial Business, Profession, Vocation or Employment, including Name, Principal Address and Nature of Connection
-----	-----	-----
Rafael Scolari	Vice President	
Rose Simpson	Vice President	
Stuart Smith	Vice President	
Diane Lisa Sobin	Vice President	Vice President of various Dean Witter Funds.
Susanne Stager	Vice President	
Kathleen Stromberg	Vice President	Vice President of various Dean Witter Funds.
Vinh Q. Tran	Vice President	Vice President of various Dean Witter Funds.
Alice Weiss	Vice President	Vice President of various Dean Witter Funds.
Jayne M. Wolff	Vice President	
Marianne Zalys	Vice President	

Item 29. PRINCIPAL UNDERWRITERS

(a) Dean Witter Distributors Inc. ("Distributors"), a Delaware corporation, is the principal underwriter of the Registrant. Distributors is also the principal underwriter of the following investment companies:

- (1) Dean Witter Liquid Asset Fund Inc.
- (2) Dean Witter Tax-Free Daily Income Trust
- (3) Dean Witter California Tax-Free Daily Income Trust
- (4) Dean Witter Retirement Series
- (5) Dean Witter Dividend Growth Securities Inc.
- (6) Dean Witter Natural Resource Development Securities Inc.
- (7) Dean Witter World Wide Investment Trust
- (8) Dean Witter Capital Growth Securities
- (9) Dean Witter Convertible Securities Trust
- (10) Active Assets Tax-Free Trust
- (11) Active Assets Money Trust
- (12) Active Assets California Tax-Free Trust

- (14) Dean Witter Federal Securities Trust
- (15) Dean Witter U.S. Government Securities Trust
- (16) Dean Witter High Yield Securities Inc.
- (17) Dean Witter New York Tax-Free Income Fund
- (18) Dean Witter Tax-Exempt Securities Trust
- (19) Dean Witter California Tax-Free Income Fund
- (20) Dean Witter Managed Assets Trust
- (21) Dean Witter Limited Term Municipal Trust
- (22) Dean Witter World Wide Income Trust
- (23) Dean Witter Utilities Fund
- (24) Dean Witter Strategist Fund
- (25) Dean Witter New York Municipal Money Market Trust
- (26) Dean Witter Intermediate Income Securities
- (27) Prime Income Trust
- (28) Dean Witter European Growth Fund Inc.
- (29) Dean Witter Developing Growth Securities Trust
- (30) Dean Witter Precious Metals and Minerals Trust
- (31) Dean Witter Pacific Growth Fund Inc.
- (32) Dean Witter Multi-State Municipal Series Trust
- (33) Dean Witter Premier Income Trust
- (34) Dean Witter Short-Term U.S. Treasury Trust
- (35) Dean Witter Diversified Income Trust
- (36) Dean Witter Health Sciences Trust
- (37) Dean Witter Global Dividend Growth Securities
- (38) Dean Witter American Value Fund
- (39) Dean Witter U.S. Government Money Market Trust
- (40) Dean Witter Global Short-Term Income Fund Inc.
- (41) Dean Witter Variable Investment Series
- (42) Dean Witter Value-Added Market Series
- (43) Dean Witter Global Utilities Fund
 - (1) TCW/DW Core Equity Trust
 - (2) TCW/DW North American Government Income Trust
 - (3) TCW/DW Latin American Growth Fund
 - (4) TCW/DW Income and Growth Fund
 - (5) TCW/DW Small Cap Growth Fund
 - (6) TCW/DW Balanced Fund
 - (7) TCW/DW North American Intermediate Income Trust
 - (8) TCW/DW Emerging Markets Opportunities Trust

(b) The following information is given regarding directors and officers of Distributors not listed in Item 28 above. The principal address of Distributors is Two World Trade Center, New York, New York 10048. None of the following persons has any position or office with the Registrant.

Name	Positions and Office with Distributors
- ----	-----
Fredrick K. Kubler	Senior Vice President, Assistant Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer.
Michael T. Gregg	Vice President and Assistant Secretary.
Edward C. Oelsner III	Vice President of Distributors.
Samuel Wolcott III	Vice President of Distributors.

Item 30. LOCATION OF ACCOUNTS AND RECORDS

All accounts, books and other documents required to be maintained by Section 31(a) of the Investment Company Act of 1940 and the Rules thereunder are maintained by the Investment Manager at its offices, except records relating to holders of shares issued by the Registrant, which are maintained by the Registrant's Transfer Agent, at its place of business as shown in the

prospectus.

Item 31. MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Registrant is not a party to any such management-related service contract.

Item 32. UNDERTAKINGS

The undersigned Registrant hereby undertakes to file a post-effective amendment, using financial statements which need not be audited, within four to six months from the effective date of the Registrant's Registration Statement under the Securities Act of 1933.

The undersigned Registrant hereby undertakes to comply with the provisions of Section 16(c) of the Investment Company Act of 1940 with regard to facilitating shareholder communications in the event the requisite percentage of shareholders so requests, to the same extent as if Registrant were subject to the provisions of the Section.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933 and the Investment Company Act of 1940, the Registrant has duly caused this Registration Statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of New York and the State of New York on the 12th day of May, 1994.

DEAN WITTER HIGH INCOME SECURITIES

By: /s/ Sheldon Curtis

Sheldon Curtis
Vice President and Secretary

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this Pre-Effective Amendment No. 1 to the Registration Statement has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities and on the date indicated.

Signatures -----	Title -----	Date ----
(1) Principal Executive Officer	Chairman, President, Chief Executive Officer and Trustee	
By: /s/ Charles A. Fiumefreddo ----- Charles A. Fiumefreddo		05/12/94
(2) Principal Financial Officer	Treasurer and Principal Accounting Officer	
By: /s/ Thomas F. Caloia ----- Thomas F. Caloia		05/12/94
(3) Majority of the Trustees		
Charles A. Fiumefreddo (Chairman) Edward R. Telling Philip J. Purcell		
By: /s/ Sheldon Curtis ----- Sheldon Curtis Attorney-in-Fact		05/12/94
Jack F. Bennett Michael Bozic Edwin J. Garn John R. Haire John E. Jeuck	Manuel H. Johnson Paul Kolton Michael E. Nugent John L. Schroeder	

 David M. Butowsky
 Attorney-in-Fact

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit No.	Description
-----	-----
1. --	Declaration of Trust of Registrant *
2. --	By-Laws of Registrant
3. --	None
4. --	Not Applicable
5. --	Form of Investment Management Agreement between Registrant and Dean Witter InterCapital Inc.
6.(a) --	Form of Distribution Agreement between Registrant and Dean Witter Distributors Inc.
(b) --	Forms of Selected Dealer Agreement between Dean Witter Distributors Inc. and Selected Dealers
7. --	None
8.(a)--	Form of Custodian Agreement
(b)--	Form of Transfer Agency and Services Agreement between Registrant and Dean Witter Trust Company
9. --	Form of Services Agreement between Dean Witter InterCapital Inc. and Dean Witter Services Company Inc.
10. --	Opinion of Sheldon Curtis, Esq.
11. --	Consent of Independent Accountants
12. --	None
13. --	Investment Letter of Dean Witter InterCapital Inc.
14. --	None
15. --	Form of Plan of Distribution between Registrant and Dean Witter Distributors Inc.
16 --	Schedule for Computation of Performance Quotations - to be filed with first post-effective amendment
Other--	Powers of Attorney

 * Filed in the Form N-1A Registration Statement on March 30, 1994.

BY-LAWS
OF
DEAN WITTER HIGH INCOME SECURITIES

ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS

The terms "Commission", "Declaration", "Distributor", "Investment Adviser", "Majority Shareholder Vote", "1940 Act", "Shareholder", "Shares", "Transfer Agent", "Trust", "Trust Property", and "Trustees" have the respective meanings given them in the Declaration of Trust of Dean Witter High Income Securities dated March 22, 1994.

ARTICLE II
OFFICES

SECTION 2.1. Principal Office. Until changed by the Trustees, the principal office of the Trust in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts shall be in the City of Boston, County of Suffolk.

SECTION 2.2. Other Offices. In addition to its principal office in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, the Trust may have an office or offices in the City of New York, State of New York, and at such other places within and without the Commonwealth as the Trustees may from time to time designate or the business of the Trust may require.

ARTICLE III
SHAREHOLDERS' MEETINGS

SECTION 3.1. Place of Meetings. Meetings of Shareholders shall be held at such place, within or without the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, as may be designated from time to time by the Trustees.

SECTION 3.2. Meetings. Meetings of Shareholders of the Trust shall be held whenever called by the Trustees or the President of the Trust and whenever election of a Trustee or Trustees by Shareholders is required by the provisions of Section 16(a) of the 1940 Act, for that purpose. Meetings of Shareholders shall also be called by the Secretary upon the written request of the holders of Shares entitled to vote as otherwise required by Section 16(c) of the 1940 Act and to the extent required by the corporate or business statute of any state in which the Shares of the Trust are sold, as made applicable to the Trust by the provisions of Section 2.3 of the Declaration. Such request shall state the purpose or purposes of such meeting and the matters proposed to be acted on thereat. Except to the extent otherwise required by Section 16(c) of the 1940 Act, as made applicable to the Trust by the provisions of Section 2.3 of the Declaration, the Secretary shall inform such Shareholders of the reasonable estimated cost of preparing and mailing such notice of the meeting, and upon payment to the Trust of such costs, the Secretary shall give notice stating the purpose or purposes of the meeting to all entitled to vote at such meeting. No

meeting need be called upon the request of the holders of Shares entitled to cast less than a majority of all votes entitled to be cast at such meeting, to consider any matter which is substantially the same as a matter voted upon at any meeting of Shareholders held during the preceding twelve months.

SECTION 3.3. Notice of Meetings. Written or printed notice of every Shareholders' meeting stating the place, date, and purpose or purposes thereof, shall be given by the Secretary not less than ten (10) nor more than ninety (90) days before such meeting to each Shareholder entitled to vote at such meeting. Such notice shall be deemed to be given when deposited in the United States mail, postage prepaid, directed to the Shareholder at his address as it appears on the records of the Trust.

SECTION 3.4. Quorum and Adjournment of Meetings. Except as otherwise provided by law, by the Declaration or by these By-Laws, at all meetings of Shareholders the holders of a majority of the Shares issued and outstanding and entitled to vote thereat, present in person or represented by proxy, shall be requisite and shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. In the absence of a quorum, the Shareholders present or represented by proxy and entitled to vote thereat shall have power to adjourn the meeting from time to time. Any adjourned meeting may be held as adjourned without further notice. At any adjourned meeting at which a quorum shall be present, any business may be transacted as if the meeting had been held as originally called.

SECTION 3.5. Voting Rights, Proxies. At each meeting of Shareholders, each holder of record of Shares entitled to vote thereat shall be entitled to one vote in person or by proxy, executed in writing by the Shareholder or his duly authorized attorney-in-fact, for each Share of beneficial interest of the Trust and for the fractional portion of one vote for each fractional Share entitled to vote so registered in his name on the records of the Trust on the date fixed as the record date for the determination of Shareholders entitled to vote at such meeting. No proxy shall be valid after eleven months from its date, unless otherwise provided in the proxy. At all meetings of Shareholders, unless the voting is conducted by inspectors, all questions relating to the qualification of voters and the validity of proxies and the acceptance or rejection of votes shall be decided by the chairman of the meeting. Pursuant to a resolution of a majority of the Trustees, proxies may be solicited in the name of one or more Trustees or Officers of the Trust.

SECTION 3.6. Vote Required. Except as otherwise provided by law, by the Declaration of Trust, or by these By-Laws, at each meeting of Shareholders at which a quorum is present, all matters shall be decided by Majority Shareholder Vote.

SECTION 3.7. Inspectors of Election. In advance of any meeting of Shareholders, the Trustees may appoint Inspectors of Election to act at the meeting or any adjournment thereof. If Inspectors of Election are not so appointed, the chairman of any meeting of Shareholders may, and on the request of any Shareholder or his proxy shall, appoint Inspectors of Election of the

meeting. In case any person appointed as Inspector fails to appear or fails or refuses to act, the vacancy may be filled by appointment made by the Trustees in advance of the convening of the meeting or at the meeting by the person acting as chairman. The Inspectors of Election shall determine the number of Shares outstanding, the Shares represented at the meeting, the existence of a quorum, the authenticity, validity and effect of proxies, shall receive votes, ballots or consents, shall hear and determine all challenges and questions in any way arising in connection with the right to vote, shall count and tabulate all votes or consents, determine the results, and do such other acts as may be proper to conduct the election or vote with fairness to all Shareholders. On request of the chairman of the meeting, or of any Shareholder or his proxy, the Inspectors of Election shall make a report in writing of any challenge or question or matter determined by them and shall execute a certificate of any facts found by them.

SECTION 3.8. Inspection of Books and Records. Shareholders shall have such rights and procedures of inspection of the books and records of the Trust as are granted to Shareholders under Section 32 of the Corporations Law of the State of Massachusetts.

SECTION 3.9. Action by Shareholders Without Meeting. Except as otherwise provided by law, the provisions of these By-Laws relating to notices and meetings to the contrary notwithstanding, any action required or permitted to be taken at any meeting of Shareholders may be taken without a meeting if a majority of the Shareholders entitled to vote upon the action consent to the action in writing and such consents are filed with the records of the Trust. Such consent shall be treated for all purposes as a vote taken at a meeting of Shareholders.

ARTICLE IV TRUSTEES

SECTION 4.1. Meetings of the Trustees. The Trustees may in their discretion provide for regular or special meetings of the Trustees. Regular meetings of the Trustees may be held at such time and place as shall be determined from time to time by the Trustees without further notice. Special meetings of the Trustees may be called at any time by the President and shall be called by the President or the Secretary upon the written request of any two (2) Trustees.

SECTION 4.2. Notice of Special Meetings. Written notice of special meetings of the Trustees, stating the place, date and time thereof, shall be given not less than two (2) days before such meeting to each

2

Trustee, personally, by telegram, by mail, or by leaving such notice at his place of residence or usual place of business. If mailed, such notice shall be deemed to be given when deposited in the United States mail, postage prepaid, directed to the Trustee at his address as it appears on the records of the Trust. Subject to the provisions of the 1940 Act, notice or waiver of notice

need not specify the purpose of any special meeting.

SECTION 4.3. Telephone Meetings. Subject to the provisions of the 1940 Act, any Trustee, or any member or members of any committee designated by the Trustees, may participate in a meeting of the Trustees, or any such committee, as the case may be, by means of a conference telephone or similar communications equipment if all persons participating in the meeting can hear each other at the same time. Participation in a meeting by these means constitutes presence in person at the meeting.

SECTION 4.4. Quorum, Voting and Adjournment of Meetings. At all meetings of the Trustees, a majority of the Trustees shall be requisite to and shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. If a quorum is present, the affirmative vote of a majority of the Trustees present shall be the act of the Trustees, unless the concurrence of a greater proportion is expressly required for such action by law, the Declaration or these By-Laws. If at any meeting of the Trustees there be less than a quorum present, the Trustees present thereat may adjourn the meeting from time to time, without notice other than announcement at the meeting, until a quorum shall have been obtained.

SECTION 4.5. Action by Trustees Without Meeting. The provisions of these By-Laws covering notices and meetings to the contrary notwithstanding, and except as required by law, any action required or permitted to be taken at any meeting of the Trustees may be taken without a meeting if a consent in writing setting forth the action shall be signed by all of the Trustees entitled to vote upon the action and such written consent is filed with the minutes of proceedings of the Trustees.

SECTION 4.6. Expenses and Fees. Each Trustee may be allowed expenses, if any, for attendance at each regular or special meeting of the Trustees, and each Trustee who is not an officer or employee of the Trust or of its investment manager or underwriter or of any corporate affiliate of any of said persons shall receive for services rendered as a Trustee of the Trust such compensation as may be fixed by the Trustees. Nothing herein contained shall be construed to preclude any Trustee from serving the Trust in any other capacity and receiving compensation therefor.

SECTION 4.7. Execution of Instruments and Documents and Signing of Checks and Other Obligations and Transfers. All instruments, documents and other papers shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the Trust and all checks, notes, drafts and other obligations for the payment of money by the Trust shall be signed, and all transfer of securities standing in the name of the Trust shall be executed, by the President, any Vice President or the Treasurer or by any one or more officers or agents of the Trust as shall be designated for that purpose by vote of the Trustees.

SECTION 4.8. Indemnification of Trustees, Officers, Employees and Agents. (a) The Trust shall indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending, or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative (other than an action by or in the right of the Trust) by reason of the fact

that he is or was a Trustee, officer, employee, or agent of the Trust. The indemnification shall be against expenses, including attorneys' fees, judgments, fines, and amounts paid in settlement, actually and reasonably incurred by him in connection with the action, suit, or proceeding, if he acted in good faith and in a manner he reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Trust, and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe his conduct was unlawful. The termination of any action, suit or proceeding by judgment, order, settlement, conviction, or upon a plea of nolo contendere or its equivalent, shall not, of itself, create a presumption that the person did not act in good faith and in a manner which he reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Trust, and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had reasonable cause to believe that his conduct was unlawful.

(b) The Trust shall indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action or suit by or on behalf of the Trust to obtain a judgment or decree in its favor by reason of the fact that he is or was a Trustee, officer, employee, or agent of the Trust.

3

The indemnification shall be against expenses, including attorneys' fees actually and reasonably incurred by him in connection with the defense or settlement of the action or suit, if he acted in good faith and in a manner he reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Trust; except that no indemnification shall be made in respect of any claim, issue, or matter as to which the person has been adjudged to be liable for negligence or misconduct in the performance of his duty to the Trust, except to the extent that the court in which the action or suit was brought, or a court of equity in the county in which the Trust has its principal office, determines upon application that, despite the adjudication of liability but in view of all circumstances of the case, the person is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnity for those expenses which the court shall deem proper, provided such Trustee, officer, employee or agent is not adjudged to be liable by reason of his willful misfeasance, bad faith, gross negligence or reckless disregard of the duties involved in the conduct of his office.

(c) To the extent that a Trustee, officer, employee, or agent of the Trust has been successful on the merits or otherwise in defense of any action, suit or proceeding referred to in subsection (a) or (b) or in defense of any claim, issue or matter therein, he shall be indemnified against expenses, including attorneys' fees, actually and reasonably incurred by him in connection therewith.

(d) (1)

Unless a court orders otherwise, any indemnification under subsections (a) or (b) of this section may be made by the Trust only as authorized in the specific case after a determination that indemnification of the Trustee, officer, employee, or agent is proper in the circumstances because he has met the applicable standard of conduct set forth in subsections (a) or (b).

(2) The determination shall be made:

(i) By the Trustees, by a majority vote of a quorum which consists of Trustees who were not parties to the action, suit or proceeding; or

(ii) If the required quorum is not obtainable, or if a quorum of disinterested Trustees so directs, by independent legal counsel in a written opinion; or

(iii) By the Shareholders.

(3) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section 4.8, no person shall be entitled to indemnification for any liability, whether or not there is an adjudication of liability, arising by reason of willful misfeasance, bad faith, gross negligence, or reckless disregard of duties as described in Section 17(h) and (i) of the Investment Company Act of 1940 ("disabling conduct"). A person shall be deemed not liable by reason of disabling conduct if, either:

(i) a final decision on the merits is made by a court or other body before whom the proceeding was brought that the person to be indemnified ("indemnitee") was not liable by reason of disabling conduct; or

(ii) in the absence of such a decision, a reasonable determination, based upon a review of the facts, that the indemnitee was not liable by reason of disabling conduct, is made by either--

(A) a majority of a quorum of Trustees who are neither "interested persons" of the Trust, as defined in Section 2(a)(19) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, nor parties to the action, suit or proceeding, or

(B) an independent legal counsel in a written opinion.

(e) Expenses, including attorneys' fees, incurred by a Trustee, officer, employee or agent of the Trust in defending a civil or criminal action, suit or proceeding may be paid by the Trust in advance of the final disposition thereof if:

(1) authorized in the specific case by the Trustees; and

(2) the Trust receives an undertaking by or on behalf of the Trustee, officer, employee or agent of the Trust to repay the advance if it is not ultimately determined that such person is entitled to be indemnified by the Trust; and

(3) either, (i) such person provides a security for his undertaking,
or

(ii) the Trust is insured against losses by reason of any lawful advances, or

(iii) a determination, based on a review of readily available facts, that there is reason to believe that such person ultimately will be found entitled to indemnification, is made by either--

(A) a majority of a quorum which consists of Trustees who are neither "interested persons" of the Trust, as defined in Section 2(a)(19) of the 1940 Act, nor parties to the action, suit or proceeding, or

(B) an independent legal counsel in a written opinion.

(f) The indemnification provided by this Section shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which a person may be entitled under any by-law, agreement, vote of Shareholders or disinterested Trustees or otherwise, both as to action in his official capacity and as to action in another capacity while holding the office, and shall continue as to a person who has ceased to be a Trustee, officer, employee, or agent and inure to the benefit of the heirs, executors and administrators of such person; provided that no person may satisfy any right of indemnity or reimbursement granted herein or to which he may be otherwise entitled except out of the property of the Trust, and no Shareholder shall be personally liable with respect to any claim for indemnity or reimbursement or otherwise.

(g) The Trust may purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of any person who is or was a Trustee, officer, employee, or agent of the Trust, against any liability asserted against him and incurred by him in any such capacity, or arising out of his status as such. However, in no event will the Trust purchase insurance to indemnify any officer or Trustee against liability for any act for which the Trust itself is not permitted to indemnify him.

(h) Nothing contained in this Section shall be construed to protect any Trustee or officer of the Trust against any liability to the Trust or to its security holders to which he would otherwise be subject by reason of willful misfeasance, bad faith, gross negligence or reckless disregard of the duties involved in the conduct of his office.

ARTICLE V COMMITTEES

SECTION 5.1. Executive and Other Committees. The Trustees, by resolution adopted by a majority of the Trustees, may designate an Executive Committee and/or other committees, each committee to consist of two (2) or more of the Trustees of the Trust and may delegate to such committees, in the intervals between meetings of the Trustees, any or all of the powers of the Trustees in the management of the business and affairs of the Trust. In the absence of any

member of any such committee, the members thereof present at any meeting, whether or not they constitute a quorum, may appoint a Trustee to act in place of such absent member. Each such committee shall keep a record of its proceedings.

The Executive Committee and any other committee shall fix its own rules or procedure, but the presence of at least fifty percent (50%) of the members of the whole committee shall in each case be necessary to constitute a quorum of the committee and the affirmative vote of the majority of the members of the committee present at the meeting shall be necessary to take action.

All actions of the Executive Committee shall be reported to the Trustees at the meeting thereof next succeeding to the taking of such action.

SECTION 5.2. Advisory Committee. The Trustees may appoint an advisory committee which shall be composed of persons who do not serve the Trust in any other capacity and which shall have advisory functions with respect to the investments of the Trust but which shall have no power to determine that any security or other investment shall be purchased, sold or otherwise disposed of by the Trust. The number of persons constituting any such advisory committee shall be determined from time to time by the Trustees. The

5

members of any such advisory committee may receive compensation for their services and may be allowed such fees and expenses for the attendance at meetings as the Trustees may from time to time determine to be appropriate.

SECTION 5.3. Committee Action Without Meeting. The provisions of these By-Laws covering notices and meetings to the contrary notwithstanding, and except as required by law, any action required or permitted to be taken at any meeting of any Committee of the Trustees appointed pursuant to Section 5.1 of these By-Laws may be taken without a meeting if a consent in writing setting forth the action shall be signed by all members of the Committee entitled to vote upon the action and such written consent is filed with the records of the proceedings of the Committee.

ARTICLE VI OFFICERS

SECTION 6.1. Executive Officers. The executive officers of the Trust shall be a Chairman, a President, one or more Vice Presidents, a Secretary and a Treasurer. The Chairman shall be selected from among the Trustees but none of the other executive officers need be a Trustee. Two or more officers, except those of President and any Vice President, may be held by the same person, but no officer shall execute, acknowledge or verify any instrument in more than one capacity. The executive officers of the Trust shall be elected annually by the Trustees and each executive officer so elected shall hold office until his successor is elected and has qualified.

SECTION 6.2. Other Officers and Agents. The Trustees may also elect one

or more Assistant Vice Presidents, Assistant Secretaries and Assistant Treasurers and may elect, or may delegate to the President the power to appoint, such other officers and agents as the Trustees shall at any time or from time to time deem advisable.

SECTION 6.3. Term and Removal and Vacancies. Each officer of the Trust shall hold office until his successor is elected and has qualified. Any officer or agent of the Trust may be removed by the Trustees whenever, in their judgment, the best interests of the Trust will be served thereby, but such removal shall be without prejudice to the contractual rights, if any, of the person so removed.

SECTION 6.4. Compensation of Officers. The compensation of officers and agents of the Trust shall be fixed by the Trustees, or by the President to the extent provided by the Trustees with respect to officers appointed by the President.

SECTION 6.5. Power and Duties. All officers and agents of the Trust, as between themselves and the Trust, shall have such authority and perform such duties in the management of the Trust as may be provided in or pursuant to these By-Laws, or to the extent not so provided, as may be prescribed by the Trustees; provided, that no rights of any third party shall be affected or impaired by any such By-Law or resolution of the Trustees unless he has knowledge thereof.

SECTION 6.6. The Chairman. The Chairman shall preside at all meetings of the Shareholders and of the Trustees, shall be a signatory on all Annual and Semi-Annual Reports as may be sent to shareholders, and he shall perform such other duties as the Trustees may from time to time prescribe.

SECTION 6.7. The President. (a) The President shall be the chief executive officer of the Trust; he shall have general and active management of the business of the Trust, shall see that all orders and resolutions of the Trustees are carried into effect, and, in connection therewith, shall be authorized to delegate to one or more Vice Presidents such of his powers and duties at such times and in such manner as he may deem advisable.

(b) In the absence of the Chairman, the President shall preside at all meetings of the shareholders and the Board of Trustees; and he shall perform such other duties as the Board of Trustees may from time to time prescribe.

SECTION 6.8. The Vice Presidents. The Vice Presidents shall be of such number and shall have such titles as may be determined from time to time by the Trustees. The Vice President, or, if there be more than one, the Vice Presidents in the order of their seniority as may be determined from time to time by the Trustees or the President, shall, in the absence or disability of the President, exercise the powers and perform the duties of the President, and he or they shall perform such other duties as the Trustees or the President may from time to time prescribe.

SECTION 6.9. The Assistant Vice Presidents. The Assistant Vice President, or, if there be more than one, the Assistant Vice Presidents, shall perform such duties and have such powers as may be assigned them from time to time by the Trustees or the President.

SECTION 6.10. The Secretary. The Secretary shall attend all meetings of the Trustees and all meetings of the Shareholders and record all the proceedings of the meetings of the Shareholders and of the Trustees in a book to be kept for that purpose, and shall perform like duties for the standing committees when required. He shall give, or cause to be given, notice of all meetings of the Shareholders and special meetings of the Trustees, and shall perform such other duties and have such powers as the Trustees, or the President, may from time to time prescribe. He shall keep in safe custody the seal of the Trust and affix or cause the same to be affixed to any instrument requiring it, and, when so affixed, it shall be attested by his signature or by the signature of an Assistant Secretary.

SECTION 6.11. The Assistant Secretaries. The Assistant Secretary, or, if there be more than one, the Assistant Secretaries in the order determined by the Trustees or the President, shall, in the absence or disability of the Secretary, perform the duties and exercise the powers of the Secretary and shall perform such duties and have such other powers as the Trustees or the President may from time to time prescribe.

SECTION 6.12. The Treasurer. The Treasurer shall be the chief financial officer of the Trust. He shall keep or cause to be kept full and accurate accounts of receipts and disbursements in books belonging to the Trust, and he shall render to the Trustees and the President, whenever any of them require it, an account of his transactions as Treasurer and of the financial condition of the Trust; and he shall perform such other duties as the Trustees, or the President, may from time to time prescribe.

SECTION 6.13. The Assistant Treasurers. The Assistant Treasurer, or, if there shall be more than one, the Assistant Treasurers in the order determined by the Trustees or the President, shall, in the absence or disability of the Treasurer, perform the duties and exercise the powers of the Treasurer and shall perform such other duties and have such other powers as the Trustees, or the President, may from time to time prescribe.

SECTION 6.14. Delegation of Duties. Whenever an officer is absent or disabled, or whenever for any reason the Trustees may deem it desirable, the Trustees may delegate the powers and duties of an officer or officers to any other officer or officers or to any Trustee or Trustees.

ARTICLE VII DIVIDENDS AND DISTRIBUTIONS

Subject to any applicable provisions of law and the Declaration, dividends and distributions upon the Shares may be declared at such intervals as the Trustees may determine, in cash, in securities or other property, or in Shares, from any sources permitted by law, all as the Trustees shall from time to time

determine.

Inasmuch as the computation of net income and net profits from the sale of securities or other properties for federal income tax purposes may vary from the computation thereof on the records of the Trust, the Trustees shall have power, in their discretion, to distribute as income dividends and as capital gain distributions, respectively, amounts sufficient to enable the Trust to avoid or reduce liability for federal income taxes.

7

ARTICLE VIII
CERTIFICATES OF SHARES

SECTION 8.1. Certificates of Shares. Certificates for Shares of each series or class of Shares shall be in such form and of such design as the Trustees shall approve, subject to the right of the Trustees to change such form and design at any time or from time to time, and shall be entered in the records of the Trust as they are issued. Each such certificate shall bear a distinguishing number; shall exhibit the holder's name and certify the number of full Shares owned by such holder; shall be signed by or in the name of the Trust by the President, or a Vice President, and countersigned by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary or the Treasurer and an Assistant Treasurer of the Trust; shall be sealed with the seal; and shall contain such recitals as may be required by law. Where any certificate is signed by a Transfer Agent or by a Registrar, the signature of such officers and the seal may be facsimile, printed or engraved. The Trust may, at its option, determine not to issue a certificate or certificates to evidence Shares owned of record by any Shareholder.

In case any officer or officers who shall have signed, or whose facsimile signature or signatures shall appear on, any such certificate or certificates shall cease to be such officer or officers of the Trust, whether because of death, resignation or otherwise, before such certificate or certificates shall have been delivered by the Trust, such certificate or certificates shall, nevertheless, be adopted by the Trust and be issued and delivered as though the person or persons who signed such certificate or certificates or whose facsimile signature or signatures shall appear therein had not ceased to be such officer or officers of the Trust.

No certificate shall be issued for any share until such share is fully paid.

SECTION 8.2. Lost, Stolen, Destroyed and Mutilated Certificates. The Trustees may direct a new certificate or certificates to be issued in place of any certificate or certificates theretofore issued by the Trust alleged to have been lost, stolen or destroyed, upon satisfactory proof of such loss, theft, or destruction; and the Trustees may, in their discretion, require the owner of the lost, stolen or destroyed certificate, or his legal representative, to give to the Trust and to such Registrar, Transfer Agent and/or Transfer Clerk as may be authorized or required to countersign such new certificate or certificates, a bond in such sum and of such type as they may direct, and with such surety or

sureties, as they may direct, as indemnity against any claim that may be against them or any of them on account of or in connection with the alleged loss, theft or destruction of any such certificate.

ARTICLE IX
CUSTODIAN

SECTION 9.1. Appointment and Duties. The Trust shall at all times employ a bank or trust company having capital, surplus and undivided profits of at least five million dollars (\$5,000,000) as custodian with authority as its agent, but subject to such restrictions, limitations and other requirements, if any, as may be contained in these By-Laws and the 1940 Act:

(1) to receive and hold the securities owned by the Trust and deliver the same upon written order;

(2) to receive and receipt for any moneys due to the Trust and deposit the same in its own banking department or elsewhere as the Trustees may direct;

(3) to disburse such funds upon orders or vouchers;

all upon such basis of compensation as may be agreed upon between the Trustees and the custodian. If so directed by a Majority Shareholder Vote, the custodian shall deliver and pay over all property of the Trust held by it as specified in such vote.

The Trustees may also authorize the custodian to employ one or more sub-custodians from time to time to perform such of the acts and services of the custodian and upon such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon between the custodian and such sub-custodian and approved by the Trustees.

8

SECTION 9.2. Central Certificate System. Subject to such rules, regulations and orders as the Commission may adopt, the Trustees may direct the custodian to deposit all or any part of the securities owned by the Trust in a system for the central handling of securities established by a national securities exchange or a national securities association registered with the Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, or such other person as may be permitted by the Commission, or otherwise in accordance with the 1940 Act, pursuant to which system all securities of any particular class or series of any issuer deposited within the system are treated as fungible and may be transferred or pledged by bookkeeping entry without physical delivery of such securities, provided that all such deposits shall be subject to withdrawal only upon the order of the Trust.

ARTICLE X
WAIVER OF NOTICE

Whenever any notice of the time, place or purpose of any meeting of

Shareholders, Trustees, or of any committee is required to be given in accordance with law or under the provisions of the Declaration or these By-Laws, a waiver thereof in writing, signed by the person or persons entitled to such notice and filed with the records of the meeting, whether before or after the holding thereof, or actual attendance at the meeting of Shareholders, Trustees or committee, as the case may be, in person, shall be deemed equivalent to the giving of such notice to such person.

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 11.1. Location of Books and Records. The books and records of the Trust may be kept outside the Commonwealth of Massachusetts at such place or places as the Trustees may from time to time determine, except as otherwise required by law.

SECTION 11.2. Record Date. The Trustees may fix in advance a date as the record date for the purpose of determining Shareholders entitled to notice of, or to vote at, any meeting of Shareholders, or Shareholders entitled to receive payment of any dividend or the allotment of any rights, or in order to make a determination of Shareholders for any other proper purpose. Such date, in any case, shall be not more than ninety (90) days, and in case of a meeting of Shareholders not less than ten (10) days, prior to the date on which particular action requiring such determination of Shareholders is to be taken. In lieu of fixing a record date the Trustees may provide that the transfer books shall be closed for a stated period but not to exceed, in any case, twenty (20) days. If the transfer books are closed for the purpose of determining Shareholders entitled to notice of a vote at a meeting of Shareholders, such books shall be closed for at least ten (10) days immediately preceding such meeting.

SECTION 11.3. Seal. The Trustees shall adopt a seal, which shall be in such form and shall have such inscription thereon as the Trustees may from time to time provide. The seal of the Trust may be affixed to any document, and the seal and its attestation may be lithographed, engraved or otherwise printed on any document with the same force and effect as if it had been imprinted and attested manually in the same manner and with the same effect as if done by a Massachusetts business corporation under Massachusetts law.

SECTION 11.4. Fiscal Year. The fiscal year of the Trust shall end on such date as the Trustees may by resolution specify, and the Trustees may by resolution change such date for future fiscal years at any time and from time to time.

SECTION 11.5. Orders for Payment of Money. All orders or instructions for the payment of money of the Trust, and all notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued in the name of the Trust, shall be signed by such officer or officers or such other person or persons as the Trustees may from time to time designate, or as may be specified in or pursuant to the agreement between the Trust and the bank or trust company appointed as Custodian of the securities and funds of the Trust.

ARTICLE XII
COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

The Trustees are hereby empowered to take such action as they may deem to be necessary, desirable or appropriate so that the Trust is or shall be in compliance with any federal or state statute, rule or regulation with which compliance by the Trust is required.

ARTICLE XIII
AMENDMENTS

These By-Laws may be amended, altered, or repealed, or new By-Laws may be adopted, (a) by a Majority Shareholder Vote, or (b) by the Trustees; provided, however, that no By-Law may be amended, adopted or repealed by the Trustees if such amendment, adoption or repeal requires, pursuant to law, the Declaration, or these By-Laws, a vote of the Shareholders. The Trustees shall in no event adopt By-Laws which are in conflict with the Declaration, and any apparent inconsistency shall be construed in favor of the related provisions in the Declaration.

ARTICLE XIV
DECLARATION OF TRUST

The Declaration of Trust establishing Dean Witter High Income Securities, dated March 22, 1994, a copy of which is on file in the office of the Secretary of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, provides that the name Dean Witter High Income Securities refers to the Trustees under the Declaration collectively as Trustees, but not as individuals or personally; and no Trustee, Shareholder, officer, employee or agent of Dean Witter High Income Securities shall be held to any personal liability, nor shall resort be had to their private property for the satisfaction of any obligation or claim or otherwise, in connection with the affairs of said Dean Witter High Income Securities, but the Trust Estate only shall be liable.

M6169

INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT

AGREEMENT made as of the day of , 1994 by and between Dean Witter High Income Securities, a Massachusetts business trust (hereinafter called the "Fund"), and Dean Witter InterCapital Inc., a Delaware corporation (hereinafter called the "Investment Manager"):

WHEREAS, The Fund intends to engage in business as an open-end management investment company and is registered as such under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "Act"); and

WHEREAS, The Investment Manager is registered as an investment adviser under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, and engages in the business of acting as investment adviser; and

WHEREAS, The Fund desires to retain the Investment Manager to render management and investment advisory services in the manner and on the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth; and

WHEREAS, The Investment Manager desires to be retained to perform services on said terms and conditions:

Now, Therefore, this Agreement

W I T N E S S E T H:

that in consideration of the premises and the mutual covenants hereinafter contained, the Fund and the Investment Manager agree as follows:

1.

The Fund hereby retains the Investment Manager to act as investment manager of the Fund and, subject to the supervision of the Board of Trustees, to supervise the investment activities of the Fund as hereinafter set forth. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Investment Manager shall obtain and evaluate such information and advice relating to the economy, securities and commodities markets and securities and commodities as it deems necessary or useful to discharge its duties hereunder; shall continuously manage the assets of the Fund in a manner consistent with the investment objectives and policies of the Fund; shall determine the securities and commodities to be purchased, sold or otherwise disposed of by the Fund and the timing of such purchases, sales and dispositions; and shall take such further action, including the placing of purchase and sale orders on behalf of the Fund, as the Investment Manager shall deem necessary or appropriate. The Investment Manager shall also furnish to or place at the disposal of the Fund such of the information, evaluations, analyses and opinions formulated or obtained by the Investment Manager in the discharge of its duties as the Fund may, from time to time, reasonably request.

2.

The Investment Manager shall, at its own expense, maintain such staff and employ or retain such personnel and consult with such other persons as it shall from time to time determine to be necessary or useful to the performance of its obligations under this Agreement. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the staff and personnel of the Investment Manager shall be deemed to include persons employed or otherwise retained by the Investment Manager to furnish statistical and other factual data, advice regarding economic factors and trends, information with respect to technical and scientific developments, and such other information, advice and assistance as the Investment Manager may desire. The Investment Manager shall, as agent for the Fund, maintain the Fund's records and books of account (other than those maintained by the Fund's transfer agent, registrar, custodian and other agencies). All such books and records so maintained shall be the property of the Fund and, upon request therefor, the Investment Manager shall surrender to the Fund such of the books and records so requested.

3.

The Fund will, from time to time, furnish or otherwise make available to the Investment Manager such financial reports, proxy statements and other information relating to the business and affairs of the Fund as the Investment Manager may reasonably require in order to discharge its duties and obligations hereunder.

The4. Investment Manager shall bear the cost of rendering the investment management and supervisory services to be performed by it under this Agreement, and shall, at its own expense, pay the compensation of the officers and employees, if any, of the Fund, and provide such office space, facilities and equipment and such clerical help and bookkeeping services as the Fund shall reasonably require in the conduct of its

business. The Investment Manager shall also bear the cost of telephone service, heat, light, power and other utilities provided to the Fund.

The5. Fund assumes and shall pay or cause to be paid all other expenses of

the Fund, including without limitation; fees pursuant to any plan of distribution that the Fund may adopt; the charges and expenses of any registrar, any custodian or depository appointed by the Fund for the safekeeping of its cash, portfolio securities or commodities and other property, and any stock transfer or dividend agent or agents appointed by the Fund; brokers' commissions chargeable to the Fund in connection with portfolio transactions to which the Fund is a party; all taxes, including securities or commodities issuance and transfer taxes, and fees payable by the Fund to federal, state or other governmental agencies; the cost and expense of engraving or printing of certificates representing shares of the Fund, all costs and expenses in connection with the registration and maintenance of registration of the Fund and its shares with the Securities and Exchange Commission and various states and other jurisdictions (including filing fees and legal fees and disbursements of counsel) the cost and expense of printing, including typesetting, and distributing prospectuses and statements of additional information of the Fund and supplements thereto to the Fund's shareholders; all expenses of shareholders' and Trustees' meetings and of preparing, printing and mailing of proxy statements and reports to shareholders; fees and travel expenses of trustees or members of any advisory board or committee who are not employees of the Investment Manager or any corporate affiliate of the Investment Manager; all expenses incident to the payment of any dividend, distribution, withdrawal or redemption, whether in shares or in cash; charges and expenses of any outside service used for pricing of the Fund's shares; charges and expenses of legal counsel, including counsel to the Trustees of the Fund who are not interested persons (as defined in the Act) of the Fund or the Investment Manager, and of independent accountants, in connection with any matter relating to the Fund; membership dues of industry associations; interest payable on Fund borrowings; postage; insurance premiums on property or personnel (including officers and Trustees) of the Fund which inure to its benefit; extraordinary expenses (including but not limited to, legal claims and liabilities and litigation costs and any indemnification related thereto); and all other charges and costs of the Fund's operation unless otherwise explicitly provided herein.

For 6. the services to be rendered, the facilities furnished, and the expenses assumed by the Investment Manager, the Fund shall pay to the Investment Manager monthly compensation determined by applying the annual rate of 1% to the Fund's daily net assets. Except as hereinafter set forth, compensation under this Agreement shall be calculated and accrued daily and the amounts of the daily accruals shall be paid monthly. Such calculations shall be made by applying 1/365ths of the annual rates to the Fund's net assets each day determined as of the close of business on that day or the last previous business day. If this Agreement becomes effective subsequent to the first day of a month or shall terminate before the last day of a month, compensation for that part of the month this Agreement is in effect shall be prorated in a manner consistent with the calculation of the fees as set forth above.

Subject to the provisions of paragraph 7 hereof, payment of the Investment Manager's compensation for the preceding month shall be made as promptly as possible after completion of the computations contemplated by paragraph 7 hereof.

7.

In the event the operating expenses of the Fund, including amounts payable to the Investment Manager pursuant to paragraph 6 hereof, for any fiscal year ending on a date on which this Agreement is in effect, exceed the expense limitations applicable to the Fund imposed by state securities laws or regulations thereunder, as such limitations may be raised or lowered from time to time, the Investment Manager shall reduce its management fee to the extent of such excess and, if required, pursuant to any such laws or regulations, will reimburse the Fund for annual operating expenses in excess of any expense limitation that may be applicable; provided, however, there shall be excluded from such expenses the amount of any interest, taxes, brokerage commissions, distribution fees and extraordinary expenses (including but not limited to legal claims and liabilities and litigations costs and any indemnification related thereto) paid or payable by the Fund. Such reduction, if any, shall be computed and accrued daily, shall be settled on a monthly basis, and shall be based upon the expense limitation applicable to the Fund as at the end of the last business day of the month. Should two or more such expense limitations be applicable as at the end of the

2

last business day of the month, that expense limitation which results in the largest reduction in the Investment Manager's fee shall be applicable.

For purposes of this provision, should any applicable expense limitation be based upon the gross income of the Fund, such gross income shall include, but not be limited to, interest on debt securities in the Fund's portfolio accrued to and including the last day of the Fund's fiscal year, and dividends declared on equity securities in the Fund's portfolio, the record dates for which fall on or prior to the last day of such fiscal year, but shall not include gains from the sale of securities.

The 8. Investment Manager will use its best efforts in the supervision and management of the investment activities of the Fund, but in the absence

of willful misfeasance, bad faith, gross negligence or reckless disregard of its obligations hereunder, the Investment Manager shall not be liable to the Fund or any of its investors for any error of judgment or mistake of law or for any act or omission by the Investment Manager or for any losses sustained by the Fund or its investors.

9.

Nothing contained in this Agreement shall prevent the Investment Manager or any affiliated person of the Investment Manager from acting as investment adviser or manager for any other person, firm or corporation and shall not in any way bind or restrict the Investment Manager or any such affiliated person from buying, selling or trading any securities or commodities for their own accounts or for the account of others for whom they may be acting. Nothing in this Agreement shall limit or restrict the right of any Director, officer or employee of the Investment Manager to engage in any other business or to devote his time and attention in part to the management or other aspects of any other business whether of a similar or dissimilar nature.

10.

This Agreement shall remain in effect until April 30, 1996 and from year to year thereafter provided such continuance is approved at least annually by the vote of holders of a majority, as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "Act"), of the outstanding voting securities of the Fund or by the Trustees of the Fund; provided, that in either event such continuance is also approved annually by the vote of a majority of the Trustees of the Fund who are not parties to this Agreement or "interested persons" (as defined in the Act) of any such party, which vote must be cast in person at a meeting called for the purpose of voting on such approval; provided, however, that (a) the Fund may, at any time and without the payment of any penalty, terminate this Agreement upon thirty days' written notice to the Investment Manager, either by majority vote of the Trustees of the Fund or by the vote of a majority of the outstanding voting securities of the Fund; (b) this Agreement shall immediately terminate in the event of its assignment (to the extent required by the Act and the rules thereunder) unless such automatic terminations shall be prevented by an exemptive order of the Securities and Exchange Commission; and (c) the Investment Manager may terminate this Agreement without payment of penalty on thirty days' written notice to the Fund. Any notice under this Agreement shall be given in writing, addressed and delivered, or mailed post-paid, to the other party at the principal office of such party.

11.

This Agreement may be amended by the parties without the vote or consent of the shareholders of the Fund to supply any omission, to cure, correct or supplement any ambiguous, defective or inconsistent provision hereof, or if they deem it necessary to conform this Agreement to the requirements of applicable federal laws or regulations, but neither the Fund nor the Investment Manager shall be liable for failing to do so.

12.

This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York and the applicable provisions of the Act. To the extent the applicable law of the State of New York, or any of the provisions herein, conflict with the applicable provisions of the Act, the latter shall control.

13.

The Investment Manager and the Fund each agree that the name "Dean Witter", which comprises a component of the Fund's name, is a property right of Dean Witter Reynolds Inc. The Fund agrees and consents that (i) it will only use the name "Dean Witter" as a component of its name and for no other purpose, (ii) it will not purport to grant to any third party the right to use the name "Dean Witter" for any purpose, (iii) the Investment Manager or its parent, Dean Witter Reynolds Inc. or any corporate affiliate of the Investment Manager's parent, may use or grant to others the right to use the name "Dean Witter", or any

3

combination or abbreviation thereof, as all or a portion of a corporate or business name or for any commercial purpose, including a grant of such right to any other investment company, (iv) at the request of the Investment Manager or its parent, the Fund will take such action as may be required to provide its consent to the use by the Investment Manager or its parent, or any corporate affiliate of the Investment Manager's parent, or by any person to whom the Investment Manager or its parent or any affiliate of the Investment Manager's parent, shall have granted the right to use of the name "Dean Witter", or any combination or abbreviation thereof, and (v) upon the termination of any investment advisory agreement into which the Investment Manager and the Fund may enter, or upon termination of affiliation of the Investment Manager with its parent, the Fund shall, upon request by the Investment Manager or its parent, cease to use the name "Dean Witter" as a component of its name, and shall not use the name, or any combination thereof, as a part of its name or for any other commercial purpose, and shall cause its officers, trustees and shareholders to take any and all actions which the Investment Manager or its parent may request to effect the foregoing and to reconvey to the Investment Manager or its parent any and all rights to such name.

14.

The Declaration of Trust establishing Dean Witter High Income Securities, dated March 23, 1994, a copy of which, together with all amendments thereto (the "Declaration"), is on file in the office of the Secretary of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, provides that the name Dean Witter High Income Securities refers to the Trustees under the Declaration collectively as Trustees, but not as individuals or personally; and no Trustee, shareholder, officer, employee or agent of Dean Witter High Income Securities shall be held to any personal liability, nor shall resort be had to their private property for the satisfaction of any obligation or claim or otherwise, in connection with the affairs of said Dean Witter High Income Securities, but the Trust Estate only shall be liable.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed and delivered this Agreement on the day and year first above written in New York, New York.

<TABLE>
<S>

<C>
DEAN WITTER HIGH INCOME SECURITIES

<C>

By
.....

Attest:
.....

DEAN WITTER INTERCAPITAL INC.
By

.....

Attest:
.....

</TABLE>

DEAN WITTER HIGH INCOME SECURITIES
DISTRIBUTION AGREEMENT

AGREEMENT made as of this day of , 1994 between Dean Witter High Income Securities, an unincorporated business trust organized under the laws of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts (the "Fund"), and Dean Witter Distributors Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Distributor");

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the Fund is registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act"), as a diversified open-end investment company and it is in the interest of the Fund to offer its shares for sale continuously, and

WHEREAS, the Fund and the Distributor wish to enter into an agreement with each other with respect to the continuous offering of the Fund's transferable shares of beneficial interest, of \$.01 par value ("Shares"), to commence on the date listed above, in order to promote the growth of the Fund and facilitate the distribution of its shares.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties agree as follows:

SECTION 1. APPOINTMENT OF THE DISTRIBUTOR. (a) The Fund hereby appoints the Distributor as the principal underwriter of the Fund to sell Shares to the public on the terms set forth in this Agreement and the Fund's Prospectus and the Distributor hereby accepts such appointment and agrees to act hereunder. The Fund, during the term of this Agreement, shall sell Shares to the Distributor upon the terms and conditions set forth herein.

(b) The Distributor agrees to purchase Shares, as principal for its own account, from the Fund and to sell Shares as principal to investors, and securities dealers, including Dean Witter Reynolds Inc. ("DWR") upon the terms described herein and in the Fund's prospectus (the "Prospectus") and statement of additional information included in the Fund's registration statement (the "Registration Statement") most recently filed from time to time with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") and effective under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "1933 Act"), and 1940 Act or as said Prospectus may be otherwise amended or supplemented and filed with the SEC pursuant to Rule 497 under the 1933 Act.

SECTION 2. EXCLUSIVE NATURE OF DUTIES. The Distributor shall be the exclusive principal underwriter and distributor of the Fund, except that the exclusive rights granted to the Distributor to sell the Shares shall not apply to Shares issued by the Fund: (i) in connection with the merger or consolidation of any other investment company or personal holding company with the Fund or the acquisition by purchase or otherwise of all (or substantially all) the assets or the outstanding shares of any such company by the Fund; or (ii) pursuant to reinvestment of dividends or capital gains distributions; or (iii) pursuant to the reinstatement privilege afforded redeeming shareholders.

SECTION 3. PURCHASE OF SHARES FROM THE FUND. (a) The Distributor shall have the right to buy from the Trust the Shares needed, but not more than the Shares needed (except for clerical errors in transmission), to fill unconditional orders for Shares placed with the Distributor by investors and securities dealers. The price which the Distributor shall pay for the Shares so purchased from the Fund shall be the net asset value, determined as set forth in the Prospectus.

(b) The shares are to be resold by the Distributor at the net asset value per share, as set forth in the Prospectus to investors, or to securities dealers of its choice, including DWR, who have entered into selected dealer agreements with the Distributor pursuant to Section 7 ("Selected Dealers").

(c) The Fund shall have the right to suspend the sale of the Shares at times when redemption is suspended pursuant to the conditions set forth in Section 4(d) hereof. The Fund shall also have the right to

1

suspend the sale of the Shares if trading on the New York Stock Exchange shall have been suspended, if a banking moratorium shall have been declared by federal or New York authorities, or if there shall have been some other extraordinary event which, in the judgment of the Fund, makes it impracticable to sell the Shares.

(d) The Fund, or any agent of the Fund designated in writing by the Fund, shall be promptly advised of all purchase orders for Shares received by the Distributor. Any order may be rejected by the Fund; provided, however, that the Fund will not arbitrarily or without reasonable cause refuse to accept orders for the purchase of Shares. The Distributor will confirm orders upon their receipt, and the Fund (or its agent) upon receipt of payment therefor and instructions will deliver share certificates for such Shares or a statement confirming the issuance of Shares. Payment shall be made to the Fund in New York Clearing House funds. The Distributor agrees to cause such payment and such instructions to be delivered promptly to the Fund (or its agent).

With respect to Shares sold by any Selected Dealer, the Distributor is authorized to direct the Fund's transfer agent to receive instructions directly from the Selected Dealer on behalf of the Distributor as to registration of Shares in the names of investors and to confirm issuance of the Shares to such investors. The Distributor is also authorized to instruct the transfer agent to receive payment directly from the Selected Dealer on behalf of the Distributor, for prompt transmittal to the Fund's custodian, of the purchase price of the Shares. In such event the Distributor shall obtain from the Selected Dealer and maintain a record of such registration instructions and payments.

SECTION 4. REPURCHASE OR REDEMPTION OF SHARES. (a) Any of the outstanding Shares may be tendered for redemption at any time, and the Fund agrees to redeem the Shares so tendered in accordance with the applicable provisions set forth in the Prospectus. The price to be paid to redeem the Shares shall be equal to the

net asset value determined as set forth in the Prospectus less any applicable contingent deferred sales charge. All payments by the Fund hereunder shall be made in the manner set forth below.

The proceeds of any redemption of shares shall be paid by the Fund as follows: (i) any applicable contingent deferred sales charge shall be paid to the Distributor or to the Selected Dealer, or, when applicable, pursuant to the Rules of Fair Practice of the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. ("NASD"), retained by the Fund and (ii) the balance shall be paid to the redeeming shareholders, in each case in accordance with applicable provisions of the Prospectus in New York Clearing House funds. The Distributor is authorized to direct the Fund to pay directly to the Selected Dealer any contingent deferred sales charges payable by the Fund to the Distributor in respect of Shares sold by the Selected Dealer to the redeeming shareholders.

(b) The Distributor is authorized, as agent for the Fund, to repurchase Shares, represented by a share certificate which is delivered to any office of the Distributor in accordance with applicable provisions set forth in the Prospectus. The Distributor shall promptly transmit to the transfer agent of the Fund for redemption all Shares so delivered. The Distributor shall be responsible for the accuracy of instructions transmitted to the Fund's transfer agent in connection with all such repurchases.

(c) The Distributor is authorized, as agent for the Fund, to repurchase Shares held in a shareholder's account with the Fund for which no share certificate has been issued, upon the telephonic or telegraphic request of the shareholder, or at the discretion of the Distributor. The Distributor shall promptly transmit to the transfer agent of the Fund, for redemption, all such orders for repurchase of shares. Payment for shares repurchased may be made by the Fund to the Distributor for the account of the shareholder. The Distributor shall be responsible for the accuracy of instructions transmitted to the Fund's transfer agent in connection with all such repurchases.

(d) Redemption of Shares or payment by the Fund may be suspended at times when the New York Stock Exchange is closed, when trading on said Exchange is restricted, when an emergency exists as a result of which disposal by the Fund of securities owned by it is not reasonably practicable or it is not reasonably practicable for the Fund fairly to determine the value of its net assets, or during any other period when the Securities and Exchange Commission, by order, so permits.

With respect to Shares tendered for redemption or repurchase by any Selected Dealer on behalf of its customers, the Distributor is authorized to instruct the transfer agent of the Fund to accept orders for redemption or repurchase directly from the Selected Dealer on behalf of the Distributor and to instruct the

Fund to transmit payments for such redemptions and repurchases directly to the Selected Dealer on behalf of the Distributor for the account of the shareholder.

The Distributor shall obtain from the Selected Dealer and maintain a record of such orders. The Distributor is further authorized to obtain from the Fund; and shall maintain, a record of payments made directly to the Selected Dealer on behalf of the Distributor.

SECTION 5. DUTIES OF THE FUND. (a) The Fund shall furnish to the Distributor copies of all information, financial statements and other papers which the Distributor may reasonably request for use in connection with the distribution of the Shares, including one certified copy, upon request by the Distributor, of all financial statements prepared by the Fund and examined by independent accountants. The Fund shall, at the expense of the Distributor, make available to the Distributor such number of copies of the Prospectus as the Distributor shall reasonably request.

(b) The Fund shall take, from time to time, but subject to the necessary approval of its shareholders, all necessary action to fix the number of its authorized Shares and to register Shares under the 1933 Act, to the end that there will be available for sale such number of Shares as investors may reasonably be expected to purchase.

(c) The Fund shall use its best efforts to qualify and maintain the qualification of an appropriate number of the Shares for sale under the securities laws of such states as the Distributor and the Fund may approve. Any such qualification may be withheld, terminated or withdrawn by the Fund at any time in its discretion. As provided in Section 8(c) hereof, the expense of qualification and maintenance of qualification shall be borne by the Fund. The Distributor shall furnish such information and other material relating to its affairs and activities as may be required by the Fund in connection with such qualification.

(d) The Fund shall, at the expense of the Distributor, furnish, in reasonable quantities upon request by the Distributor, copies of annual and interim reports of the Fund.

SECTION 6. DUTIES OF THE DISTRIBUTOR. (a) The Distributor shall sell shares of the Fund through DWR and may sell shares through other securities dealers, and shall devote reasonable time and effort to promote sales of the Shares, but shall not be obligated to sell any specific number of Shares. The services of the Distributor hereunder are not exclusive and it is understood that the Distributor may act as principal underwriter for other registered investment companies. It is also understood that Selected Dealers, including DWR, may also sell shares for other registered investment companies.

(b) Neither the Distributor nor any Selected Dealer shall give any information or make any representations, other than those contained in the Registration Statement or related Prospectus and any sales literature specifically approved by the Fund.

(c) The Distributor agrees that it will comply with the terms and limitations of the Rules of Fair Practice of the NASD.

SECTION 7. SELECTED DEALERS AGREEMENTS. (a) The Distributor shall have the right to enter into selected dealers agreements with Selected Dealers for the sale of Shares. In making agreements with Selected Dealers, the Distributor shall act only as principal and not as agent for the Fund. Shares sold to Selected Dealers shall be for resale by such dealers only at the public offering price set forth in the Prospectus.

(b) Within the United States, the Distributor shall offer and sell Shares only to such Selected Dealers as are members in good standing of the NASD.

(c) The Distributor shall adopt and follow procedures, as approved by the Fund, for the confirmation of sales of Shares to investors and Selected Dealers, the collection of amounts payable by investors and Selected Dealers on such sales, and the cancellation of unsettled transactions, as may be necessary to comply with the requirements of the NASD, as such requirements may from time to time exist.

SECTION 8. PAYMENT OF EXPENSES. (a) The Distributor shall bear all expenses incurred by it in connection with its duties and activities under this Agreement including the payment to Selected Dealers of any sales commissions service fees, and other expenses for sales of the Fund's shares (except such expenses as are specifically undertaken herein by the Fund) incurred or paid by Selected Dealers, including DWR. It is

3

understood and agreed that, so long as the Fund's Plan of Distribution pursuant to Rule 12b-1 under the 1940 Act continues in effect, any expenses incurred by the Distributor hereunder may be paid from amounts the Distributor and any Selected Dealer are entitled to receive from the Fund under such Plan. It is further understood and agreed that expenses for which the Distributor and any Selected Dealer may be paid under said Plan include opportunity costs, which may be calculated as a carrying charge on the excess of distribution expenses, incurred by the Distributor and/or the Selected Dealer over distribution revenues received by each of them, respectively, under this Agreement.

(b) The Fund shall bear all costs and expenses of the Fund, including fees and disbursements of legal counsel including counsel to the Trustees of the Fund who are not interested persons (as defined in the 1940 Act) of the Fund or the Distributor, and independent accountants, in connection with the preparation and filing of any required Registration Statements and Prospectuses and all amendments and supplements thereto, and the expense of preparing, printing, mailing and otherwise distributing prospectuses and statements of additional information, annual or interim reports or proxy materials to shareholders.

(c) The Fund shall bear the cost and expenses of qualification of the Shares for sale, and, if necessary or advisable in connection therewith, of qualifying the Fund as a broker or dealer, in such states of the United States or other jurisdictions as shall be selected by the Fund and the Distributor pursuant to Section 5(c) hereof and the cost and expenses payable to each such state for continuing qualification therein until the Fund decides to discontinue such

qualification pursuant to Section 5(c) hereof.

SECTION 9. INDEMNIFICATION. (a) The Fund shall indemnify and hold harmless the Distributor and each person, if any, who controls the Distributor against any loss, liability, claim, damage or expense (including the reasonable cost of investigating or defending any alleged loss, liability, claim, damage or expense and reasonable counsel fees incurred in connection therewith) arising by reason of any person acquiring any Shares, which may be based upon the 1933 Act, or on any other statute or at common law, on the ground that the Registration Statement or related Prospectus and Statement of Additional Information, as from time to time amended and supplemented, or the annual or interim reports to shareholders of the Fund, includes an untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein not misleading, unless such statement or omission was made in reliance upon, and in conformity with, information furnished to the Fund in connection therewith by or on behalf of the Distributor; provided, however, that in no case (i) is the indemnity of the Fund in favor of the Distributor and any such controlling persons to be deemed to protect the Distributor or any such controlling persons thereof against any liability to the Fund or its security holders to which the Distributor or any such controlling persons would otherwise be subject by reason of willful misfeasance, bad faith or gross negligence in the performance of its duties or by reason of reckless disregard of its obligations and duties under this Agreement; or (ii) is the Fund to be liable under its indemnity agreement contained in this paragraph with respect to any claim made against the Distributor or any such controlling persons, unless the Distributor or any such controlling persons, as the case may be, shall have notified the Fund in writing within a reasonable time after the summons or other first legal process giving information of the nature of the claim shall have been served upon the Distributor or such controlling persons (or after the Distributor or such controlling persons shall have received notice of such service on any designated agent), but failure to notify the Fund of any such claim shall not relieve it from any liability which it may have to the person against whom such action is brought otherwise than on account of its indemnity agreement contained in this paragraph. The Fund will be entitled to participate at its own expense in the defense, or, if it so elects, to assume the defense, of any suit brought to enforce any such liability, but if the Fund elects to assume the defense, such defense shall be conducted by counsel chosen by it and satisfactory to the Distributor or such controlling person or persons, defendant or defendants in the suit. In the event the Fund elects to assume the defense of any such suit and retain such counsel, the Distributor or such controlling person or persons, defendant or defendants in the suit, shall bear the fees and expenses of any additional counsel retained by them, but, in case the Fund does not elect to assume the defense of any such suit, it will reimburse the Distributor or such controlling person or persons, defendant or defendants in the suit, for the reasonable fees and expenses of any counsel retained by them. The Fund shall promptly notify the Distributor of the commencement of any litigation or proceedings against it or any of its officers or trustees in connection with the issuance or sale of the Shares.

(b) (i) The Distributor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Fund and each of its Trustees and officers and each person, if any, who controls the Fund against any loss, liability, claim, damage, or expense described in the foregoing indemnity contained in subsection (a) of this Section, but only with respect to statements or omissions made in reliance upon, and in conformity with, information furnished to the Fund in writing by or on behalf of the Distributor for use in connection with the Registration Statement or related Prospectus and Statement of Additional Information, as from time to time amended, or the annual or interim reports to shareholders.

(ii)

The Distributor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Fund and the Fund's transfer agent, individually and in its capacity as the Fund's transfer agent, from and against any claims, damages and liabilities which arise as a result of actions taken pursuant to instructions from, or on behalf of, the Distributor to: (1) redeem all or a part of shareholder accounts in the Fund pursuant to subsection 4(c) hereof and pay the proceeds to, or as directed by, the Distributor for the account of each shareholder whose Shares are so redeemed; and (2) register Shares in the names of investors, confirm the issuance thereof and receive payment therefor pursuant to subsection 3(d).

(iii)

In case any action shall be brought against the Fund or any person so indemnified by this subsection 9(b) in respect of which indemnity may be sought against the Distributor, the Distributor shall have the rights and duties given to the Fund, and the Fund and each person so indemnified shall have the rights and duties given to the Distributor by the provisions of subsection (a) of this Section 9.

(c) If the indemnification provided for in this Section 9 is unavailable or insufficient to hold harmless an indemnified party under subsection (a) or (b) above in respect of any losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses (or actions in respect thereof) referred to herein, then each indemnifying party shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by such indemnified party as a result of such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses (or actions in respect thereof) in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative benefits received by the Fund on the one hand and the Distributor on the other from the offering of the Shares. If, however, the allocation provided by the immediately preceding sentence is not permitted by applicable law, then each indemnifying party shall contribute to such amount paid or payable by such indemnified party in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect not only such relative benefits but also the relative fault of the Fund on the one hand and the Distributor on the other in connection with the statements or omissions which resulted in such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses (or actions in respect thereof), as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative benefits received by the Fund on the one hand and the Distributor on the other shall be deemed to be in the same proportion as the total net proceeds from the offering (before deducting expenses) received by the Fund bear to the total compensation received by the Distributor, in each case as set forth in the Prospectus. The relative fault shall be determined by reference

to, among other things, whether the untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or the omission or alleged omission to state a material fact relates to information supplied by the Fund or the Distributor and the parties' relative intent, knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such statement or omission. The Fund and the Distributor agree that it would not be just and equitable if contribution were determined by pro rata allocation or by any other method of allocation which does not take into account the equitable considerations referred to above. The amount paid or payable by an indemnified party as a result of the losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses (or actions in respect thereof) referred to above shall be deemed to include any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by such indemnified party in connection with investigating or defending any such claim. Notwithstanding the provisions of this subsection (c), the Distributor shall not be required to contribute any amount in excess of the amount by which the total price at which the Shares distributed by it to the public were offered to the public exceeds the amount of any damages which it has otherwise been required to pay by reason of such untrue or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission. No person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the 1933 Act) shall be entitled to contribution from any person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation.

SECTION 10. DURATION AND TERMINATION OF THIS AGREEMENT. This Agreement shall become effective as of the date first above written and shall remain in force until April 30, 1995, and thereafter, but only so long as such continuance is specifically approved at least annually by (i) the Board of Trustees of the Fund, or by the vote of a majority of the outstanding voting securities of the Fund, cast in person or by proxy, and (ii) a

5

majority of those Trustees who are not parties to this Agreement or interested persons of any such party and who have no direct or indirect financial interest in this Agreement or in the operation of the Fund's Rule 12b-1 Plan or in any agreement related thereto, cast in person at a meeting called for the purpose of voting upon such approval.

This Agreement may be terminated at any time without the payment of any penalty, by the Trustees of the Fund, by a majority of the Trustees of the Fund who are not interested persons of the Fund and who have no direct or indirect financial interest in this Agreement, or by vote of a majority of the outstanding voting securities of the Fund, or by the Distributor, on sixty days' written notice to the other party. This Agreement shall automatically terminate in the event of its assignment.

The terms "vote of a majority of the outstanding voting securities," "assignment" and "interested person", when used in this Agreement, shall have the respective meanings specified in the 1940 Act.

SECTION 11. AMENDMENTS OF THIS AGREEMENT. This Agreement may be amended by the parties only if such amendment is specifically approved by (i) the Trustees of the Fund, or by the vote of a majority of outstanding voting securities of

the Fund, and (ii) a majority of those Trustees of the Fund who are not parties to this Agreement or interested persons of any such party and who have no direct or indirect financial interest in this Agreement or in any Agreement related to the Fund's Plan of Distribution pursuant to Rule 12b-1 under the 1940 Act, cast in person at a meeting called for the purpose of voting on such approval.

SECTION 12. GOVERNING LAW. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the law of the State of New York and the applicable provisions of the 1940 Act. To the extent the applicable law of the State of New York, or any of the provisions herein, conflict with the applicable provisions of the 1940 Act, the latter shall control.

SECTION 13. PERSONAL LIABILITY. The Declaration of the Trust establishing Dean Witter High Income Securities, dated March 23, 1994, a copy of which, together with all amendments thereto (the "Declaration"), is on file in the office of the Secretary of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, provides that the name Dean Witter High Income Securities refers to the Trustees under the Declaration collectively as Trustees, but not as individuals or personally; and no Trustee, shareholder, officer, employee or agent of Dean Witter High Income Securities shall be held to any personal liability, nor shall resort be had to their private property for the satisfaction of any obligation or claim or otherwise, in connection with the affairs of said Dean Witter High Income Securities, but the Trust Estate only shall be liable.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed and delivered this Agreement as of the day and year first written in New York, New York.

DEAN WITTER HIGH INCOME SECURITIES

By:

DEAN WITTER DISTRIBUTORS INC.

By:

DEAN WITTER HIGH INCOME SECURITIES

SELECTED DEALERS AGREEMENT

Gentlemen:

Dean Witter Distributors Inc. (the "Distributor") has a distribution agreement (the "Distribution Agreement") with Dean Witter High Income Securities, a Massachusetts business trust (the "Fund"), pursuant to which it acts as the Distributor for the sale of the Fund's shares of common stock, par value \$0.01 per share (the "Shares"). Under the Distribution Agreement, the Distributor has the right to distribute Shares for resale.

The Fund is an open-end management investment company registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, and the Shares being offered to the public are registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. You have received a copy of the Distribution Agreement between us and the Fund and reference is made herein to certain provisions of such Distribution Agreement. The terms used herein, including "Prospectus" and "Registration Statement" of the Fund and "Selected Dealer" shall have the same meaning in this Agreement as in the Distribution Agreement. As principal, we offer to sell shares to you, as a Selected Dealer, upon the following terms and conditions:

1. In all sales of Shares to the public you shall act as dealer for your own account, and in no transaction shall you have any authority to act as agent for the Fund, for us or for any Selected Dealer.

2. Orders received from you will be accepted through us or on our behalf only at the net asset value applicable to each order, as set forth in the current Prospectus. The procedure relating to the handling of orders shall be subject to instructions which we or the Fund shall forward from time to time to you. All orders are subject to acceptance or rejection by the Distributor or the Fund in the sole discretion of either.

3. You shall not place orders for any Shares unless you have already received purchase orders for such Shares at the applicable net asset values and subject to the terms hereof and of the Distribution Agreement and the Prospectus. You agree that you will not offer or sell any of the Shares except under circumstances that will result in compliance with the applicable Federal and state securities laws and that in connection with sales and offers to sell Shares you will furnish to each person to whom any such sale or offer is made a copy of the Prospectus (as then amended or supplemented) and will not furnish to any person any information relating to the Shares, which is inconsistent in any respect with the information contained in the Prospectus (as then amended or supplemented) or cause any advertisement to be published by radio or television or in any newspaper or posted in any public place or use any sales promotional material without our consent and the consent of the Fund.

4. The Distributor will compensate you for sales of shares of the Fund and

personal services to Fund shareholders by paying you a sales charge and/or other commissions, which may be in the form of a gross sales credit and/or an annual residual commission) and/or a service fee, under the terms and in the percentage amounts as may be in effect from time to time by the Distributor.

5. You shall not withhold placing orders received from your customers so as to profit yourself as a result of such withholding; e.g., by a change in the "net asset value" from that used in determining the offering price to your customers.

6. If any Shares sold to you under the terms of this Agreement are repurchased by us for the account of the Fund or are tendered for redemption within seven business days after the date of the confirmation of the original purchase by you, it is agreed that you shall forfeit your right to, and refund to us, any commission received by you with respect to such Shares.

7. No person is authorized to make any representations concerning the Shares or the Fund except those contained in the current Prospectus and in such printed information subsequently issued by us or the Fund as information supplemental to such Prospectus. In purchasing Shares through us you shall rely solely on the representations contained in the Prospectus and supplemental information above mentioned. Any printed information which we furnish you other than the Prospectus and the Fund's periodic reports and proxy

94NYC4845

1

solicitation material are our sole responsibility and not the responsibility of the Fund, and you agree that the Fund shall have no liability or responsibility to you in these respects unless expressly assumed in connection therewith.

8. You agree to deliver to each of the purchasers from you a copy of the then current Prospectus at or prior to the time of offering or sale and you agree thereafter to deliver to such purchasers copies of the annual and interim reports and proxy solicitation materials of the Fund. You further agree to endeavor to obtain proxies from such purchasers. Additional copies of the Prospectus, annual or interim reports and proxy solicitation materials of the Fund will be supplied to you in reasonable quantities upon request.

9. You are hereby authorized (i) to place orders directly with the Fund or its agent for shares of the Fund to be sold by us subject to the applicable terms and conditions governing the placement of orders for the purchase of Fund shares, as set forth in the Distribution Agreement, and (ii) to tender shares directly to the Fund or its agent for redemption subject to the applicable terms and conditions set forth in the Distribution Agreement.

10. We reserve the right in our discretion, without notice, to suspend sales or withdraw the offering of Shares entirely. Each party hereto has the right to cancel this agreement upon notice to the other party.

11. We shall have full authority to take such action as we may deem advisable in respect of all matters pertaining to the distribution and

redemption of Fund shares. We shall be under no liability to you except for lack of good faith and for obligations expressly assumed by us herein. Nothing contained in this paragraph is intended to operate as, and the provisions of this paragraph shall not in any way whatsoever constitute, a waiver by you of compliance with any provision of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or of the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission issued thereunder.

12. You represent that you are a member of the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. and, with respect to any sales in the United States, we both hereby agree to abide by the Rules of Fair Practice of such Association.

13. Upon application to us, we will inform you as to the states in which we believe the Shares have been qualified for sale under, or are exempt from the requirements of, the respective securities laws of such states, but we assume no responsibility or obligation as to your right to sell Shares in any jurisdiction.

14. All communications to us should be sent to the address shown below. Any notice to you shall be duly given if mailed or telegraphed to you at the address specified by you below.

15. This Agreement shall become effective as of the date of your acceptance hereof, provided that you return to us promptly a signed and dated copy.

DEAN WITTER DISTRIBUTORS INC.

By
(Authorized Signature)

Please return one signed copy
of this agreement to:

Dean Witter Distributors Inc.
Two World Trade Center
New York, New York 10048

Accepted:

Firm Name:

By:

Address:

.....

Date:

DEAN WITTER DISTRIBUTORS INC.

Gentlemen:

Dean Witter Distributors Inc. (the "Distributor") has a distribution agreement (the "Distribution Agreement") with Dean Witter High Income Securities, a Massachusetts business trust (the "Fund"), pursuant to which it acts as the Distributor for the sale of the Fund's shares of beneficial interest, par value \$0.01 per share (the "Shares"). Under the Distribution Agreement, the Distributor has the right to distribute Shares for resale.

The Fund is an open-end management investment company registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, and the Shares being offered to the public are registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. You have received a copy of the Distribution Agreement between us and the Fund and reference is made herein to certain provisions of such Distribution Agreement. The terms used herein, including "Prospectus" and "Registration Statement" of the Fund and "Selected Dealer" shall have the same meaning in this Agreement as in the Distribution Agreement. As principal, we offer to sell shares to your customers, upon the following terms and conditions:

1. In all sales of Shares to the public you shall act on behalf of your customers, and in no transaction shall you have any authority to act as agent for the Fund, for us or for any Selected Dealer.

2. Orders received from you will be accepted through us or on our behalf only at the net asset value applicable to each order, as set forth in the current Prospectus. The procedure relating to the handling of orders shall be subject to instructions which we or the Fund shall forward from time to time to you. All orders are subject to acceptance or rejection by the Distributor or the Fund in the sole discretion of either.

3. You shall not place orders for any Shares unless you have already received purchase orders for such Shares at the applicable net asset values and subject to the terms hereof and of the Distribution Agreement and the Prospectus. You agree that you will not offer or sell any of the Shares except under circumstances that will result in compliance with the applicable Federal and state securities laws and that in connection with sales and offers to sell Shares you will furnish to each person to whom any such sale or offer is made a copy of the Prospectus (as then amended or supplemented) and will not furnish to any person any information relating to the Shares, which is inconsistent in any respect with the information contained in the Prospectus (as then amended or supplemented) or cause any advertisement to be published by radio or television or in any newspaper or posted in any public place or use any sales promotional material without our consent and the consent of the Fund.

4. The Distributor will compensate you for sales of shares of the Fund and personal services to Fund shareholders by paying you a sales charge and/or other commission (which may be in the form of a gross sales credit and/or an annual residual commission) and/or a service fee, under the terms as are set forth in

the Fund's Prospectus.

5. If any Shares sold to your customers under the terms of this Agreement are repurchased by us for the account of the Fund or are tendered for redemption within seven business days after the date of the confirmation of the original purchase by you, it is agreed that you shall forfeit your right to, and refund to us, any commission received by you with respect to such Shares.

6. No person is authorized to make any representations concerning the Shares or the Fund except those contained in the current Prospectus and in such printed information subsequently issued by us or the Fund as information supplemental to such Prospectus. In selling Shares, you shall rely solely on the representations contained in the Prospectus and supplemental information mentioned above. Any printed information which we furnish you other than the Prospectus and the Fund's periodic reports and proxy solicitation material are our sole responsibility and not the responsibility of the Fund, and you agree that the Fund shall have no liability or responsibility to you in these respects unless expressly assumed in connection therewith.

1

7. You agree to deliver to each of the purchasers making purchases a copy of the then current Prospectus at or prior to the time of offering or sale, and you agree thereafter to deliver to such purchasers copies of the annual and interim reports and proxy solicitation materials of the Fund. You further agree to endeavor to obtain proxies from such purchasers. Additional copies of the Prospectus, annual or interim reports and proxy solicitation materials of the Fund will be supplied to you in reasonable quantities upon request.

8. You are hereby authorized (i) to place orders directly with the Fund or its agent for shares of the Fund to be sold by us subject to the applicable terms and conditions governing the placement of orders for the purchase of Fund shares, as set forth in the Distribution Agreement, and (ii) to tender shares directly to the Fund or its agent for redemption subject to the applicable terms and conditions set forth in the Distribution Agreement.

9. We reserve the right in our discretion, without notice, to suspend sales or withdraw the offering of Shares entirely. Each party hereto has the right to cancel this agreement upon notice to the other party.

10. I. You shall indemnify and hold harmless the Distributor, from and against any claims, damages and liabilities which arise as a result of action taken pursuant to instructions from you, or on your behalf to: a) (i) place orders for Shares of the Fund with the Fund's transfer agent or direct the transfer agent to receive instructions for the order of Shares, and (ii) accept monies or direct that the transfer agent accept monies as payment for the order of such Shares, all as contemplated by and in accordance with Section 3 of the Distribution Agreement; b) (i) place orders for the redemption of Shares of the Fund with the Fund's transfer agent or direct the transfer agent to receive instruction for the redemption of Shares and (ii) to pay redemption proceeds or to direct that the transfer agent pay redemption proceeds in connection with

orders for the redemption of Shares, all as contemplated by and in accordance with Section 4 of the Distribution Agreement; provided, however, that in no case, (i) is this indemnity in favor of the Distributor and any such controlling persons to be deemed to protect the Distributor or any such controlling persons thereof against any liability to which the Distributor or any such controlling persons would otherwise be subject by reason of willful misfeasance, bad faith or gross negligence in the performance of its duties or by reason of reckless disregard of its obligations and duties under this Agreement or the Distribution Agreement; or (ii) are you to be liable under the indemnity agreement contained in this paragraph with respect to any claim made against the Distributor or any such controlling persons, unless the Distributor or any such controlling persons, as the case may be, shall have notified you in writing within a reasonable time after the summons or other first legal process giving information of the nature of the claim shall have been served upon the Distributor or such controlling persons (or after the Distributor or such controlling persons shall have received notice of such service on any designated agent), but failure to notify you of any such claim shall not relieve you from any liability which you may have to the person against whom such action is brought otherwise than on account of the indemnity agreement contained in this paragraph. You will be entitled to participate at your own expense in the defense, or, if you so elect, to assume the defense, of any suit brought to enforce any such liability, but if you elect to assume the defense, such defense shall be conducted by counsel chosen by you and satisfactory to the Distributor or such controlling person or persons, defendant or defendants in the suit. In the event you elect to assume the defense of any such suit and retain such counsel, the Distributor or such controlling person or persons, defendant or defendants in the suit, shall bear the fees and expenses of any additional counsel retained by them, but, in case you do not elect to assume the defense of any such suit, you will reimburse the Distributor or such controlling person or persons, defendant or defendants in the suit, for the reasonable fees and expenses of any counsel retained by them. You shall promptly notify the Distributor of the commencement of any litigation or proceedings against it or any of its officers or directors in connection with the issuance or sale of the Shares.

II. If the indemnification provided for in this Section 10 is unavailable or insufficient to hold harmless the Distributor, as provided above in respect of any losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses (or actions in respect thereof) referred to herein, then you shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by the Distributor as a result of such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses (or actions in respect thereof) in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative benefits received by you on the one hand and the

Distributor on the other from the offering of the Shares. If, however, the allocation provided by the immediately preceding sentence is not permitted by applicable law, then you shall contribute to such amount paid or payable by such indemnified party in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect not only such relative benefits but also your relative fault on the one hand and the relative

fault of the Distributor on the other, in connection with the statements or omissions which resulted in such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses (or actions in respect thereof), as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. You and the Distributor agree that it would not be just and equitable if contribution were determined by pro rata allocation or by any other method of allocation which does not take into account the equitable considerations referred to above. The amount paid or payable by the Distributor as a result of the losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses (or actions in respect thereof) referred to above shall be deemed to include any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by the Distributor in connection with investigating or defending any such claim. Notwithstanding the provisions of this subsection (II), you shall not be required to contribute any amount in excess of the amount by which the total price at which the Shares distributed by it to the public were offered to the public exceeds the amount of any damages which it has otherwise been required to pay by reason of such untrue or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission. No person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Securities Act of 1933 Act) shall be entitled to contribution from any person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation.

11. We shall have full authority to take such action as we may deem advisable in respect of all matters pertaining to the distribution and redemption of Fund shares. We shall be under no liability to you except for lack of good faith and for obligations expressly assumed by us herein. Nothing contained in this paragraph is intended to operate as, and the provisions of this paragraph shall not in any way whatsoever constitute, a waiver by you of compliance with any provision of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or of the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission issued thereunder.

12. You represent that you are a member of the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. and, with respect to any sales in the United States, we both hereby agree to abide by the Rules of Fair Practice of such Association.

13. Upon application to us, we will inform you as to the states in which we believe the Shares have been qualified for sale under, or are exempt from the requirements of, the respective securities laws of such states, but we assume no responsibility or obligation as to your right to sell Shares in any jurisdiction.

14. All communications to us should be sent to the address shown below. Any notice to you shall be duly given if mailed or telegraphed to you at the address specified by you below.

3

15. This Agreement shall become effective as of the date of your acceptance hereof, provided that you return to us promptly a signed and dated copy.

DEAN WITTER DISTRIBUTORS INC.

By
(Authorized Signature)

Please return one signed copy
of this agreement to:

Dean Witter Distributors Inc.
Two World Trade Center
New York, New York 10048

Accepted:

Firm Name:

By:

Address:

.....

Date:

CUSTODY AGREEMENT

Agreement made as of this day of , 1994, between DEAN WITTER HIGH INCOME SECURITIES, a Massachusetts business trust organized and existing under the laws of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, having its principal office and place of business at 2 World Trade Center, New York, New York 10048 (hereinafter called the "Fund"), and THE BANK OF NEW YORK, a New York corporation authorized to do a banking business, having its principal office and place of business at 48 Wall Street, New York, New York 10286 (hereinafter called the "Custodian").

W I T N E S S E T H :

that for and in consideration of the mutual promises hereinafter set forth, the Fund and the Custodian agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Whenever used in this Agreement, the following words and phrases, shall have the following meanings:

1. "Agreement" shall mean this Custody Agreement and all Appendices and Certifications described in the Exhibits delivered in connection herewith.

2. "Authorized Person" shall mean any person, whether or not such person is an Officer or employee of the Fund, duly authorized by the Board of Trustees of the Fund to give Oral Instructions and Written Instructions on behalf of the Fund and listed in the Certificate annexed hereto as Appendix A or such other Certificate as may be received by the Custodian from time to time, provided that each person who is designated in any such Certificate as an "Officer of DWTC" shall be an Authorized Person only for purposes of Articles XII and XIII hereof.

3. "Book-Entry System" shall mean the Federal Reserve/Treasury book-entry

system for United States and federal agency securities, its successor or successors and its nominee or nominees.

4. "Call Option" shall mean an exchange traded option with respect to Securities other than Index, Futures Contracts, and Futures Contract Options entitling the holder, upon timely exercise and payment of the exercise price, as specified therein, to purchase from the writer thereof the specified underlying instruments, currency, or Securities.

5. "Certificate" shall mean any notice, instruction, or other instrument in writing, authorized or required by this Agreement to be given to the Custodian which is actually received (irrespective of constructive receipt) by the Custodian and signed on behalf of the Fund by any two Officers. The term Certificate shall also include instructions by the Fund to the Custodian communicated by a Terminal Link.

6. "Clearing Member" shall mean a registered broker-dealer which is a clearing member under the rules of O.C.C. and a member of a national securities exchange qualified to act as a custodian for an investment company, or any broker-dealer reasonably believed by the Custodian to be such a clearing member.

7. "Collateral Account" shall mean a segregated account so denominated which is specifically allocated to a Series and pledged to the Custodian as security for, and in consideration of, the Custodian's issuance of any Put Option guarantee letter or similar document described in paragraph 8 of Article V herein.

8. "Covered Call Option" shall mean an exchange traded option entitling the holder, upon timely exercise and payment of the exercise price, as specified therein, to purchase from the writer thereof the specified underlying instruments, currency, or Securities (excluding Futures Contracts) which are owned by the writer thereof.

9. "Depository" shall mean The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), a clearing agency registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission, its successor or successors and its nominee or nominees. The term "Depository" shall further mean and include any other person authorized to act as a depository under the Investment Company Act of 1940, its successor or successors and its nominee or nominees, specifically identified in a certified copy of a resolution of the Fund's Board of Trustees specifically approving deposits therein by the Custodian.

10. "Futures Contract" shall mean the firm commitment to buy or sell financial instruments on a U.S. commodities exchange or board of trade at a specified future time at an agreed upon price.

11. "Futures Contract" shall mean a Financial Futures Contract and/or Index Futures Contracts.

12. "Futures Contract Option" shall mean an option with respect to a Futures Contract.

13. "Investment Company Act of 1940" shall mean the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, and the rules and regulations thereunder.

14. "Index Futures Contract" shall mean a bilateral agreement pursuant to which the parties agree to take or make delivery of an amount of cash equal to a specified dollar amount times the difference between the value of a particular index at the close of the last business day of the contract and the price at which the futures contract is originally struck.

15. "Index Option" shall mean an exchange traded option entitling the holder, upon timely exercise, to receive an amount of cash determined by reference to the difference between the exercise price and the value of the index on the date of exercise.

16. "Margin Account" shall mean a segregated account in the name of a broker, dealer, futures commission merchant, or a Clearing Member, or in the name of the Fund for the benefit of a broker, dealer, futures commission merchant, or Clearing Member, or otherwise, in accordance with an agreement between the Fund, the Custodian and a broker, dealer, futures commission merchant or a Clearing Member (a "Margin Account Agreement"), separate and distinct from the custody account, in which certain Securities and/or money of the Fund shall be deposited and withdrawn from time to time in connection with such transactions as the Fund may from time to time determine. Securities held in the Book-Entry System or a Depository shall be deemed to have been deposited in, or withdrawn from, a Margin Account upon the Custodian's effecting an appropriate entry in its books and records.

17. "Money Market Security" shall mean all instruments and obligations commonly known as a money market instruments, where the purchase and sale of such securities normally requires settlement in federal funds on the same day as such purchase or sale, including, without limitation, certain Reverse Repurchase Agreements, debt obligations issued or guaranteed as to interest and/or principal by the government of the United States or agencies or instrumentalities thereof, any tax, bond or revenue anticipation note issued by any state or municipal government or public authority, commercial paper, certificates of deposit and bankers' acceptances, repurchase agreements with respect to Securities and bank time deposits.

18. "O.C.C." shall mean the Options Clearing Corporation, a clearing agency registered under Section 17A of the

Securities Exchange Act of 1934, its successor or successors, and its nominee or nominees.

19. "Officers" shall mean the President, any Vice President, the Secretary, the Clerk, the Treasurer, the Controller, any Assistant Secretary, any Assistant Clerk, any Assistant Treasurer, and any other person or persons, whether or not any such other person is an officer or employee of the Fund, but in each case only if duly authorized by the Board of Trustees of the Fund to execute any Certificate, instruction, notice or other instrument on behalf of the Fund and listed in the Certificate annexed hereto as Appendix B or such other Certificate as may be received by the Custodian from time to time; provided that each person who is designated in any such Certificate as holding the position of "Officer of DWTC" shall be an Officer only for purposes of Articles XII and XIII hereof.

20. "Option" shall mean a Call Option, Covered Call Option, Index Option and/or a Put Option.

21. "Oral Instructions" shall mean verbal instructions actually received (irrespective of constructive receipt) by the Custodian from an Authorized Person or from a person reasonably believed by the Custodian to be an Authorized Person.

22. "Put Option" shall mean an exchange traded option with respect to instruments, currency, or Securities other than Index Options, Futures Contracts, and Futures Contract Options entitling the holder, upon timely exercise and tender of the specified underlying instruments, currency, or Securities, to sell such instruments, currency, or Securities to the writer thereof for the exercise price.

23. "Reverse Repurchase Agreement" shall mean an agreement pursuant to which the Fund sells Securities and agrees to repurchase such Securities at a described or specified date and price.

24. "Security" shall be deemed to include, without limitation, Money Market Securities, Call Options, Put Options, Index Options, Index Futures Contracts, Index Futures Contract Options, Financial Futures Contracts, Financial Futures Contract Options, Reverse Repurchase Agreements, over the counter options on Securities, common stocks and other securities having characteristics similar to common stocks, preferred stocks, debt obligations issued by state or municipal governments and by public authorities, (including, without limitation, general obligation bonds, revenue bonds, industrial bonds and industrial development bonds), bonds, debentures, notes, mortgages or other

obligations, and any certificates, receipts, warrants or other instruments representing rights to receive, purchase, sell or subscribe

- 4 -

for the same, or evidencing or representing any other rights or interest therein, or rights to any property or assets.

25. "Senior Security Account" shall mean an account maintained and specifically allocated to a Series under the terms of this Agreement as a segregated account, by recordation or otherwise, within the custody account in which certain Securities and/or other assets of the Fund specifically allocated to such Series shall be deposited and withdrawn from time to time in accordance with Certificates received by the Custodian in connection with such transactions as the Fund may from time to time determine.

26. "Series" shall mean the various portfolios, if any, of the Fund as described from time to time in the current and effective prospectus for the Fund, except that if the Fund does not have more than one portfolio, "Series" shall mean the Fund or be ignored where a requirement would be imposed on the Fund or the Custodian which is unnecessary if there is only one portfolio.

27. "Shares" shall mean the shares of beneficial interest of the Fund and its Series.

28. "Terminal Link" shall mean an electronic data transmission link between the Fund and the Custodian requiring in connection with each use of the Terminal Link the use of an authorization code provided by the Custodian and at least two access codes established by the Fund, provided, that the Fund shall have delivered to the Custodian a Certificate substantially in the form of Appendix C.

29. "Transfer Agent" shall mean Dean Witter Trust Company, a New Jersey limited purpose trust company, its successors and assigns.

30. "Transfer Agent Account" shall mean any account in the name of the Transfer Agent maintained with The Bank of New York pursuant to a Cash Management and Related Services Agreement between The Bank of New York and the Transfer Agent.

31. "Written Instructions" shall mean written communications actually received (irrespective of constructive receipt) by the Custodian from an Authorized Person or from a person reasonably believed by the Custodian to be an Authorized Person by telex or any other such system whereby the receiver of such communications is able to verify by codes or otherwise with a reasonable degree of certainty the identity of the sender of such communication.

ARTICLE II

APPOINTMENT OF CUSTODIAN

1. The Fund hereby constitutes and appoints the Custodian as custodian of the Securities and moneys at any time owned by the Fund during the period of this Agreement.

2. The Custodian hereby accepts appointment as such custodian and agrees to perform the duties thereof as hereinafter set forth.

ARTICLE III

CUSTODY OF CASH AND SECURITIES

1. Except as otherwise provided in paragraph 7 of this Article and in Article VIII, the Fund will deliver or cause to be delivered to the Custodian all Securities and all moneys owned by it, at any time during the period of this Agreement, and shall specify with respect to such Securities and money the Series to which the same are specifically allocated, and the Custodian shall not be responsible for any Securities or money not so delivered. The Custodian shall physically segregate, keep and maintain the Securities of the Series separate and apart from each other Series and from other assets held by the Custodian. Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, the Custodian will not be responsible for any Securities and moneys not actually received by it, unless the Custodian has been negligent or has engaged in willful misconduct with respect thereto. The Custodian will be entitled to reverse any credits of money made on the Fund's behalf where such credits have been previously made and moneys are not finally collected, unless the Custodian has been negligent or has engaged in willful misconduct with respect thereto. The Fund shall deliver to the Custodian a certified resolution of the Board of Trustees of the Fund, substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto, approving, authorizing and instructing the Custodian on a continuous and on-going basis to deposit in the Book-Entry System all Securities eligible for deposit therein, regardless of the Series to which the same are specifically allocated and to utilize the Book-Entry System to the extent possible in connection with its performance hereunder, including, without limitation, in connection with settlements of purchases and sales of Securities, loans of Securities and deliveries and returns of Securities collateral. Prior to a deposit of Securities specifically allocated to a Series in any Depository, the Fund shall deliver to the Custodian a certified resolution of the Board of Trustees of the Fund, substantially in

the form of Exhibit B hereto, approving,

- 6 -

authorizing and instructing the Custodian on a continuous and ongoing basis until instructed to the contrary by a Certificate to deposit in such Depository all Securities specifically allocated to such Series eligible for deposit therein, and to utilize such Depository to the extent possible with respect to such Securities in connection with its performance hereunder, including, without limitation, in connection with settlements of purchases and sales of Securities, loans of Securities, and deliveries and returns of Securities collateral. Securities and moneys deposited in either the Book-Entry System or a Depository will be represented in accounts which include only assets held by the Custodian for customers, including, but not limited to, accounts in which the Custodian acts in a fiduciary or representative capacity and will be specifically allocated on the Custodian's books to the separate account for the applicable Series. Prior to the Custodian's accepting, utilizing and acting with respect to Clearing Member confirmations for Options and transactions in Options for a Series as provided in this Agreement, the Custodian shall have received a certified resolution of the Fund's Board of Trustees, substantially in the form of Exhibit C hereto, approving, authorizing and instructing the Custodian on a continuous and on-going basis, until instructed to the contrary by a Certificate, to accept, utilize and act in accordance with such confirmations as provided in this Agreement with respect to such Series. All securities are to be held or disposed of by the Custodian for, and subject at all times to the instructions of, the Fund pursuant to the terms of this Agreement. The Custodian shall have no power or authority to assign, hypothecate, pledge or otherwise dispose of any Securities except as provided by the terms of this Agreement, and shall have the sole power to release and deliver Securities held pursuant to this Agreement.

2. The Custodian shall establish and maintain separate accounts, in the name of each Series, and shall credit to the separate account for each Series all moneys received by it for the account of the Fund with respect to such Series. Such moneys will be held in such manner and account as the Fund and the Custodian shall agree upon in writing from time to time. Money credited to a separate account for a Series shall be subject only to drafts, orders, or charges of the Custodian pursuant to this Agreement and shall be disbursed by the Custodian only:

(a) As hereinafter provided;

(b) Pursuant to Resolutions of the Fund's Board of Trustees certified by an Officer and by the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Fund setting forth the name and address of the person to whom the payment is to be made, the Series account from which payment is to be made, the purpose for which payment is to be made, and declaring such purpose to be a proper corporate purpose;

provided, however, that amounts

- 7 -

representing dividends or distributions with respect to Shares shall be paid only to the Transfer Agent Account;

(c) In payment of the fees and in reimbursement of the expenses and liabilities of the Custodian attributable to such Series and authorized by this Agreement; or

(d) Pursuant to Certificates to pay interest, taxes, management fees or operating expenses (including, without limitation thereto, Board of Trustees' fees and expenses, and fees for legal accounting and auditing services), which Certificates set forth the name and address of the person to whom payment is to be made, state the purpose of such payment and designate the Series for whose account the payment is to be made.

3. Promptly after the close of business on each day, the Custodian shall furnish the Fund with confirmations and a summary, on a per Series basis, of all transfers to or from the account of the Fund for a Series, either hereunder or with any co-custodian or sub-custodian appointed in accordance with this Agreement during said day. Where Securities are transferred to the account of the Fund for a Series but held in a Depository, the Custodian shall upon such transfer also by book-entry or otherwise identify such Securities as belonging to such Series in a fungible bulk of Securities registered in the name of the Custodian (or its nominee) or shown on the Custodian's account on the books of the Book-Entry System or the Depository. At least monthly and from time to time, the Custodian shall furnish the Fund with a detailed statement, on a per Series basis, of the Securities and moneys held under this Agreement for the Fund.

4. Except as otherwise provided in paragraph 7 of this Article and in Article VIII, all Securities held by the Custodian hereunder, which are issued or issuable only in bearer form, except such Securities as are held in the Book-Entry System, shall be held by the Custodian in that form; all other Securities held hereunder may be registered in the name of the Fund, in the name of any duly appointed registered nominee of the Custodian as the Custodian may from time to time determine, or in the name of the Book-Entry System or a Depository or their successor or successors, or their nominee or nominees. The Fund agrees to furnish to the Custodian appropriate instruments to enable the Custodian to hold or deliver in proper form for transfer, or to register in the name of its registered nominee or in the name of the Book-Entry System or a Depository any Securities which it may hold hereunder and which may from time to time be registered in the name of the Fund. The Custodian shall hold all such Securities specifically allocated to a Series which are not held in the Book-Entry System or in a Depository in a separate account in the name of such Series physically segregated at all times from those of any other person or

persons.

- 8 -

5. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement and unless otherwise instructed to the contrary by a Certificate, the Custodian by itself, or through the use of the Book-Entry System or a Depository with respect to Securities held hereunder and therein deposited, shall with respect to all Securities held for the Fund hereunder in accordance with preceding paragraph 4:

(a) Promptly collect all income and dividends due or payable;

(b) Promptly give notice to the Fund and promptly present for payment and collect the amount of money or other consideration payable upon such Securities which are called, but only if either (i) the Custodian receives a written notice of such call, or (ii) notice of such call appears in one or more of the publications listed in Appendix D annexed hereto, which may be amended at any time by the Custodian without the prior consent of the Fund, provided the Custodian gives prior notice of such amendment to the Fund;

(c) Promptly present for payment and collect for the Fund's account the amount payable upon all Securities which mature;

(d) Promptly surrender Securities in temporary form in exchange for definitive Securities;

(e) Promptly execute, as custodian, any necessary declarations or certificates of ownership under the Federal Income Tax Laws or the laws or regulations of any other taxing authority now or hereafter in effect;

(f) Hold directly, or through the Book-Entry System or the Depository with respect to Securities therein deposited, for the account of a Series, all rights and similar securities issued with respect to any Securities held by the Custodian for such Series hereunder; and

(g) Promptly deliver to the Fund all notices, proxies, proxy soliciting materials, consents and other written information (including, without limitation, notices of tender offers and exchange offers, pendency of calls, maturities of Securities and expiration of rights) relating to Securities held pursuant to this Agreement which are actually received by the Custodian, such proxies and other similar materials to be executed by the registered holder (if Securities are registered otherwise than in the name of the Fund), but without indicating the manner in which proxies or consents are to be voted.

6. Upon receipt of a Certificate and not otherwise, the Custodian, directly or through the use of the Book-Entry System or the Depository, shall:

(a) Promptly execute and deliver to such persons as may be designated in such Certificate proxies, consents, authorizations, and any other instruments whereby the authority of the Fund as owner of any Securities held hereunder for the Series specified in such Certificate may be exercised;

(b) Promptly deliver any Securities held hereunder for the Series specified in such Certificate in exchange for other Securities or cash issued or paid in connection with the liquidation, reorganization, refinancing, merger, consolidation or recapitalization of any corporation, or the exercise of any right, warrant or conversion privilege and receive and hold hereunder specifically allocated to such Series any cash or other Securities received in exchange;

(c) Promptly deliver any Securities held hereunder for the Series specified in such Certificate to any protective committee, reorganization committee or other person in connection with the reorganization, refinancing, merger, consolidation, recapitalization or sale of assets of any corporation, and receive and hold hereunder specifically allocated to such Series in exchange therefor such certificates of deposit, interim receipts or other instruments or documents as may be issued to it to evidence such delivery or such Securities as may be issued upon such delivery; and

(d) Promptly present for payment and collect the amount payable upon Securities which may be called as specified in the Certificate.

7. Notwithstanding any provision elsewhere contained herein, the Custodian shall not be required to obtain possession of any instrument or certificate representing any Futures Contract, any Option, or any Futures Contract Option until after it shall have determined, or shall have received a Certificate from the Fund stating, that any such instruments or certificates are available. The Fund shall deliver to the Custodian such a Certificate no later than the business day preceding the availability of any such instrument or certificate. Prior to such availability, the Custodian shall comply with Section 17(f) of the Investment Company Act of 1940 in connection with the purchase, sale, settlement, closing out or writing of Futures Contracts, Options, or Futures Contract Options by making payments or deliveries specified in Certificates in connection with any such purchase, sale, writing, settlement or closing out upon its receipt from a broker, dealer, or futures commission merchant of a statement or confirmation reasonably believed by the Custodian to be in the form customarily used by brokers, dealers, or future

commission merchants with respect to such Futures Contracts, Options, or Futures Contract Options, as the case may be, confirming that such Security is held by such broker, dealer or futures commission merchant, in book-entry form or otherwise, in the name of the Custodian (or any nominee of the Custodian) as custodian for the Fund, provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing, payments to or deliveries from the Margin Account and payments with respect to Securities to which a Margin Account relates, shall be made in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Margin Account Agreement. Whenever any such instruments or certificates are available, the Custodian shall, notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement to the contrary, make payment for any Futures Contract, Option, or Futures Contract Option for which such instruments or such certificates are available only against the delivery to the Custodian of such instrument or such certificate, and deliver any Futures Contract, Option or Futures Contract Option for which such instruments or such certificates are available only against receipt by the Custodian of payment therefor. Any such instrument or certificate delivered to the Custodian shall be held by the Custodian hereunder in accordance with, and subject to, the provisions of this Agreement.

ARTICLE IV

PURCHASE AND SALE OF INVESTMENTS OF THE FUND

OTHER THAN OPTIONS, FUTURES CONTRACTS AND

FUTURES CONTRACT OPTIONS

1. Promptly after each execution of a purchase of Securities by the Fund, other than a purchase of an Option, a Futures Contract, or a Futures Contract Option, the Fund shall deliver to the Custodian (i) with respect to each purchase of Securities which are not Money Market Securities, a Certificate, and (ii) with respect to each purchase of Money Market Securities, a Certificate, Oral Instructions or Written Instructions, specifying with respect to each such purchase: (a) the Series to which such Securities are to be specifically allocated; (b) the name of the issuer and the title of the Securities; (c) the number of shares or the principal amount purchased and accrued interest, if any; (d) the date of purchase and settlement; (e) the purchase price per unit; (f) the total amount payable upon such purchase; (g) the name of the person from whom or the broker through whom the purchase was made, and the name of the clearing broker, if any; and (h) the name of the broker to whom payment is to be made. The Custodian shall, upon receipt of such Securities purchased by or for the Fund, pay to the broker specified in

the Certificate out of the moneys held for the account of such Series the total amount payable upon such purchase, provided that the same conforms to the total amount payable as set forth in such Certificate, Oral Instructions or Written Instructions.

2. Promptly after each execution of a sale of Securities by the Fund, other than a sale of any Option, Futures Contract, Futures Contract Option, or any Reverse Repurchase Agreement, the Fund shall deliver such to the Custodian (i) with respect to each sale of Securities which are not Money Market Securities, a Certificate, and (ii) with respect to each sale of Money Market Securities, a Certificate, Oral Instructions or Written Instructions, specifying with respect to each such sale: (a) the Series to which such Securities were specifically allocated; (b) the name of the issuer and the title of the Security; (c) the number of shares or principal amount sold, and accrued interest, if any; (d) the date of sale and settlement; (e) the sale price per unit; (f) the total amount payable to the Fund upon such sale; (g) the name of the broker through whom or the person to whom the sale was made, and the name of the clearing broker, if any; and (h) the name of the broker to whom the Securities are to be delivered. On the settlement date, the Custodian shall deliver the Securities specifically allocated to such Series to the broker in accordance with generally accepted street practices and as specified in the Certificate upon receipt of the total amount payable to the Fund upon such sale, provided that the same conforms to the total amount payable as set forth in such Certificate, Oral Instructions or Written Instructions.

ARTICLE V

OPTIONS

1. Promptly after each execution of a purchase of any Option by the Fund other than a closing purchase transaction the Fund shall deliver to the Custodian a Certificate specifying with respect to each Option purchased: (a) the Series to which such Option is specifically allocated; (b) the type of Option (put or call); (c) the instrument, currency, or Security underlying such Option and the number of Options, or the name of the in the case of an Index Option, the index to which such Option relates and the number of Index Options purchased; (d) the expiration date; (e) the exercise price; (f) the dates of purchase and settlement; (g) the total amount payable by the Fund in connection with such purchase; and (h) the name of the Clearing Member through whom such Option was purchased. The Custodian shall pay, upon receipt of a Clearing Member's statement confirming the purchase of such Option held by such Clearing Member for the account of the Custodian (or any duly appointed and registered nominee of the

Custodian) as custodian for the Fund, out of moneys held for the account of the Series to which such Option is to be specifically allocated, the total amount payable upon such purchase to the Clearing Member through whom the purchase was made, provided that the same conforms to the total amount payable as set forth in such Certificate.

2. Promptly after the execution of a sale of any Option purchased by the Fund, other than a closing sale transaction, pursuant to paragraph 1 hereof, the Fund shall deliver to the Custodian a Certificate specifying with respect to each such sale: (a) the Series to which such Option was specifically allocated; (b) the type of Option (put or call); (c) the instrument, currency, or Security underlying such Option and the number of Options, or the name of the issuer and the title and number of shares subject to such Option or, in the case of a Index Option, the index to which such Option relates and the number of Index Options sold; (d) the date of sale; (e) the sale price; (f) the date of settlement; (g) the total amount payable to the Fund upon such sale; and (h) the name of the Clearing Member through whom the sale was made. The Custodian shall consent to the delivery of the Option sold by the Clearing Member which previously supplied the confirmation described in preceding paragraph 1 of this Article with respect to such Option against payment to the Custodian of the total amount payable to the Fund, provided that the same conforms to the total amount payable as set forth in such Certificate.

3. Promptly after the exercise by the Fund of any Call Option purchased by the Fund pursuant to paragraph 1 hereof, the Fund shall deliver to the Custodian a Certificate specifying with respect to such Call Option: (a) the Series to which such Call Option was specifically allocated; (b) the name of the issuer and the title and number of shares subject to the Call Option; (c) the expiration date; (d) the date of exercise and settlement; (e) the exercise price per share; (f) the total amount to be paid by the Fund upon such exercise; and (g) the name of the Clearing Member through whom such Call Option was exercised. The Custodian shall, upon receipt of the Securities underlying the Call Option which was exercised, pay out of the moneys held for the account of the Series to which such Call Option was specifically allocated the total amount payable to the Clearing Member through whom the Call Option was exercised, provided that the same conforms to the total amount payable as set forth in such Certificate.

4. Promptly after the exercise by the Fund of any Put Option purchased by the Fund pursuant to paragraph 1 hereof, the Fund shall deliver to the Custodian a Certificate specifying with respect to such Put Option: (a) the Series to which such Put Option was specifically allocated; (b) the name of the issuer and the title and number of shares subject to the Put Option; (c) the expiration date; (d) the date of exercise

and settlement; (e) the exercise price per share; (f) the total amount to be paid to the Fund upon such exercise; and (g) the name of the Clearing Member through whom such Put Option was exercised. The Custodian shall, upon receipt of the amount payable upon the exercise of the Put Option, deliver or direct a Depository to deliver the Securities specifically allocated to such Series, provided the same conforms to the amount payable to the Fund as set forth in such Certificate.

5. Promptly after the exercise by the Fund of any Index Option purchased by the Fund pursuant to paragraph 1 hereof, the Fund shall deliver to the Custodian a Certificate specifying with respect to such Index Option: (a) the Series to which such Index Option was specifically allocated; (b) the type of Index Option (put or call); (c) the number of Options being exercised; (d) the index to which such Option relates; (e) the expiration date; (f) the exercise price; (g) the total amount to be received by the Fund in connection with such exercise; and (h) the Clearing Member from whom such payment is to be received.

6. Whenever the Fund writes a Covered Call Option, the Fund shall promptly deliver to the Custodian a Certificate specifying with respect to such Covered Call Option: (a) the Series for which such Covered Call Option was written; (b) the name of the issuer and the title and number of shares for which the Covered Call Option was written and which underlie the same; (c) the expiration date; (d) the exercise price; (e) the premium to be received by the Fund; (f) the date such Covered Call Option was written; and (g) the name of the Clearing Member through whom the premium is to be received. The Custodian shall deliver or cause to be delivered, in exchange for receipt of the premium specified in the Certificate with respect to such Covered Call Option, such receipts as are required in accordance with the customs prevailing among Clearing Members dealing in Covered Call Options and shall impose, or direct a Depository to impose, upon the underlying Securities specified in the Certificate specifically allocated to such Series such restrictions as may be required by such receipts. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Custodian has the right, upon prior written notification to the Fund, at any time to refuse to issue any receipts for Securities in the possession of the Custodian and not deposited with a Depository underlying a Covered Call Option.

7. Whenever a Covered Call Option written by the Fund and described in the preceding paragraph of this Article is exercised, the Fund shall promptly deliver to the Custodian a Certificate instructing the Custodian to deliver, or to direct the Depository to deliver, the Securities subject to such Covered Call Option and specifying: (a) the Series for which such Covered Call Option was written; (b) the name of the issuer and the title and number of shares subject to the Covered Call Option; (c) the Clearing Member to whom the underlying

Securities are to be delivered; and (d) the total amount payable to the Fund upon such delivery. Upon the return and/or cancellation of any receipts delivered pursuant to paragraph 6 of this Article, the Custodian shall deliver, or direct a Depository to deliver, the underlying Securities as specified in the Certificate against payment of the amount to be received as set forth in such Certificate.

8. Whenever the Fund writes a Put Option, the Fund shall promptly deliver to the Custodian a Certificate specifying with respect to such Put Option: (a) the Series for which such Put Option was written; (b) the name of the issuer and the title and number of shares for which the Put Option is written and which underlie the same; (c) the expiration date; (d) the exercise price; (e) the premium to be received by the Fund; (f) the date such Put Option is written; (g) the name of the Clearing Member through whom the premium is to be received and to whom a Put Option guarantee letter is to be delivered; (h) the amount of cash, and/or the amount and kind of Securities, if any, specifically allocated to such Series to be deposited in the Senior Security Account for such Series; and (i) the amount of cash and/or the amount and kind of Securities specifically allocated to such Series to be deposited into the Collateral Account for such Series. The Custodian shall, after making the deposits into the Collateral Account specified in the Certificate, issue a Put Option guarantee letter substantially in the form utilized by the Custodian on the date hereof, and deliver the same to the Clearing Member specified in the Certificate against receipt of the premium specified in said Certificate. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Custodian shall be under no obligation to issue any Put Option guarantee letter or similar document if it is unable to make any of the representations contained therein.

9. Whenever a Put Option written by the Fund and described in the preceding paragraph is exercised, the Fund shall promptly deliver to the Custodian a Certificate specifying: (a) the Series to which such Put Option was written; (b) the name of the issuer and title and number of shares subject to the Put Option; (c) the Clearing Member from whom the underlying Securities are to be received; (d) the total amount payable by the Fund upon such delivery; (e) the amount of cash and/or the amount and kind of Securities specifically allocated to such Series to be withdrawn from the Collateral Account for such Series and (f) the amount of cash and/or the amount and kind of Securities, specifically allocated to such Series, if any, to be withdrawn from the Senior Security Account. Upon the return and/or cancellation of any Put Option guarantee letter or similar document issued by the Custodian in connection with such Put Option, the Custodian shall pay out of the moneys held for the account of the Series to which such Put Option was specifically allocated the total amount payable to the Clearing Member specified in the Certificate as set forth in such Certificate, against delivery of such

Securities, and shall make the withdrawals specified in such Certificate.

10. Whenever the Fund writes an Index Option, the Fund shall promptly deliver to the Custodian a Certificate specifying with respect to such Index Option: (a) the Series for which such Index Option was written; (b) whether such Index Option is a put or a call; (c) the number of options written; (d) the index to which such Option relates; (e) the expiration date; (f) the exercise price; (g) the Clearing Member through whom such Option was written; (h) the premium to be received by the Fund; (i) the amount of cash and/or the amount and kind of Securities, if any, specifically allocated to such Series to be deposited in the Senior Security Account for such Series; (j) the amount of cash and/or the amount and kind of Securities, if any, specifically allocated to such Series to be deposited in the Collateral Account for such Series; and (k) the amount of cash and/or the amount and kind of Securities, if any, specifically allocated to such Series to be deposited in a Margin Account, and the name in which such account is to be or has been established. The Custodian shall, upon receipt of the premium specified in the Certificate, make the deposits, if any, into the Senior Security Account specified in the Certificate, and either (1) deliver such receipts, if any, which the Custodian has specifically agreed to issue, which are in accordance with the customs prevailing among Clearing Members in Index Options and make the deposits into the Collateral Account specified in the Certificate, or (2) make the deposits into the Margin Account specified in the Certificate.

11. Whenever an Index Option written by the Fund and described in the preceding paragraph of this Article is exercised, the Fund shall promptly deliver to the Custodian a Certificate specifying with respect to such Index Option: (a) the Series for which such Index Option was written; (b) such information as may be necessary to identify the Index Option being exercised; (c) the Clearing Member through whom such Index Option is being exercised; (d) the total amount payable upon such exercise, and whether such amount is to be paid by or to the Fund; (e) the amount of cash and/or amount and kind of Securities, if any, to be withdrawn from the Margin Account; and (f) the amount of cash and/or amount and kind of Securities, if any, to be withdrawn from the Senior Security Account for such Series; and the amount of cash and/or the amount and kind of Securities, if any, to be withdrawn from the Collateral Account for such Series. Upon the return and/or cancellation of the receipt, if any, delivered pursuant to the preceding paragraph of this Article, the Custodian shall pay out of the moneys held for the account of the Series to which such Stock Index Option was specifically allocated to the Clearing Member specified in the Certificate the total amount payable, if any, as specified therein.

12. Promptly after the execution of a purchase or sale by the Fund of any Option identical to a previously written Option described in paragraphs, 6, 8 or 10 of this Article in a transaction expressly designated as a "Closing Purchase Transaction" or a "Closing Sale Transaction", the Fund shall promptly deliver to the Custodian a Certificate specifying with respect to the Option being purchased: (a) that the transaction is a Closing Purchase Transaction or a Closing Sale Transaction; (b) the Series for which the Option was written; (c) the instrument, currency, or Security subject to the Option, or, in the case of an Index Option, the index to which such Option relates and the number of Options held; (d) the exercise price; (e) the premium to be paid by or the amount to be paid to the Fund; (f) the expiration date; (g) the type of Option (put or call); (h) the date of such purchase or sale; (i) the name of the Clearing Member to whom the premium is to be paid or from whom the amount is to be received; and (j) the amount of cash and/or the amount and kind of Securities, if any, to be withdrawn from the Collateral Account, a specified Margin Account, or the Senior Security Account for such Series. Upon the Custodian's payment of the premium or receipt of the amount, as the case may be, specified in the Certificate and the return and/or cancellation of any receipt issued pursuant to paragraphs 6, 8 or 10 of this Article with respect to the Option being liquidated through the Closing Purchase Transaction or the Closing Sale Transaction, the Custodian shall remove, or direct a Depository to remove, the previously imposed restrictions on the Securities underlying the Call Option.

13. Upon the expiration, exercise or consummation of a Closing Purchase Transaction with respect to any Option purchased or written by the Fund and described in this Article, the Custodian shall delete such Option from the statements delivered to the Fund pursuant to paragraph 3 Article III herein, and upon the return and/or cancellation of any receipts issued by the Custodian, shall make such withdrawals from the Collateral Account, and the Margin Account and/or the Senior Security Account as may be specified in a Certificate received in connection with such expiration, exercise, or consummation.

14. Securities acquired by the Fund through the exercise of an Option described in this Article shall be subject to Article IV hereof.

ARTICLE VI

FUTURES CONTRACTS

1. Whenever the Fund shall enter into a Futures Contract, the Fund shall deliver to the Custodian a Certificate specifying with respect to such Futures Contract,

(or with respect to any number of identical Futures Contract(s)): (a) the Series for which the Futures Contract is being entered; (b) the category of Futures Contract (the name of the underlying index or financial instrument); (c) the number of identical Futures Contracts entered into; (d) the delivery or settlement date of the Futures Contract(s); (e) the date the Futures Contract(s) was (were) entered into and the maturity date; (f) whether the Fund is buying (going long) or selling (going short) such Futures Contract(s); (g) the amount of cash and/or the amount and kind of Securities, if any, to be deposited in the Senior Security Account for such Series; (h) the name of the broker, dealer, or futures commission merchant through whom the Futures Contract was entered into; and (i) the amount of fee or commission, if any, to be paid and the name of the broker, dealer, or futures commission merchant to whom such amount is to be paid. The Custodian shall make the deposits, if any, to the Margin Account in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Margin Account Agreement. The Custodian shall make payment out of the moneys specifically allocated to such Series of the fee or commission, if any, specified in the Certificate and deposit in the Senior Security Account for such Series the amount of cash and/or the amount and kind of Securities specified in said Certificate.

2. (a) Any variation margin payment or similar payment required to be made by the Fund to a broker, dealer, or futures commission merchant with respect to an outstanding Futures Contract shall be made by the Custodian in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Margin Account Agreement.

(b) Any variation margin payment or similar payment from a broker, dealer, or futures commission merchant to the Fund with respect to an outstanding Futures Contract shall be received and dealt with by the Custodian in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Margin Account Agreement.

3. Whenever a Futures Contract held by the Custodian hereunder is retained by the Fund until delivery or settlement is made on such Futures Contract, the Fund shall deliver to the Custodian prior to the delivery or settlement date a Certificate specifying: (a) the Futures Contract and the Series to which the same relates; (b) with respect to an Index Futures Contract, the total cash settlement amount to be paid or received, and with respect to a Financial Futures Contract, the Securities and/or amount of cash to be delivered or received; (c) the broker, dealer, or futures commission merchant to or from whom payment or delivery is to be made or received; and (d) the amount of cash and/or Securities to be withdrawn from the Senior Security Account for such Series. The Custodian shall make the payment or delivery specified in the Certificate, and delete such Futures Contract from the

statements delivered to the Fund pursuant to paragraph 3 of Article III herein.

4. Whenever the Fund shall enter into a Futures Contract to offset a Futures Contract held by the Custodian hereunder, the Fund shall deliver to the Custodian a Certificate specifying: (a) the items of information required in a Certificate described in paragraph 1 of this Article, and (b) the Futures Contract being offset. The Custodian shall make payment out of the money specifically allocated to such Series of the fee or commission, if any, specified in the Certificate and delete the Futures Contract being offset from the statements delivered to the Fund pursuant to paragraph 3 of Article III herein, and make such withdrawals from the Senior Security Account for such Series as may be specified in such Certificate. The withdrawals, if any, to be made from the Margin Account shall be made by the Custodian in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Margin Account Agreement.

ARTICLE VII

FUTURES CONTRACT OPTIONS

1. Promptly after the execution of a purchase of any Futures Contract Option by the Fund, the Fund shall deliver to the Custodian a Certificate specifying with respect to such Futures Contract Option: (a) the Series to which such Option is specifically allocated; (b) the type of Futures Contract Option (put or call); (c) the type of Futures Contract and such other information as may be necessary to identify the Futures Contract underlying the Futures Contract Option purchased; (d) the expiration date; (e) the exercise price; (f) the dates of purchase and settlement; (g) the amount of premium to be paid by the Fund upon such purchase; (h) the name of the broker or futures commission merchant through whom such option was purchased; and (i) the name of the broker, or futures commission merchant, to whom payment is to be made. The Custodian shall pay out of the moneys specifically allocated to such Series the total amount to be paid upon such purchase to the broker or futures commissions merchant through whom the purchase was made, provided that the same conforms to the amount set forth in such Certificate.

2. Promptly after the execution of a sale of any Futures Contract Option purchased by the Fund pursuant to paragraph 1 hereof, the Fund shall deliver to the Custodian a Certificate specifying with respect to each such sale: (a) Series to which such Futures Contract Option was specifically allocated; (b) the type of Future Contract Option (put or call); (c) the type of Futures Contract and such other

information as may be necessary to identify the Futures Contract underlying the Futures Contract Option; (d) the date of sale; (e) the sale price; (f) the date

of settlement; (g) the total amount payable to the Fund upon such sale; and (h) the name of the broker of futures commission merchant through whom the sale was made. The Custodian shall consent to the cancellation of the Futures Contract Option being closed against payment to the Custodian of the total amount payable to the Fund, provided the same conforms to the total amount payable as set forth in such Certificate.

3. Whenever a Futures Contract Option purchased by the Fund pursuant to paragraph 1 is exercised by the Fund, the Fund shall promptly deliver to the Custodian a Certificate specifying: (a) the Series to which such Futures Contract Option was specifically allocated; (b) the particular Futures Contract Option (put or call) being exercised; (c) the type of Futures Contract underlying the Futures Contract Option; (d) the date of exercise; (e) the name of the broker or futures commission merchant through whom the Futures Contract Option is exercised; (f) the net total amount, if any, payable by the Fund; (g) the amount, if any, to be received by the Fund; and (h) the amount of cash and/or the amount and kind of Securities to be deposited in the Senior Security Account for such Series. The Custodian shall make, out of the moneys and Securities specifically allocated to such Series, the payments of money, if any, and the deposits of Securities, if any, into the Senior Security Account as specified in the Certificate. The deposits, if any, to be made to the Margin Account shall be made by the Custodian in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Margin Account Agreement.

4. Whenever the Fund writes a Futures Contract Option, the Fund shall promptly deliver to the Custodian a Certificate specifying with respect to such Futures Contract Option: (a) the Series for which such Futures Contract Option was written; (b) the type of Futures Contract Option (put or call); (c) the type of Futures Contract and such other information as may be necessary to identify the Futures Contract underlying the Futures Contract Option; (d) the expiration date; (e) the exercise price; (f) the premium to be received by the Fund; (g) the name of the broker or futures commission merchant through whom the premium is to be received; and (h) the amount of cash and/or the amount and kind of Securities, if any, to be deposited in the Senior Security Account for such Series. The Custodian shall, upon receipt of the premium specified in the Certificate, make out of the moneys and Securities specifically allocated to such Series the deposits into the Senior Security Account, if any, as specified in the Certificate. The deposits, if any, to be made to the Margin Account shall be made by the Custodian in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Margin Account Agreement.

- 20 -

5. Whenever a Futures Contract Option written by the Fund which is a call is exercised, the Fund shall promptly deliver to the Custodian a Certificate specifying: (a) the Series to which such Futures Contract Option was specifically allocated; (b) the particular Futures Contract Option exercised;

(c) the type of Futures Contract underlying the Futures Contract Option; (d) the name of the broker or futures commission merchant through whom such Futures Contract Option was exercised; (e) the net total amount, if any, payable to the Fund upon such exercise; (f) the net total amount, if any, payable by the Fund upon such exercise; and (g) the amount of cash and/or the amount and kind of Securities to be deposited in the Senior Security Account for such Series. The Custodian shall, upon its receipt of the net total amount payable to the Fund, if any, specified in such Certificate make the payments, if any, and the deposits, if any, into the Senior Security Account as specified in the Certificate. The deposits, if any, to be made to the Margin Account shall be made by the Custodian in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Margin Account Agreement.

6. Whenever a Futures Contract Option which is written by the Fund and which is a put is exercised, the Fund shall promptly deliver to the Custodian a Certificate specifying: (a) the Series to which such Option was specifically allocated; (b) the particular Futures Contract Option exercised; (c) the type of Futures Contract underlying such Futures Contract Option; (d) the name of the broker or futures commission merchant through whom such Futures Contract Option is exercised; (e) the net total amount, if any, payable to the Fund upon such exercise; (f) the net total amount, if any, payable by the Fund upon such exercise; and (g) the amount and kind of Securities and/or cash to be withdrawn from or deposited in, the Senior Security Account for such Series, if any. The Custodian shall, upon its receipt of the net total amount payable to the Fund, if any, specified in the Certificate, make out of the moneys and Securities specifically allocated to such Series, the payments, if any, and the deposits, if any, into the Senior Security Account as specified in the Certificate. The deposits to and/or withdrawals from the Margin Account, if any, shall be made by the Custodian in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Margin Account Agreement.

7. Promptly after the execution by the Fund of a purchase of any Futures Contract Option identical to a previously written Futures Contract Option described in this Article in order to liquidate its position as a writer of such Futures Contract Option, the Fund shall deliver to the Custodian a Certificate specifying with respect to the Futures Contract Option being purchased: (a) the Series to which such Option is specifically allocated; (b) that the transaction is a closing transaction; (c) the type of Future Contract and such other information as may be necessary to identify the

Futures Contract underlying the Futures Option Contract; (d) the exercise price; (e) the premium to be paid by the Fund; (f) the expiration date; (g) the name of the broker or futures commission merchant to whom the premium is to be paid; and (h) the amount of cash and/or the amount and kind of Securities, if any, to be withdrawn from the Senior Security Account for such Series. The Custodian shall

effect the withdrawals from the Senior Security Account specified in the Certificate. The withdrawals, if any, to be made from the Margin Account shall be made by the Custodian in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Margin Account Agreement.

8. Upon the expiration, exercise, or consummation of a closing transaction with respect to, any Futures Contract Option written or purchased by the Fund and described in this Article, the Custodian shall (a) delete such Futures Contract Option from the statements delivered to the Fund pursuant to paragraph 3 of Article III herein and, (b) make such withdrawals from and/or in the case of an exercise such deposits into the Senior Security Account as may be specified in a Certificate. The deposits to and/or withdrawals from the Margin Account, if any, shall be made by the Custodian in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Margin Account Agreement.

9. Futures Contracts acquired by the Fund through the exercise of a Futures Contract Option described in this Article shall be subject to Article VI hereof.

ARTICLE VIII

SHORT SALES

1. Promptly after the execution of any short sales of Securities by any Series of the Fund, the Fund shall deliver to the Custodian a Certificate specifying: (a) the Series for which such short sale was made; (b) the name of the issuer and the title of the Security; (c) the number of shares or principal amount sold, and accrued interest or dividends, if any; (d) the dates of the sale and settlement; (e) the sale price per unit; (f) the total amount credited to the Fund upon such sale, if any, (g) the amount of cash and/or the amount and kind of Securities, if any, which are to be deposited in a Margin Account and the name in which such Margin Account has been or is to be established; (h) the amount of cash and/or the amount and kind of Securities, if any, to be deposited in a Senior Security Account, and (i) the name of the broker through whom such short sale was made. The Custodian shall upon its receipt of a statement from such broker confirming such sale and that the total amount credited to the Fund upon such sale, if any, as specified in the Certificate is held by

- 22 -

such broker for the account of the Custodian (or any nominee of the Custodian) as custodian of the Fund, issue a receipt or make the deposits into the Margin Account and the Senior Security Account specified in the Certificate.

2. Promptly after the execution of a purchase to close-out any short sale of Securities, the Fund shall promptly deliver to the Custodian a Certificate specifying with respect to each such closing out: (a) the Series for which such transaction is being made; (b) the name of the issuer and the title of the Security; (c) the number of shares or the principal amount, and accrued interest or dividends, if any, required to effect such closing-out to be delivered to the broker; (d) the dates of closing-out and settlement; (e) the purchase price per unit; (f) the net total amount payable to the Fund upon such closing-out; (g) the net total amount payable to the broker upon such closing-out; (h) the amount of cash and the amount and kind of Securities to be withdrawn, if any, from the Margin Account; (i) the amount of cash and/or the amount and kind of Securities, if any, to be withdrawn from the Senior Security Account; and (j) the name of the broker through whom the Fund is effecting such closing-out. The Custodian shall, upon receipt of the net total amount payable to the Fund upon such closing-out, and the return and/or cancellation of the receipts, if any, issued by the Custodian with respect to the short sale being closed-out, pay out of the moneys held for the account of the Fund to the broker the net total amount payable to the broker, and make the withdrawals from the Margin Account and the Senior Security Account, as the same are specified in the Certificate.

ARTICLE IX

REVERSE REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS

1. Promptly after the Fund enters a Reverse Repurchase Agreement with respect to Securities and money held by the Custodian hereunder, the Fund shall deliver to the Custodian a Certificate, or in the event such Reverse Repurchase Agreement is a Money Market Security, a Certificate, Oral Instructions, or Written Instructions specifying: (a) the Series for which the Reverse Repurchase Agreement is entered; (b) the total amount payable to the Fund in connection with such Reverse Repurchase Agreement and specifically allocated to such Series; (c) the broker, dealer, or financial institution with whom the Reverse Repurchase Agreement is entered; (d) the amount and kind of Securities to be delivered by the Fund to such broker, dealer, or financial institution; (e) the date of such Reverse Repurchase Agreement; and (f) the amount of cash and/or the amount and kind of Securities, if any, specifically allocated to such Series to be deposited in a Senior Security Account for such Series in connection with such Reverse Repurchase Agreement. The Custodian shall, upon receipt of

- 23 -

the total amount payable to the Fund specified in the Certificate, Oral Instructions, or Written Instructions make the delivery to the broker, dealer, or financial institution and the deposits, if any, to the Senior Security Account, specified in such Certificate, Oral Instructions, or Written Instructions.

2. Upon the termination of a Reverse Repurchase Agreement described in preceding paragraph 1 of this Article, the Fund shall promptly deliver a Certificate or, in the event such Reverse Repurchase Agreement is a Money Market Security, a Certificate, Oral Instructions, or Written Instructions to the Custodian specifying: (a) the Reverse Repurchase Agreement being terminated and the Series for which same was entered; (b) the total amount payable by the Fund in connection with such termination; (c) the amount and kind of Securities to be received by the Fund and specifically allocated to such Series in connection with such termination; (d) the date of termination; (e) the name of the broker, dealer, or financial institution with whom the Reverse Repurchase Agreement is to be terminated; and (f) the amount of cash and/or the amount and kind of Securities to be withdrawn from the Senior Securities Account for such Series. The Custodian shall, upon receipt of the amount and kind of Securities to be received by the Fund specified in the Certificate, Oral Instructions, or Written Instructions, make the payment to the broker, dealer, or financial institution and the withdrawals, if any, from the Senior Security Account, specified in such Certificate, Oral Instructions, or Written Instructions.

3. The Certificates, Oral Instructions, or Written Instructions described in paragraphs 1 and 2 of this Article may with respect to any particular Reverse Repurchase Agreement be combined and delivered to the Custodian at the time of entering into such Reverse Repurchase Agreement.

ARTICLE X

LOANS OF PORTFOLIO SECURITIES OF THE FUND

1. Promptly after each loan of portfolio Securities specifically allocated to a Series held by the Custodian hereunder, the Fund shall deliver or cause to be delivered to the Custodian a Certificate specifying with respect to each such loan: (a) the Series to which the loaned Securities are specifically allocated; (b) the name of the issuer and the title of the Securities, (c) the number of shares or the principal amount loaned, (d) the date of loan and delivery, (e) the total amount to be delivered to the Custodian against the loan of the Securities, including the amount of cash collateral and the premium, if any, separately identified, and (f) the name of the broker, dealer, or financial institution

- 24 -

to which the loan was made. The Custodian shall deliver the Securities thus designated to the broker, dealer or financial institution to which the loan was made upon receipt of the total amount designated in the Certificate as to be delivered against the loan of Securities. The Custodian may accept payment in

connection with a delivery otherwise than through the Book-Entry System or a Depository only in the form of a certified or bank cashier's check payable to the order of the Fund or the Custodian drawn on New York Clearing House funds.

2. In connection with each termination of a loan of Securities by the Fund, the Fund shall deliver or cause to be delivered to the Custodian a Certificate specifying with respect to each such loan termination and return of Securities: (a) the Series to which the loaned Securities are specifically allocated; (b) the name of the issuer and the title of the Securities to be returned, (c) the number of shares or the principal amount to be returned, (d) the date of termination, (e) the total amount to be delivered by the Custodian (including the cash collateral for such Securities minus any offsetting credits as described in said Certificate), and (f) the name of the broker, dealer, or financial institution from which the Securities will be returned. The Custodian shall receive all Securities returned from the broker, dealer, or financial institution to which such Securities were loaned and upon receipt thereof shall pay, out of the moneys held for the account of the Fund, the total amount payable upon such return of Securities as set forth in the Certificate.

ARTICLE XI

CONCERNING MARGIN ACCOUNTS, SENIOR SECURITY

ACCOUNTS, AND COLLATERAL ACCOUNTS

1. The Custodian shall establish a Senior Security Account and from time to time make such deposits thereto, or withdrawals therefrom, as specified in a Certificate. Such Certificate shall specify the Series for which such deposit or withdrawal is to be made and the amount of cash and/or the amount and kind of Securities specifically allocated to such Series to be deposited in, or withdrawn from, such Senior Security Account for such Series. In the event that the Fund fails to specify in a Certificate the Series, the name of the issuer, the title and the number of shares or the principal amount of any particular Securities to be deposited by the Custodian into, or withdrawn from, a Senior Securities Account, the Custodian shall be under no obligation to make any such deposit or withdrawal and shall promptly notify the Fund that no such deposit has been made.

- 25 -

2. The Custodian shall make deliveries or payments from a Margin Account to the broker, dealer, futures commission merchant or Clearing Member in whose name, or for whose benefit, the account was established as specified in the Margin Account Agreement.

3. Amounts received by the Custodian as payments or distributions with respect to Securities deposited in any Margin Account shall be dealt with in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Margin Account Agreement.

4. The Custodian shall have a continuing lien and security interest in and to any property at any time held by the Custodian in any Collateral Account described herein. In accordance with applicable law the Custodian may enforce its lien and realize on any such property whenever the Custodian has made payment or delivery pursuant to any Put Option guarantee letter or similar document or any receipt issued hereunder by the Custodian. In the event the Custodian should realize on any such property net proceeds which are less than the Custodian's obligations under any Put Option guarantee letter or similar document or any receipt, such deficiency shall be a debt owed the Custodian by the Fund within the scope of Article XIV herein.

5. On each business day the Custodian shall furnish the Fund with a statement with respect to each Margin Account in which money or Securities are held specifying as of the close of business on the previous business day: (a) the name of the Margin Account; (b) the amount and kind of Securities held therein; and (c) the amount of money held therein. The Custodian shall make available upon request to any broker, dealer, or futures commission merchant specified in the name of a Margin Account a copy of the statement furnished the Fund with respect to such Margin Account.

6. The Custodian shall establish a Collateral Account and from time to time shall make such deposits thereto as may be specified in a Certificate. Promptly after the close of business on each business day in which cash and/or Securities are maintained in a Collateral Account for any Series, the Custodian shall furnish the Fund with a statement with respect to such Collateral Account specifying the amount of cash and/or the amount and kind of Securities held therein. No later than the close of business next succeeding the delivery to the Fund of such statement, the Fund shall furnish to the Custodian a Certificate or Written Instructions specifying the then market value of the Securities described in such statement. In the event such then market value is indicated to be less than the Custodian's obligation with respect to any outstanding Put Option guarantee letter or similar document,

- 26 -

the Fund shall promptly specify in a Certificate the additional cash and/or Securities to be deposited in such Collateral Account to eliminate such deficiency.

ARTICLE XII

PAYMENT OF DIVIDENDS OR DISTRIBUTIONS

1. The Fund shall furnish to the Custodian a copy of the resolution of the Board of Trustees of the Fund, certified by the Secretary, the Clerk, any Assistant Secretary or any Assistant Clerk, either (i) setting forth with respect to the Series specified therein the date of the declaration of a dividend or distribution, the date of payment thereof, the record date as of which shareholders entitled to payment shall be determined, the amount payable per Share of such Series to the shareholders of record as of that date and the total amount payable to the Dividend Agent and any sub-dividend agent or co-dividend agent of the Fund on the payment date, or (ii) authorizing with respect to the Series specified therein and the declaration of dividends and distributions thereon the Custodian to rely on Oral Instructions, Written Instructions, or a Certificate setting forth the date of the declaration of such dividend or distribution, the date of payment thereof, the record date as of which shareholders entitled to payment shall be determined, the amount payable per Share of such Series to the shareholders of record as of that date and the total amount payable to the Dividend Agent on the payment date.

2. Upon the payment date specified in such resolution, Oral Instructions, Written Instructions, or Certificate, as the case may be, the Custodian shall pay to the Transfer Agent Account out of the moneys held for the account of the Series specified therein the total amount payable to the Dividend Agent and any sub-dividend agent or co-dividend agent of the Fund with respect to such Series.

ARTICLE XIII

SALE AND REDEMPTION OF SHARES

1. Whenever the Fund shall sell any Shares, it shall deliver or cause to be delivered, to the Custodian a Certificate duly specifying:

(a) The Series, the number of Shares sold, trade date, and price; and

- 27 -

(b) The amount of money to be received by the Custodian for the sale of such Shares and specifically allocated to the separate account in the name of such Series.

2. Upon receipt of such money from the Transfer Agent, the Custodian

shall credit such money to the separate account in the name of the Series for which such money was received.

3. Upon issuance of any Shares of any Series the Custodian shall pay, out of the money held for the account of such Series, all original issue or other taxes required to be paid by the Fund in connection with such issuance upon the receipt of a Certificate specifying the amount to be paid.

4. Except as provided hereinafter, whenever the Fund desires the Custodian to make payment out of the money held by the Custodian hereunder in connection with a redemption of any Shares, it shall furnish, or cause to be furnished, to the Custodian a Certificate specifying:

- (a) The number and Series of Shares redeemed; and
- (b) The amount to be paid for such Shares.

5. Upon receipt of an advice from an Authorized Person setting forth the Series and number of Shares received by the Transfer Agent for redemption and that such Shares are in good form for redemption, the Custodian shall make payment to the Transfer Agent Account out of the moneys held in the separate account in the name of the Series the total amount specified in the Certificate issued pursuant to the foregoing paragraph 4 of this Article.

ARTICLE XIV

OVERDRAFTS OR INDEBTEDNESS

1. If the Custodian, should in its sole discretion advance funds on behalf of any Series which results in an overdraft because the moneys held by the Custodian in the separate account for such Series shall be insufficient to pay the total amount payable upon a purchase of Securities specifically allocated to such Series, as set forth in a Certificate, Oral Instructions, or Written Instructions or which results in an overdraft in the separate account of such Series for some other reason, or if the Fund is for any other reason indebted to the Custodian with respect to a Series, (except a borrowing for investment or for temporary or emergency purposes using Securities as collateral pursuant to a separate agreement and subject to the provisions of paragraph 2 of this Article), such overdraft or indebtedness shall be deemed to be a loan made by the Custodian to the Fund

for such Series payable on demand and shall bear interest from the date incurred at a rate per annum (based on a 360-day year for the actual number of days involved) equal to the Federal Funds Rate plus 1/2%, such rate to be adjusted on

the effective date of any change in such Federal Funds Rate but in no event to be less than 6% per annum. In addition, the Fund hereby agrees that the Custodian shall have a continuing lien and security interest in the aggregate amount of such overdrafts and indebtedness as may from time to time exist in and to any property specifically allocated to such Series at any time held by it for the benefit of such Series or in which the Fund may have an interest which is then in the Custodian's possession or control or in possession or control of any third party acting in the Custodian's behalf. The Fund authorizes the Custodian, in its sole discretion, at any time to charge any such overdraft or indebtedness together with interest due thereon against any money balance of account standing to such Series' credit on the Custodian's books. In addition, the Fund hereby covenants that on each Business Day on which either it intends to enter a Reverse Repurchase Agreement and/or otherwise borrow from a third party, or which next succeeds a Business Day on which at the close of business the Fund had outstanding a Reverse Repurchase Agreement or such a borrowing, it shall prior to 9 a.m., New York City time, advise the Custodian, in writing, of each such borrowing, shall specify the Series to which the same relates, and shall not incur any indebtedness, including pursuant to any Reverse Repurchase Agreement, not so specified other than from the Custodian.

2. The Fund will cause to be delivered to the Custodian by any bank (including, if the borrowing is pursuant to a separate agreement, the Custodian) from which it borrows money for investment or for temporary or emergency purposes using Securities held by the Custodian hereunder as collateral for such borrowings, a notice or undertaking in the form currently employed by any such bank setting forth the amount which such bank will loan to the Fund against delivery of a stated amount of collateral. The Fund shall promptly deliver to the Custodian a Certificate specifying with respect to each such borrowing: (a) the Series to which such borrowing relates; (b) the name of the bank, (c) the amount and terms of the borrowing, which may be set forth by incorporating by reference an attached promissory note, duly endorsed by the Fund, or other loan agreement, (d) the time and date, if known, on which the loan is to be entered into, (e) the date on which the loan becomes due and payable, (f) the total amount payable to the Fund on the borrowing date, (g) the market value of Securities to be delivered as collateral for such loan, including the name of the issuer, the title and the number of shares or the principal amount of any particular Securities, and (h) a statement specifying whether such loan is for investment purposes or for temporary or emergency purposes and that such loan is in conformance with the Investment Company Act of 1940 and the Fund's prospectus. The Custodian shall deliver on the

borrowing date specified in a Certificate the specified collateral and the executed promissory note, if any, against delivery by the lending bank of the total amount of the loan payable, provided that the same conforms to the total amount payable as set forth in the Certificate. The Custodian may, at the option

of the lending bank, keep such collateral in its possession, but such collateral shall be subject to all rights therein given the lending bank by virtue of any promissory note or loan agreement. The Custodian shall deliver such Securities as additional collateral as may be specified in a Certificate to collateralize further any transaction described in this paragraph. The Fund shall cause all Securities released from collateral status to be returned directly to the Custodian, and the Custodian shall receive from time to time such return of collateral as may be tendered to it. In the event that the Fund fails to specify in a Certificate the Series, the name of the issuer, the title and number of shares or the principal amount of any particular Securities to be delivered as collateral by the Custodian, to any such bank, the Custodian shall not be under any obligation to deliver any Securities.

ARTICLE XV

CONCERNING THE CUSTODIAN

1. The Custodian shall use reasonable care in the performance of its duties hereunder, and, except as hereinafter provided, neither the Custodian nor its nominee shall be liable for any loss or damage, including counsel fees, resulting from its action or omission to act or otherwise, either hereunder or under any Margin Account Agreement, except for any such loss or damage arising out of its own negligence, bad faith, or willful misconduct or that of its officers, employees, or agents. The Custodian may, with respect to questions of law arising hereunder or under any Margin Account Agreement, apply for and obtain the advice and opinion of counsel to the Fund, at the expense of the Fund, or of its own counsel, at its own expense, and shall be fully protected with respect to anything done or omitted by it in good faith in conformity with such advice or opinion. The Custodian shall be liable to the Fund for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the Book-Entry System or any Depository arising by reason of any negligence or willful misconduct on the part of the Custodian or any of its employees or agents.

2. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Custodian shall be under no obligation to inquire into, and shall not be liable for:

- 30 -

(a) The validity (but not the authenticity) of the issue of any Securities purchased, sold, or written by or for the Fund, the legality of the purchase, sale or writing thereof, or the propriety of the amount paid or received therefor, as specified in a Certificate, Oral Instructions, or Written Instructions;

(b) The legality of the sale or redemption of any Shares, or the

propriety of the amount to be received or paid therefor, as specified in a Certificate;

(c) The legality of the declaration or payment of any dividend by the Fund, as specified in a resolution, Certificate, Oral Instructions, or Written Instructions;

(d) The legality of any borrowing by the Fund using Securities as collateral;

(e) The legality of any loan of portfolio Securities, nor shall the Custodian be under any duty or obligation to see to it that the cash collateral delivered to it by a broker, dealer, or financial institution or held by it at any time as a result of such loan of portfolio Securities of the Fund is adequate collateral for the Fund against any loss it might sustain as a result of such loan, except that this sub-paragraph shall not excuse any liability the Custodian may have for failing to act in accordance with Article X hereof or any Certificate, Oral Instructions, or Written Instructions given in accordance with this Agreement. The Custodian specifically, but not by way of limitation, shall not be under any duty or obligation periodically to check or notify the Fund that the amount of such cash collateral held by it for the Fund is sufficient collateral for the Fund, but such duty or obligation shall be the sole responsibility of the Fund. In addition, the Custodian shall be under no duty or obligation to see that any broker, dealer or financial institution to which portfolio Securities of the Fund are lent pursuant to Article X of this Agreement makes payment to it of any dividends or interest which are payable to or for the account of the Fund during the period of such loan or at the termination of such loan, provided, however, that the Custodian shall promptly notify the Fund in the event that such dividends or interest are not paid and received when due; or

(f) The sufficiency or value of any amounts of money and/or Securities held in any Margin Account, Senior Security Account or Collateral Account in connection with transactions by the Fund, except that this sub-paragraph shall not excuse any liability the Custodian may have for failing to establish, maintain, make deposits to or withdrawals from such accounts in accordance with this Agreement. In addition, the Custodian shall be under no duty or obligation to see that any broker, dealer, futures commission merchant or Clearing Member makes payment to the Fund of any variation margin payment or

similar payment which the Fund may be entitled to receive from such broker, dealer, futures commission merchant or Clearing Member, to see that any payment received by the Custodian from any broker, dealer, futures commission merchant or Clearing Member is the amount the Fund is entitled to receive, or to notify the Fund of the Custodian's receipt or non-receipt of any such payment.

3. The Custodian shall not be liable for, or considered to be the Custodian of, any money, whether or not represented by any check, draft, or other instrument for the payment of money, received by it on behalf of the Fund until the Custodian actually receives such money directly or by the final crediting of the account representing the Fund's interest at the Book-Entry System or the Depository.

4. With respect to Securities held in a Depository, except as otherwise provided in paragraph 5(b) of Article III hereof, the Custodian shall have no responsibility and shall not be liable for ascertaining or acting upon any calls, conversions, exchange offers, tenders, interest rate changes or similar matters relating to such Securities, unless the Custodian shall have actually received timely notice from the Depository in which such Securities are held. In no event shall the Custodian have any responsibility or liability for the failure of a Depository to collect, or for the late collection or late crediting by a Depository of any amount payable upon Securities deposited in a Depository which may mature or be redeemed, retired, called or otherwise become payable. However, upon receipt of a Certificate from the Fund of an overdue amount on Securities held in a Depository the Custodian shall make a claim against the Depository on behalf of the Fund, except that the Custodian shall not be under any obligation to appear in, prosecute or defend any action suit or proceeding in respect to any Securities held by a Depository which in its opinion may involve it in expense or liability, unless indemnity satisfactory to it against all expense and liability be furnished as often as may be required, or alternatively, the Fund shall be subrogated to the rights of the Custodian with respect to such claim against the Depository should it so request in a Certificate. This paragraph shall not, however, excuse any failure by the Custodian to act in accordance with a Certificate, Oral Instructions, or Written Instructions given in accordance with this Agreement.

5. The Custodian shall not be under any duty or obligation to take action to effect collection of any amount due to the Fund from the Transfer Agent of the Fund nor to take any action to effect payment or distribution by the Transfer Agent of the Fund of any amount paid by the Custodian to the Transfer Agent of the Fund in accordance with this Agreement.

- 32 -

6. The Custodian shall not be under any duty or obligation to take action to effect collection of any amount if the Securities upon which such amount is payable are in default, or if payment is refused after the Custodian has timely and properly, in accordance with this Agreement, made due demand or presentation, unless and until (i) it shall be directed to take such action by a Certificate and (ii) it shall be assured to its satisfaction of reimbursement of its costs and expenses in connection with any such action, but the Custodian shall have such a duty if the Securities were not in default on the payable date

and the Custodian failed to timely and properly make such demand for payment and such failure is the reason for the non-receipt of payment.

7. The Custodian may appoint one or more banking institutions as Sub-Custodian or Sub-Custodians, or as Co-Custodian or Co-Custodians including, but not limited to, banking institutions located in foreign countries, of Securities and moneys at any time owned by the Fund, upon such terms and conditions as may be approved in a Certificate or contained in an agreement executed by the Custodian, the Fund and the appointed institution.

8. The Custodian agrees to indemnify the Fund against and save the Fund harmless from all liability, claims, losses and demands whatsoever, including attorney's fees, howsoever arising or incurred because of the negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct of any Sub-Custodian of the Securities and moneys owned by the Fund, provided such Sub-Custodian is a banking institution located in a foreign country and appointed by the Custodian pursuant to paragraph 7 of this Article.

9. The Custodian shall not be under any duty or obligation (a) to ascertain whether any Securities at any time delivered to, or held by it, for the account of the Fund and specifically allocated to a Series are such as properly may be held by the Fund or such Series under the provisions of its then current prospectus, or (b) to ascertain whether any transactions by the Fund, whether or not involving the Custodian, are such transactions as may properly be engaged in by the Fund.

10. The Custodian shall be entitled to receive and the Fund agrees to pay to the Custodian all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses and such compensation as may be agreed upon from time to time between the Custodian and the Fund. The Custodian may charge such compensation, and any such expenses with respect to a Series incurred by the Custodian in the performance of its duties under this Agreement against any money specifically allocated to such Series. The Custodian shall also be entitled to charge against any money held by it for the account of a Series the amount of any loss, damage, liability or expense, including counsel fees, for which it

shall be entitled to reimbursement under the provisions of this Agreement attributable to, or arising out of, its serving as Custodian for such Series. The expenses for which the Custodian shall be entitled to reimbursement hereunder shall include, but are not limited to, the expenses of sub-custodians and foreign branches of the Custodian incurred in settling outside of New York City transactions involving the purchase and sale of Securities of the Fund. Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything else contained in this Agreement to the contrary, the Custodian shall, prior to effecting any charge for compensation, expenses, or any overdraft or indebtedness or interest thereon,

submit an invoice therefor to the Fund.

11. The Custodian shall be entitled to rely upon any Certificate, notice or other instrument in writing, Oral Instructions, or Written Instructions received by the Custodian and reasonably believed by the Custodian to be genuine. The Fund agrees to forward to the Custodian a Certificate or facsimile thereof confirming Oral Instructions or Written Instructions in such manner so that such Certificate or facsimile thereof is received by the Custodian, whether by hand delivery, telecopier or other similar device, or otherwise, by the close of business of the same day that such Oral Instructions or Written Instructions are given to the Custodian. The Fund agrees that the fact that such confirming instructions are not received by the Custodian shall in no way affect the validity of the transactions or enforceability of the transactions thereby authorized by the Fund. The Fund agrees that the Custodian shall incur no liability to the Fund in acting upon Oral Instructions or Written Instructions given to the Custodian hereunder concerning such transactions provided such instructions reasonably appear to have been received from an Authorized Person.

12. The Custodian shall be entitled to rely upon any instrument, instruction or notice received by the Custodian and reasonably believed by the Custodian to be given in accordance with the terms and conditions of any Margin Account Agreement. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Custodian shall be under no duty to inquire into, and shall not be liable for, the accuracy of any statements or representations contained in any such instrument or other notice including, without limitation, any specification of any amount to be paid to a broker, dealer, futures commission merchant or Clearing Member. This paragraph shall not excuse any failure by the Custodian to have acted in accordance with any Margin Agreement it has executed or any Certificate, Oral Instructions, or Written Instructions given in accordance with this Agreement.

13. The books and records pertaining to the Fund, as described in Appendix E hereto, which are in the possession of the Custodian shall be the property of the Fund. Such books

- 34 -

and records shall be prepared and maintained by the Custodian as required by the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, and other applicable securities laws and rules and regulations. The Fund, or the Fund's authorized representatives, shall have access to such books and records during the Custodian's normal business hours. Upon the reasonable request of the Fund, copies of any such books and records shall be provided by the Custodian to the Fund or the Fund's authorized representative, and the Fund shall reimburse the Custodian its expenses of providing such copies. Upon reasonable request of the Fund, the Custodian shall provide in hard copy or on micro-film, whichever the Custodian elects, any records included in any such delivery which are maintained by the

Custodian on a computer disc, or are similarly maintained, and the Fund shall reimburse the Custodian for its expenses of providing such hard copy or micro-film.

14. The Custodian shall provide the Fund with any report obtained by the Custodian on the system of internal accounting control of the Book-Entry System, each Depository or O.C.C., and with such reports on its own systems of internal accounting control as the Fund may reasonably request from time to time.

15. The Custodian shall furnish upon request annually to the Fund a letter prepared by the Custodian's accountants with respect to the Custodian's internal systems and controls in the form generally provided by the Custodian to other investment companies for which the Custodian acts as custodian.

16. The Fund agrees to indemnify the Custodian against and save the Custodian harmless from all liability, claims, losses and demands whatsoever, including attorney's fees, howsoever arising out of, or related to, the Custodian's performance of its obligations under this Agreement, except for any such liability, claim, loss and demand arising out of the Custodian's own negligence, bad faith, or willful misconduct or that of its officers, employees, or agents.

17. Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Agreement, the Custodian shall deliver and receive Securities, and receipts with respect to such Securities, and shall make and receive payments only in accordance with the customs prevailing from time to time among brokers or dealers in such Securities and, except as may otherwise be provided by this Agreement or as may be in accordance with such customs, shall make payment for Securities only against delivery thereof and deliveries of Securities only against payment therefor.

18. The Custodian shall have no duties or responsibilities whatsoever except such duties and responsibilities as are specifically set forth in this Agreement, and no covenant or obligation shall be implied in this Agreement against the Custodian.

- 35 -

ARTICLE XVI

TERMINATION

1. Except as provided in paragraph 3 of this Article, this Agreement shall continue until terminated by either the Custodian giving to the Fund, or the Fund giving to the Custodian, a notice in writing specifying the date of such termination, which date shall be not less than 60 days after the date of the giving of such notice. In the event such notice or a notice pursuant to

paragraph 3 of this Article is given by the Fund, it shall be accompanied by a copy of a resolution of the Board of Trustees of the Fund, certified by an Officer and the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Fund, electing to terminate this Agreement and designating a successor custodian or custodians, each of which shall be eligible to serve as a custodian for the securities of a management investment company under the Investment Company Act of 1940. In the event such notice is given by the Custodian, the Fund shall, on or before the termination date, deliver to the Custodian a copy of a resolution of the Board of Trustees of the Fund, certified by the Secretary, the Clerk, any Assistant Secretary or any Assistant Clerk, designating a successor custodian or custodians. In the absence of such designation by the Fund, the Custodian may designate a successor custodian which shall be a bank or trust company having not less than \$2,000,000 aggregate capital, surplus and undivided profits. Upon the date set forth in such notice this Agreement shall terminate, and the Custodian shall upon receipt of a notice of acceptance by the successor custodian on that date deliver directly to the successor custodian all Securities and moneys then owned by the Fund and held by it as Custodian, after deducting all fees, expenses and other amounts for the payment or reimbursement of which it shall then be entitled.

2. If a successor custodian is not designated by the Fund or the Custodian in accordance with the preceding paragraph, the Fund shall upon the date specified in the notice of termination of this Agreement and upon the delivery by the Custodian of all Securities (other than Securities held in the Book-Entry System which cannot be delivered to the Fund) and moneys then owned by the Fund be deemed to be its own custodian and the Custodian shall thereby be relieved of all duties and responsibilities pursuant to this Agreement, other than the duty with respect to Securities held in the Book Entry System which cannot be delivered to the Fund to hold such Securities hereunder in accordance with this Agreement.

3. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Fund may terminate this Agreement upon the date specified in a written

- 36 -

notice in the event of the "Bankruptcy" of The Bank of New York. As used in this sub-paragraph, the term "Bankruptcy" shall mean The Bank of New York's making a general assignment, arrangement or composition with or for the benefit of its creditors, or instituting or having instituted against it a proceeding seeking a judgment of insolvency or bankruptcy or the entry of a order for relief under any applicable bankruptcy law or any other relief under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or other similar law affecting creditors' rights, or if a petition is presented for the winding up or liquidation of the party or a resolution is passed for its winding up or liquidation, or it seeks, or becomes subject to, the appointment of an administrator, receiver, trustee, custodian or other similar official for it or for all or substantially all of its assets or

its taking any action in furtherance or, or indicating its consent to approval of, or acquiescence in, any of the foregoing.

ARTICLE XVII

TERMINAL LINK

1. At no time and under no circumstances shall the Fund be obligated to have or utilize the Terminal Link, and the provisions of this Article shall apply if, but only if, the Fund in its sole and absolute discretion elects to utilize the Terminal Link to transmit Certificates to and to receive notices from the Custodian.

2. The parties hereto shall utilize the Terminal Link only for the purpose of the Fund providing Certificates to the Custodian and the Custodian providing notices to the Fund and only after the Fund and the Custodian shall have established access codes and internal safekeeping procedures to safeguard and protect the confidentiality and availability of such access codes. Each use of the Terminal Link by the Fund shall constitute a representation and warranty that at least two such access codes have been utilized and that such procedures have been established.

3. Each party shall obtain and maintain at its own cost and expense all equipment and services, including, but not limited to communications services, necessary for it to utilize the Terminal Link, and the other party shall not be responsible for the reliability or availability of any such equipment or services, except that the Custodian shall not pay any communications costs of any line leased by the Fund, even if such line is also used by the Custodian.

4. The Fund acknowledges that any data bases made available as part of, or through the Terminal and any proprietary data, software, processes, information and documentation (other than any such which are or become part of

- 37 -

the public domain or are legally required to be made available to the public) (collectively, the "Information"), are the exclusive and confidential property of the Custodian. The Fund shall, and shall cause others to which it discloses the Information, to keep the Information confidential by using the same care and discretion it uses with respect to its own confidential property and trade secrets, and shall neither make nor permit any disclosure without the express prior written consent of the Custodian.

5. Upon termination of this Agreement for any reason, each Fund shall return to the Custodian any and all copies of the Information which are in the Fund's possession or under its control, or which the Fund distributed to third

parties. The provisions of this Article shall not affect the copyright status of any of the Information which may be copyrighted and shall apply to all Information whether or not copyrighted.

6. The Custodian reserves the right to modify the Terminal Link from time to time without notice to the Fund, except that the Custodian shall give the Fund notice not less than 75 days in advance of any modification which would materially adversely affect the Fund's operation, and the Fund agrees not to modify or attempt to modify the Terminal Link without the Bank's prior written consent. The Fund acknowledges that the Terminal Link is the property of the Custodian and, accordingly, the Fund agrees that any modifications to the Terminal Link, whether by the Fund or the Custodian and whether with or without the Custodian's consent, shall become the property of the Custodian.

7. Neither the Custodian nor any manufacturers and suppliers it utilizes or the Fund utilizes in connection with the Terminal Link makes any warranties or representations, express or implied, in fact or in law, including but not limited to warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose.

8. Each party will, and will cause its officers and employees to, treat the user and authorization codes, passwords and authentication keys applicable to Terminal Link with extreme care. Each party hereby irrevocably authorizes the other to act in accordance with and rely on Certificates and notices received by it through the Terminal Link. Each party acknowledges that it is its responsibility to assure that only its authorized persons use the Terminal Link on its behalf, and that a party shall not be responsible nor liable for use of the Terminal Link on its behalf of the other party by unauthorized persons except that the other party shall be liable for such use thereof by unauthorized persons who have obtained access thereto as a result of the bad faith or willful misconduct of such party or any of its officers or employees.

- 38 -

9. Notwithstanding anything else in this Agreement to the contrary, neither party shall have any liability to the other for any losses, damages, injuries, claims, costs or expenses arising as a result of a delay, omission or error in the transmission of a Certificate or notice by use of the Terminal Link except for money damages for those suffered as the result of the negligence, bad faith or willfull misconduct of such party or its officers, employees or agents in an amount not exceeding for any incident \$100,000, provided, however, that a party shall have no liability under this Section 9 if the other party fails to comply with the provisions of Section 11.

10. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, it is hereby agreed that in no event shall either party or any manufacturer or supplier of its computer equipment, software or services relating to the Terminal Link be responsible for any special, indirect, incidental or consequential damages which

the other party may incur or experience by reason of its use of the Terminal Link even if such party, manufacturer or supplier has been advised of the possibility of such damages, nor with respect to the use of the Terminal Link shall either party or any such manufacturer or supplier be liable for acts of God, or with respect to the following to the extent beyond such person's reasonable control: machine or computer breakdown or malfunction, interruption or malfunction of communication facilities, labor difficulties or any other similar or dissimilar cause.

11. The Fund shall notify the Custodian of any errors, omissions or interruptions in, or delay or unavailability of, the Terminal Link as promptly as practicable, and in any event within 24 hours after the earliest of (i) discovery thereof, (ii) the business day on which discovery should have occurred through the exercise of reasonable care and (iii) in the case of any error, the date of actual receipt of the earliest notice which reflects such error, it being agreed that discovery and receipt of notice may only occur on a business day. The Custodian shall promptly advise the Fund whenever the Custodian learns of any errors, omissions or interruption in, or delay or unavailability of, the Terminal Link.

12. Each party shall, as soon as practicable after its receipt of a Certificate or of any notice transmitted by the Terminal Link, verify to the other party by use of the Terminal Link its receipt of such Certificate or notice, and in the absence of such verification a party to whom a Certificate or notice is sent shall not be liable for any failure to act in accordance with such Certificate or notice, and the sending party may not claim that such Certificate or notice was received by the other.

- 39 -

ARTICLE XVIII

MISCELLANEOUS

1. Annexed hereto as Appendix A is a Certificate signed by two of the present Officers of the Fund under its seal, setting forth the names and the signatures of the present Authorized Persons. The Fund agrees to furnish to the Custodian a new Certificate in similar form in the event that any such present Authorized Person ceases to be an Authorized Person or in the event that other or additional Authorized Persons are elected or appointed. Until such new Certificate shall be received, the Custodian shall be entitled to rely and to act upon Oral Instructions, Written Instructions, or signatures of the present Authorized Persons as set forth in the last delivered Certificate to the extent provided by this Agreement.

2. Annexed hereto as Appendix B is a Certificate signed by two of the

present Officers of the Fund under its seal, setting forth the names and the signatures of the present Officers of the Fund. The Fund agrees to furnish to the Custodian a new Certificate in similar form in the event any such present Officer ceases to be an Officer of the Fund, or in the event that other or additional Officers are elected or appointed. Until such new Certificate shall be received, the Custodian shall be entitled to rely and to act upon the signatures of the Officers as set forth in the last delivered Certificate to the extent provided by this Agreement.

3. Any notice or other instrument in writing, authorized or required by this Agreement to be given to the Custodian, other than any Certificate or Written Instructions, shall be sufficiently given if addressed to the Custodian and mailed or delivered to it at its offices at 90 Washington Street, New York, New York 10286, or at such other place as the Custodian may from time to time designate in writing.

4. Any notice or other instrument in writing, authorized or required by this Agreement to be given to the Fund shall be sufficiently given if addressed to the Fund and mailed or delivered to it at its office at the address for the Fund first above written, or at such other place as the Fund may from time to time designate in writing.

5. This Agreement may not be amended or modified in any manner except by a written agreement executed by both parties with the same formality as this Agreement and approved by a resolution of the Board of Trustees of the Fund, except that Appendices A and B may be amended unilaterally by the Fund without such an approving resolution.

- 40 -

6. This Agreement shall extend to and shall be binding upon the parties hereto, and their respective successors and assigns; provided, however, that this Agreement shall not be assignable by the Fund without the written consent of the Custodian, or by the Custodian or The Bank of New York without the written consent of the Fund, authorized or approved by a resolution of the Fund's Board of Trustees. For purposes of this paragraph, no merger, consolidation, or amalgamation of the Custodian, The Bank of New York, or the Fund shall be deemed to constitute an assignment of this Agreement.

7. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York without giving effect to conflict of laws principles thereof. Each party hereby consents to the jurisdiction of a state or federal court situated in New York City, New York in connection with any dispute arising hereunder and hereby waives its right to trial by jury.

8. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but such counterparts shall, together,

constitute only one instrument.

9. A copy of the Declaration of Trust of the Fund is on file with the Secretary of The Commonwealth of Massachusetts, and notice is hereby given that this instrument is executed on behalf of the Board of Trustees of the Fund as Trustees and not individually and that the obligations of this instrument are not binding upon any of the Trustees or shareholders individually but are binding only upon the assets and property of the Fund; provided, however, that the Declaration of Trust of the Fund provides that the assets of a particular Series of the Fund shall under no circumstances be charged with liabilities attributable to any other Series of the Fund and that all persons extending credit to, or contracting with or having any claim against a particular Series of the Fund shall look only to the assets of that particular Series for payment of such credit, contract or claim.

- 41 -

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed by their respective Officers, thereunto duly authorized and their respective seals to be hereunto affixed, as of the day and year first above written.

DEAN WITTER HIGH INCOME
SECURITIES

[SEAL]

By: _____

Attest:

THE BANK OF NEW YORK

[SEAL]

By: _____

Attest:

APPENDIX A

I, _____, President and I, _____, of DEAN WITTER HIGH INCOME SECURITIES, a Massachusetts business trust (the "Fund"), do hereby certify that:

The following individuals have been duly authorized by the Board of Trustees of the Fund in conformity with the Fund's Declaration of Trust and By-Laws to give Oral Instructions and Written Instructions on behalf of the Fund, except that those persons designated as being an "Officer of DWTC" shall be an Authorized Person only for purposes of Articles XII and XIII. The signatures set forth opposite their respective names are their true and correct signatures:

Name	Position	Signature
-----	-----	-----

APPENDIX B

I, _____, President and I, _____, of DEAN WITTER HIGH INCOME SECURITIES, a Massachusetts business trust (the "Fund"), do hereby certify that:

The following individuals for whom a position other than "Officer of DWTC" is specified serve in the following positions with the Fund and each has been duly elected or appointed by the Board of Trustees of the Fund to each such position and qualified therefor in conformity with the Fund's Declaration of Trust and By-Laws. With respect to the following individuals for whom a position of "Officer of DWTC" is specified, each such individual has been designated by a resolution of the Board of Trustees of the Fund to be an Officer for purposes of the Fund's Custody Agreement with The Bank of New York, but only for purposes of Articles XII and XIII thereof and a certified copy of such resolution is attached hereto. The signatures of each individual below set forth opposite their respective names are their true and correct signatures:

Name

Position

Signature

APPENDIX C

The undersigned, hereby certifies that he or she is the duly elected and acting of DEAN WITTER HIGH INCOME SECURITIES (the "Fund"), further certifies that the following resolutions were adopted by the Board of Trustees of the Fund at a meeting duly held on , 1994, at which a quorum at all times present and that such resolutions have not been modified or rescinded and are in full force an effect as of the date hereof.

RESOLVED, that The Bank New York, as Custodian pursuant to a Custody Agreement between The Bank of New York and the Fund dated as of , 1994 (the "Custody Agreement") is authorized and instructed on a continuous and ongoing basis to act in accordance with, and to rely on instructions by the Fund to the Custodian communicated by a Terminal Link as defined in the Custody Agreement.

RESOLVED, that the Fund shall establish access codes and grant use of such access codes only to officers of the Fund as defined in the Custody Agreement, and shall establish internal safekeeping procedures to safeguard and protect the confidentiality and availability of such access codes.

RESOLVED, that Officers of the Fund as defined in the Custody Agreement shall, following the establishment of such access codes and such internal safekeeping procedures, advise the Custodian that the same have been established by delivering a Certificate, as defined in the Custody Agreement, and the Custodian shall be entitled to rely upon such advice.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto set my hand in the seal of DEAN WITTER HIGH INCOME SECURITIES, as of the day of , 1994.

[SEAL]

APPENDIX D

I, Vincent Blazewicz, a Vice President with THE BANK OF NEW YORK do hereby designate the following publications:

The Bond Buyer
Depository Trust Company Notices
Financial Daily Card Service
JJ Kenney Municipal Bond Service
London Financial Times
New York Times
Standard & Poor's Called Bond Record
Wall Street Journal

APPENDIX E

The following books and records pertaining to Fund shall be prepared and maintained by the Custodian and shall be the property of the Fund:

EXHIBIT A

CERTIFICATION

The undersigned, _____, hereby certifies that he or she is the duly elected and acting _____ of DEAN WITTER HIGH INCOME SECURITIES, a Massachusetts business trust (the "Fund"), and further certifies that the following resolution was adopted by the Board of Trustees of the Fund at a meeting duly held on _____, 1994, at which a quorum was at all times present and that such resolution has not been modified or rescinded and is in full force and effect as of the date hereof.

RESOLVED, that The Bank of New York, as Custodian pursuant to a Custody Agreement between The Bank of New York and the Fund dated as of _____, 1994, (the "Custody Agreement") is authorized and instructed on a continuous and ongoing basis to deposit in the Book-Entry System, as defined in the Custody Agreement, all securities eligible for deposit therein, regardless of the Series to which the same are specifically allocated, and to utilize the Book-Entry System to the extent possible in connection with its performance thereunder, including, without limitation, in connection with settlements of purchases and sales of securities, loans of securities, and deliveries and returns of securities collateral.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and the seal of DEAN WITTER HIGH INCOME SECURITIES, as of the day of _____, 1994.

[SEAL]

EXHIBIT B
CERTIFICATION

The undersigned, _____, hereby certifies that he or she is the duly elected and acting _____ of DEAN WITTER HIGH INCOME SECURITIES, a Massachusetts business Trust (the "Fund"), and further certifies that the following resolution was adopted by the Board of Trustees of the Fund at a meeting duly held on _____, 1994, at which a quorum was at all times present and that such resolution has not been modified or rescinded and is in full force and effect as of the date hereof.

RESOLVED, that The Bank of New York, as Custodian pursuant to a Custody Agreement between The Bank of New York and the Fund dated as of _____, 1994, (the "Custody Agreement") is authorized and instructed on a continuous and ongoing basis until such time as it receives a Certificate, as defined in the Custody Agreement, to the contrary to deposit in The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), as a "Depository" as defined in the Custody Agreement, all securities eligible for deposit therein, regardless of the Series to which the same are specifically allocated, and to utilize DTC to the extent possible in connection with its performance thereunder, including, without limitation, in connection with settlements of purchases and sales of securities, loans of securities, and deliveries and returns of securities collateral.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and the seal of DEAN WITTER HIGH INCOME SECURITIES, as of the _____ day of _____, 1994.

[SEAL]

EXHIBIT B-1
CERTIFICATION

The undersigned, _____, hereby certifies that he or

she is the duly elected and acting _____ of DEAN WITTER HIGH INCOME SECURITIES , a Massachusetts business Trust (the "Fund"), and further certifies that the following resolution was adopted by the Board of Trustees of the Fund at a meeting duly held on _____, 1994, at which a quorum was at all times present and that such resolution has not been modified or rescinded and is in full force and effect as of the date hereof.

RESOLVED, that The Bank of New York, as Custodian pursuant to a Custody Agreement between The Bank of New York and the Fund dated as of _____, 1994 (the "Custody Agreement") is authorized and instructed on a continuous and ongoing basis until such time as it receives a Certificate, as defined in the Custody Agreement, to the contrary to deposit in the Participants Trust Company as a Depository, as defined in the Custody Agreement, all securities eligible for deposit therein, regardless of the Series to which the same are specifically allocated, and to utilize the Participants Trust Company to the extent possible in connection with its performance thereunder, including, without limitation, in connection with settlements of purchases and sales of securities, loans of securities, and deliveries and returns of securities collateral.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and the seal of DEAN WITTER HIGH INCOME SECURITIES, as of the _____ day of _____, 1994.

[SEAL]

EXHIBIT C

CERTIFICATION

The undersigned, _____, hereby certifies that he or she is the duly elected and acting _____ of DEAN WITTER HIGH INCOME SECURITIES, a Massachusetts business trust (the "Fund"), and further certifies that the following resolution was adopted by the Board of Trustees of the Fund at a meeting duly held on _____, 1994, at which a quorum was at all times present and that such resolution has not been modified or rescinded and is in full force and effect as of the date hereof.

RESOLVED, that The Bank of New York, as Custodian pursuant to a Custody Agreement between The Bank of New York and the Fund dated as of _____, 1994, (the "Custody Agreement") is authorized and instructed on a continuous and ongoing basis until such time as it receives a Certificate, as defined in the Custody Agreement, to the

contrary, to accept, utilize and act with respect to Clearing Member confirmations for Options and transaction in Options, regardless of the Series to which the same are specifically allocated, as such terms are defined in the Custody Agreement, as provided in the Custody Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and the seal of DEAN WITTER
HIGH INCOME SECURITIES, as of the day of , 1994.

[SEAL]

AMENDED AND RESTATED
TRANSFER AGENCY AND SERVICE AGREEMENT

with

DEAN WITTER TRUST COMPANY

DWR

[open-end]

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page

Article 1	Terms of Appointment; Duties of DWTC. 2
Article 2	Fees and Expenses 6
Article 3	Representations and Warranties of DWTC. 7
Article 4	Representations and Warranties of the Fund. 8
Article 5	Duty of Care and Indemnification. 9
Article 6	Documents and Covenants of the Fund and DWTC. 12
Article 7	Duration and Termination of Agreement 16
Article 8	Assignment. 16
Article 9	Affiliations. 17

Article 10	Amendment	18
Article 11	Applicable Law.	18
Article 12	Miscellaneous	18
Article 13	Merger of Agreement	20
Article 14	Personal Liability.	21

AMENDED AND RESTATED TRANSFER AGENCY AND SERVICE AGREEMENT

AMENDED AND RESTATED AGREEMENT made as of the 1st day of August, 1993 by and between each of the Dean Witter Funds listed on the signature pages hereof, each of such Funds acting severally on its own behalf and not jointly with any of such other Funds (each such Fund hereinafter referred to as the "Fund"), each such Fund having its principal office and place of business at Two World Trade Center, New York, New York, 10048, and DEAN WITTER TRUST COMPANY, a trust company organized under the laws of New Jersey, having its principal office and place of business at Harborside Financial Center, Plaza Two, Jersey City, New Jersey 07311 ("DWTC").

WHEREAS, the Fund desires to appoint DWTC as its transfer agent, dividend disbursing agent and shareholder servicing agent and DWTC desires to accept such appointment;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants herein contained, the parties hereto agree as follows:

Article 1 TERMS OF APPOINTMENT; DUTIES OF DWTC

1.1 Subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, the Fund hereby employs and appoints DWTC to act as, and DWTC agrees to act as, the transfer agent for each series and class of shares of the Fund, whether now or hereafter authorized or issued ("Shares"), dividend disbursing agent and shareholder servicing agent in connection with any accumulation, open-account or similar plans provided to the holders of such Shares ("Shareholders") and set out in the currently effective prospectus and statement of additional

information ("prospectus") of the Fund, including without limitation any periodic investment plan or periodic withdrawal program.

1.2 DWTC agrees that it will perform the following services:

(a) In accordance with procedures established from time to time by agreement between the Fund and DWTC, DWTC shall:

(i) Receive for acceptance, orders for the purchase of Shares, and promptly deliver payment and appropriate documentation therefor to the custodian of the assets of the Fund (the "Custodian");

-2-

(ii) Pursuant to purchase orders, issue the appropriate number of Shares and issue certificates therefor or hold such Shares in book form in the appropriate Shareholder account;

(iii) Receive for acceptance redemption requests and redemption directions and deliver the appropriate documentation therefor to the Custodian;

(iv) At the appropriate time as and when it receives monies paid to it by the Custodian with respect to any redemption, pay over or cause to be paid over in the appropriate manner such monies as instructed by the redeeming Shareholders;

(v) Effect transfers of Shares by the registered owners thereof upon receipt of appropriate instructions;

(vi) Prepare and transmit payments for dividends and distributions declared by the Fund;

(vii) Calculate any sales charges payable by a Shareholder on purchases and/or redemptions of Shares of the Fund as such charges may be reflected in the prospectus;

(viii) Maintain records of account for and advise the Fund and its Shareholders as to the foregoing; and

-3-

(ix) Record the issuance of Shares of the Fund and maintain pursuant to Rule 17Ad-10(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 ("1934 Act") a record of the total number of Shares of the Fund which are authorized,

based upon data provided to it by the Fund, and issued and outstanding. DWTC shall also provide to the Fund on a regular basis the total number of Shares which are authorized, issued and outstanding and shall notify the Fund in case any proposed issue of Shares by the Fund would result in an overissue. In case any issue of Shares would result in an overissue, DWTC shall refuse to issue such Shares and shall not countersign and issue any certificates requested for such Shares. When recording the issuance of Shares, DWTC shall have no obligation to take cognizance of any Blue Sky laws relating to the issue of sale of such Shares, which functions shall be the sole responsibility of the Fund.

(b) In addition to and not in lieu of the services set forth in the above paragraph (a), DWTC shall: (i) perform all of the customary services of a transfer agent, dividend disbursing agent and, as relevant, shareholder servicing agent in connection with dividend reinvestment, accumulation, open-account or similar plans (including without limitation any periodic investment plan or periodic withdrawal program), including but not limited to, maintaining all Shareholder accounts, preparing Shareholder meeting lists,

-4-

mailing proxies, receiving and tabulating proxies, mailing shareholder reports and prospectuses to current Shareholders, withholding taxes on U.S. resident and non-resident alien accounts, preparing and filing appropriate forms required with respect to dividends and distributions by federal tax authorities for all Shareholders, preparing and mailing confirmation forms and statements of account to Shareholders for all purchases and redemptions of Shares and other confirmable transactions in Shareholder accounts, preparing and mailing activity statements for Shareholders and providing Shareholder account information; (ii) open any and all bank accounts which may be necessary or appropriate in order to provide the foregoing services; and (iii) provide a system which will enable the Fund to monitor the total number of Shares sold in each State or other jurisdiction.

(c) In addition, the Fund shall (i) identify to DWTC in writing those transactions and assets to be treated as exempt from Blue Sky reporting for each State and (ii) verify the establishment of transactions for each State on the system prior to activation and thereafter monitor the daily activity for each State. The responsibility of DWTC for the Fund's registration status under the Blue Sky or securities laws of any State or other jurisdiction is solely limited to the initial establishment of transactions subject to Blue Sky compliance by the Fund and the reporting of such transactions

-5-

to the Fund as provided above and as agreed from time to time by the Fund and DWTC.

(d) DWTC shall provide such additional services and functions not specifically described herein as may be mutually agreed between DWTC and the Fund. Procedures applicable to such services may be established from time to time by agreement between the Fund and DWTC.

Article 2 FEES AND EXPENSES

2.1 For performance by DWTC pursuant to this Agreement, each Fund agrees to pay DWTC an annual maintenance fee for each Shareholder account and certain transactional fees, if applicable, as set out in the respective fee schedule attached hereto as Schedule A. Such fees and out-of-pocket expenses and advances identified under Section 2.2 below may be changed from time to time subject to mutual written agreement between the Fund and DWTC.

2.2 In addition to the fees paid under Section 2.1 above, the Fund agrees to reimburse DWTC in connection with the services rendered by DWTC hereunder. In addition, any other expenses incurred by DWTC at the request or with the consent of the Fund will be reimbursed by the Fund.

2.3 The Fund agrees to pay all fees and reimbursable expenses within a reasonable period of time

-6-

following the mailing of the respective billing notice. Postage for mailing of dividends, proxies, Fund reports and other mailings to all Shareholder accounts shall be advanced to DWTC by the Fund upon request prior to the mailing date of such materials.

Article 3 REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF DWTC

DWTC represents and warrants to the Fund that:

3.1 It is a trust company duly organized and existing and in good standing under the laws of New Jersey and it is duly qualified to carry on its business in New Jersey.

3.2 It is and will remain registered with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") as a Transfer Agent pursuant to the requirements of Section 17A of the 1934 Act.

3.3 It is empowered under applicable laws and by its charter and By-Laws to enter into and perform this Agreement.

3.4 All requisite corporate proceedings have been taken to authorize it to enter into and perform this Agreement.

3.5 It has and will continue to have access to the necessary facilities, equipment and personnel to perform its duties and obligations under this Agreement.

-7-

Article 4 REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE FUND

The Fund represents and warrants to DWTC that:

4.1 It is a corporation duly organized and existing and in good standing under the laws of Delaware or Maryland or a trust duly organized and existing and in good standing under the laws of Massachusetts, as the case may be.

4.2 It is empowered under applicable laws and by its Articles of Incorporation or Declaration of Trust, as the case may be, and under its By-Laws to enter into and perform this Agreement.

4.3 All corporate proceedings necessary to authorize it to enter into and perform this Agreement have been taken.

4.4 It is an investment company registered with the SEC under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act").

4.5 A registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933 (the "1933 Act") is currently effective and will remain effective, and appropriate state securities law filings have been made and will continue to be made, with respect to all Shares of the Fund being offered for sale.

-8-

Article 5 DUTY OF CARE AND INDEMNIFICATION

5.1 DWTC shall not be responsible for, and the Fund shall indemnify and hold DWTC harmless from and against, any and all losses, damages, costs, charges, counsel fees, payments, expenses and liability arising out of or attributable to:

(a) All actions of DWTC or its agents or subcontractors required to

be taken pursuant to this Agreement, provided that such actions are taken in good faith and without negligence or willful misconduct.

(b) The Fund's refusal or failure to comply with the terms of this Agreement, or which arise out of the Fund's lack of good faith, negligence or willful misconduct or which arise out of breach of any representation or warranty of the Fund hereunder.

(c) The reliance on or use by DWTC or its agents or subcontractors of information, records and documents which (i) are received by DWTC or its agents or subcontractors and furnished to it by or on behalf of the Fund, and (ii) have been prepared and/or maintained by the Fund or any other person or firm on behalf of the Fund.

(d) The reliance on, or the carrying out by DWTC or its agents or subcontractors of, any instructions or requests

-9-

of the Fund.

(e) The offer or sale of Shares in violation of any requirement under the federal securities laws or regulations or the securities or Blue Sky laws of any State or other jurisdiction that such Shares be registered in such State or other jurisdiction or in violation of any stop order or other determination or ruling by any federal agency or any State or other jurisdiction with respect to the offer or sale of such Shares in such State or other jurisdiction.

5.2 DWTC shall indemnify and hold the Fund harmless from or against any and all losses, damages, costs, charges, counsel fees, payments, expenses and liability arising out of or attributable to any action or failure or omission to act by DWTC as a result of the lack of good faith, negligence or willful misconduct of DWTC, its officers, employees or agents.

5.3 At any time, DWTC may apply to any officer of the Fund for instructions, and may consult with legal counsel to the Fund, with respect to any matter arising in connection with the services to be performed by DWTC under this Agreement, and DWTC and its agents or subcontractors shall not be liable and shall be indemnified by the Fund for any action taken or omitted by it in reliance upon such instructions or upon the opinion of such counsel. DWTC, its

-10-

agents and subcontractors shall be protected and indemnified in acting upon any paper or document furnished by or on behalf of the Fund, reasonably believed to be genuine and to have been signed by the proper person or persons, or upon any instruction, information, data, records or documents provided to DWTC or its agents or subcontractors by machine readable input, telex, CRT data entry or other similar means authorized by the Fund, and shall not be held to have notice of any change of authority of any person, until receipt of written notice thereof from the Fund. DWTC, its agents and subcontractors shall also be protected and indemnified in recognizing stock certificates which are reasonably believed to bear the proper manual or facsimile signature of the officers of the Fund, and the proper countersignature of any former transfer agent or registrar, or of a co-transfer agent or co-registrar.

5.4 In the event either party is unable to perform its obligations under the terms of this Agreement because of acts of God, strikes, equipment or transmission failure or damage reasonably beyond its control, or other causes reasonably beyond its control, such party shall not be liable for damages to the other for any damages resulting from such failure to perform or otherwise from such causes.

-11-

5.5 Neither party to this Agreement shall be liable to the other party for consequential damages under any provision of this Agreement or for any act or failure to act hereunder.

5.6 In order that the indemnification provisions contained in this Article 5 shall apply, upon the assertion of a claim for which either party may be required to indemnify the other, the party seeking indemnification shall promptly notify the other party of such assertion, and shall keep the other party advised with respect to all developments concerning such claim. The party who may be required to indemnify shall have the option to participate with the party seeking indemnification in the defense of such claim. The party seeking indemnification shall in no case confess any claim or make any compromise in any case in which the other party may be required to indemnify it except with the other party's prior written consent.

Article 6 DOCUMENTS AND COVENANTS OF THE FUND AND DWTC

6.1 The Fund shall promptly furnish to DWTC the following:

(a) If a corporation:

(i) A certified copy of the resolution of the Board of Directors of the Fund authorizing the appointment of DWTC and the execution and delivery of this Agreement;

(ii) A certified copy of the Articles of Incorporation and By-Laws of the Fund and all amendments thereto;

(iii) Certified copies of each vote of the Board of Directors designating persons authorized to give instructions on behalf of the Fund and signature cards bearing the signature of any officer of the Fund or any other person authorized to sign written instructions on behalf of the Fund;

(iv) A specimen of the certificate for Shares of the Fund in the form approved by the Board of Directors, with a certificate of the Secretary of the Fund as to such approval;

(b) If a business trust:

(i) A certified copy of the resolution of the Board of Trustees of the Fund authorizing the appointment of DWTC and the execution and delivery of this Agreement;

(ii) A certified copy of the Declaration of Trust and By-laws of the Fund and all amendments thereto;

(iii) Certified copies of each vote of the Board of Trustees designating persons authorized to give instructions on behalf of the Fund and signature cards bearing the signature of any officer of the Fund or any other person authorized to sign written instructions on behalf of the Fund;

(iv) A specimen of the certificate for Shares of the Fund in the form approved by the Board of Trustees, with a certificate of the Secretary of the Fund as to such approval;

(c) The current registration statements and any amendments and supplements thereto filed with the SEC pursuant to the requirements of the 1933 Act or the 1940 Act;

(d) All account application forms or other documents relating to Shareholder accounts and/or relating to any plan, program or service offered or to be offered by the Fund; and

(e) Such other certificates, documents or opinions as DWTC deems to

be appropriate or necessary for the proper performance of its duties.

6.2 DWTC hereby agrees to establish and maintain facilities and procedures reasonably acceptable to the Fund for safekeeping of Share certificates, check forms and facsimile signature imprinting devices, if any; and for the preparation or use, and for keeping account of, such certificates, forms and devices.

6.3 DWTC shall prepare and keep records relating to the services to be performed hereunder, in the form and manner as it may deem advisable and as required by applicable laws and regulations. To the extent required by

-14-

Section 31 of the 1940 Act, and the rules and regulations thereunder, DWTC agrees that all such records prepared or maintained by DWTC relating to the services performed by DWTC hereunder are the property of the Fund and will be preserved, maintained and made available in accordance with such Section 31 of the 1940 Act, and the rules and regulations thereunder, and will be surrendered promptly to the Fund on and in accordance with its request.

6.4 DWTC and the Fund agree that all books, records, information and data pertaining to the business of the other party which are exchanged or received pursuant to the negotiation or the carrying out of this Agreement shall remain confidential and shall not be voluntarily disclosed to any other person except as may be required by law or with the prior consent of DWTC and the Fund.

6.5 In case of any request or demands for the inspection of the Shareholder records of the Fund, DWTC will endeavor to notify the Fund and to secure instructions from an authorized officer of the Fund as to such inspection. DWTC reserves the right, however, to exhibit the Shareholder records to any person whenever it is advised by its counsel that it may be held liable for the failure to exhibit the Shareholder records to such person.

-15-

Article 7 DURATION AND TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT

7.1 This Agreement shall remain in full force and effect until July 31, 1996 and from year-to-year thereafter unless terminated by either party as provided in Section 7.2 hereof.

7.2 This Agreement may be terminated by the Fund on 60 days written notice, and by DWTC on 90 days written notice, to the other party

without payment of any penalty.

7.3 Should the Fund exercise its right to terminate, all out-of-pocket expenses associated with the movement of records and other materials will be borne by the Fund. Additionally, DWTC reserves the right to charge for any other reasonable fees and expenses associated with such termination.

Article 8 ASSIGNMENT

8.1 Except as provided in Section 8.3 below, neither this Agreement nor any rights or obligations hereunder may be assigned by either party without the written consent of the other party.

8.2 This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties and their respective permitted successors and assigns.

-16-

8.3 DWTC may, in its sole discretion and without further consent by the Fund, subcontract, in whole or in part, for the performance of its obligations and duties hereunder with any person or entity including but not limited to companies which are affiliated with DWTC; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that such person or entity has and maintains the qualifications, if any, required to perform such obligations and duties, and that DWTC shall be as fully responsible to the Fund for the acts and omissions of any agent or subcontractor as it is for its own acts or omissions under this Agreement.

Article 9 AFFILIATIONS

9.1 DWTC may now or hereafter, without the consent of or notice to the Fund, function as transfer agent and/or shareholder servicing agent for any other investment company registered with the SEC under the 1940 Act and for any other issuer, including without limitation any investment company whose adviser, administrator, sponsor or principal underwriter is or may become affiliated with Dean Witter, Discover & Co. or any of its direct or indirect subsidiaries or affiliates.

9.2 It is understood and agreed that the Directors or Trustees (as the case may be), officers, employees, agents and shareholders of the Fund, and the directors, officers, employees, agents and shareholders of the

-17-

Fund's investment adviser and/or distributor, are or may be interested in DWTC

as directors, officers, employees, agents and shareholders or otherwise, and that the directors, officers, employees, agents and shareholders of DWTC may be interested in the Fund as Directors or Trustees (as the case may be), officers, employees, agents and shareholders or otherwise, or in the investment adviser and/or distributor as directors, officers, employees, agents, shareholders or otherwise.

Article 10 AMENDMENT

10.1 This Agreement may be amended or modified by a written agreement executed by both parties and authorized or approved by a resolution of the Board of Directors or the Board of Trustees (as the case may be) of the Fund.

Article 11 APPLICABLE LAW

11.1 This Agreement shall be construed and the provisions thereof interpreted under and in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

Article 12 MISCELLANEOUS

12.1 In the event that one or more additional investment companies managed or administered by Dean Witter InterCapital Inc. or any of its affiliates ("Additional Funds") desires to retain DWTC to act as transfer agent, dividend disbursing agent and/or shareholder servicing agent,

-18-

and DWTC desires to render such services, such services shall be provided pursuant to a letter agreement, substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto, between DWTC and each Additional Fund.

12.2 In the event of an alleged loss or destruction of any Share certificate, no new certificate shall be issued in lieu thereof, unless there shall first be furnished to DWTC an affidavit of loss or non-receipt by the holder of Shares with respect to which a certificate has been lost or destroyed, supported by an appropriate bond satisfactory to DWTC and the Fund issued by a surety company satisfactory to DWTC, except that DWTC may accept an affidavit of loss and indemnity agreement executed by the registered holder (or legal representative) without surety in such form as DWTC deems appropriate indemnifying DWTC and the Fund for the issuance of a replacement certificate, in cases where the alleged loss is in the amount of \$1000 or less.

12.3 In the event that any check or other order for payment of money on the account of any Shareholder or new investor is returned unpaid for any

reason, DWTC will (a) give prompt notification to the Fund's distributor ("Distributor") (or to the Fund if the Fund acts as its own distributor) of such non-payment; and (b) take such other action, including imposition of a reasonable processing or handling fee, as DWTC

-19-

may, in its sole discretion, deem appropriate or as the Fund and, if applicable, the Distributor may instruct DWTC.

12.4 Any notice or other instrument authorized or required by this Agreement to be given in writing to the Fund or to DWTC shall be sufficiently given if addressed to that party and received by it at its office set forth below or at such other place as it may from time to time designate in writing.

To the Fund:

[Name of Fund]
Two World Trade Center
New York, New York 10048

Attention: General Counsel

To DWTC:

Dean Witter Trust Company
Harborside Financial Center
Plaza Two
Jersey City, New Jersey 07311

Attention: President

Article 13 MERGER OF AGREEMENT

13.1 This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes any prior agreement with respect to the subject matter hereof whether oral or written.

-20-

14.1 In the case of a Fund organized as a Massachusetts business trust, a copy of the Declaration of Trust of the Fund is on file with the Secretary of The Commonwealth of Massachusetts, and notice is hereby given that this instrument is executed on behalf of the Board of Trustees of the Fund as Trustees and not individually and that the obligations of this instrument are not binding upon any of the Trustees or shareholders individually but are binding only upon the assets and property of the Fund; provided, however, that the Declaration of Trust of the Fund provides that the assets of a particular Series of the Fund shall under no circumstances be charged with liabilities attributable to any other Series of the Fund and that all persons extending credit to, or contracting with or having any claim against, a particular Series of the Fund shall look only to the assets of that particular Series for payment of such credit, contract or claim.

-21-

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Amended and Restated Agreement to be executed in their names and on their behalf by and through their duly authorized officers, as of the day and year first above written.

- (1) Dean Witter Liquid Asset Fund Inc.
- (2) Dean Witter Tax-Free Daily Income Trust
- (3) Dean Witter California Tax-Free Daily Income Trust
- (4) Dean Witter Retirement Series
- (5) Dean Witter Dividend Growth Securities Inc.
- (6) Dean Witter Natural Resource Development Securities Inc.
- (7) Dean Witter World Wide Investment Trust
- (8) Dean Witter Capital Growth Securities
- (9) Dean Witter Convertible Securities Trust
- (10) Active Assets Tax-Free Trust
- (11) Active Assets Money Trust
- (12) Active Assets California Tax-Free Trust
- (13) Active Assets Government Securities Trust
- (14) Dean Witter Equity Income Trust
- (15) Dean Witter Federal Securities Trust
- (16) Dean Witter U.S. Government Securities Trust
- (17) Dean Witter High Yield Securities Inc.
- (18) Dean Witter New York Tax-Free Income Fund
- (19) Dean Witter Tax-Exempt Securities Trust
- (20) Dean Witter California Tax-Free Income Fund
- (21) Dean Witter Managed Assets Trust

- (22) Dean Witter Limited Term Municipal Trust
- (23) Dean Witter World Wide Income Trust
- (24) Dean Witter Utilities Fund
- (25) Dean Witter Strategist Fund
- (26) Dean Witter New York Municipal Money Market Trust
- (27) Dean Witter Intermediate Income Securities
- (28) Prime Income Trust
- (29) Dean Witter European Growth Fund Inc.
- (30) Dean Witter Developing Growth Securities Trust
- (31) Dean Witter Precious Metals and Minerals Trust
- (32) Dean Witter Pacific Growth Fund Inc.
- (33) Dean Witter Multi-State Municipal Series Trust
- (34) Dean Witter Premier Income Trust
- (35) Dean Witter Short-Term U.S. Treasury Trust
- (36) Dean Witter Diversified Income Trust
- (37) Dean Witter Health Sciences Trust
- (38) Dean Witter Global Dividend Growth Securities
- (39) Dean Witter American Value Fund

-22-

- (40) Dean Witter U.S. Government Money Market Trust
- (41) Dean Witter Global Short-Term Income Fund Inc.
- (42) Dean Witter Value-Added Market Series
- (43) Dean Witter Select Municipal Reinvestment Fund
- (44) Dean Witter Variable Investment Series

By:/s/ Sheldon Curtis

Sheldon Curtis
Vice President and General Counsel

ATTEST:

/s/ Barry Fink

Barry Fink
Assistant Secretary

DEAN WITTER TRUST COMPANY

By:/s/ Charles A. Fiumefreddo

Charles A. Fiumefreddo
Chairman

ATTEST:

/s/ David A. Hughey

David A. Hughey
Executive Vice President

f:\transfer.dw

-23-

Dean Witter Trust Company
Harborside Financial Center
Plaza Two
Jersey City, NJ 07311

Gentlemen:

The undersigned, Dean Witter High Income Securities a Massachusetts business trust (the "Fund"), desires to employ and appoint Dean Witter Trust Company ("DWTC") to act as transfer agent for each series and class of shares of the Fund, whether now or hereafter authorized or issued ("Shares"), dividend disbursing agent and shareholder servicing agent, registrar and agent in connection with any accumulation, open-account or similar plan provided to the holders of Shares, including without limitation any periodic investment plan or periodic withdrawal plan.

The Fund hereby agrees that, in consideration for the payment by the Fund to DWTC of fees as set out in the fee schedule attached hereto as Schedule A, DWTC shall provide such services to the Fund pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth in the Transfer Agency and Service Agreement annexed hereto, as if the Fund was a signatory thereto.

-24-

Please indicate DWTC's acceptance of employment and appointment by the Fund in the capacities set forth above by so indicating in the space provided below.

Very truly yours,

DEAN WITTER HIGH INCOME SECURITIES

By: _____
Sheldon Curtis
Vice President and General Counsel

ACCEPTED AND AGREED TO:

DEAN WITTER TRUST COMPANY

By: _____
Its: _____
Date: _____

f:\transfer.dw

-25-

SCHEDULE A

Fund: Dean Witter High Income Securities

Fees: (1) Annual maintenance fee of \$11.50 per shareholder account, payable monthly.

(2) A fee equal to 1/12 of the fee set forth in (1) above, for providing Forms 1099 for accounts closed during the year, payable following the end of the calendar year.

(3) Out-of-pocket expenses in accordance with Section 2.2 of the Agreement.

(4) Fees for additional services not set forth in this Agreement shall be as negotiated between the parties.

f:\schedA\11

-26-

May 10, 1994

Dean Witter Services Company Inc.
Two World Trade Center
New York, New York 10048

Re: Dean Witter High Income Securities (the "Fund")

Dear Sirs:

Please be advised that, having entered into an Investment Management Agreement with the Fund, we wish to retain you to perform administrative services in respect of the Fund under our Services Agreement with you, dated December 31, 1993 (attached hereto), for monthly compensation calculated daily by applying the following annual rate to the Fund's net assets: 0.050%

Your execution of this letter, where indicated, shall constitute notification to us of your willingness to render administrative services in respect of the Fund under the attached Services Agreement, in consideration of the above-stated compensation.

Very truly yours,

DEAN WITTER INTERCAPITAL INC.

By: _____

ACCEPTED: DEAN WITTER SERVICES COMPANY INC.

BY: _____

HIS/DWSVCS/SVCAGRT.LTR

SERVICES AGREEMENT

AGREEMENT made as of the 31st day of December, 1993 by and between Dean Witter InterCapital Inc., a Delaware corporation (herein referred to as

"InterCapital"), and Dean Witter Services Company Inc., a New Jersey corporation (herein referred to as "DWS").

WHEREAS, InterCapital has entered into separate agreements (each such agreement being herein referred to as an "Investment Management Agreement") with certain investment companies as set forth on Schedule A (each such investment company being herein referred to as a "Fund" and, collectively, as the "Funds") pursuant to which InterCapital is to perform, or supervise the performance of, among other services, administrative services for the Funds (and, in the case of Funds with multiple portfolios, the Series or Portfolios of the Funds (such Series and Portfolio being herein individually referred to as "a Series" and, collectively, as "the Series"));

WHEREAS, InterCapital desires to retain DWS to perform the administrative services as described below; and

WHEREAS, DWS desires to be retained by InterCapital to perform such administrative services:

Now, therefore, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements of the parties hereto as herein set forth, the parties covenant and agree as follows:

1. DWS agrees to provide administrative services to each Fund as hereinafter set forth. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, DWS shall (i) administer the Fund's business affairs and supervise the overall day-to-day operations of the Fund (other than rendering investment advice); (ii) provide the Fund with full administrative services, including the maintenance of certain books and records, such as journals, ledger accounts and other records required under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "Act"), the notification to the Fund and InterCapital of available funds for investment, the reconciliation of account information and balances among the Fund's custodian, transfer agent and dividend disbursing agent and InterCapital, and the calculation of the net asset value of the Fund's shares; (iii) provide the Fund with the services of persons competent to perform such supervisory, administrative and clerical functions as are necessary to provide effective operation of the Fund; (iv) oversee the performance of administrative and professional services rendered to the Fund by others, including its custodian, transfer agent and dividend disbursing agent, as well as accounting, auditing and other services; (v) provide the Fund with adequate general office space and facilities; (vi) assist in the preparation and the printing of the periodic updating of the Fund's registration statement and prospectus (and, in the case of an open-end Fund, the statement of additional information), tax returns, proxy statements, and reports to its shareholders and the Securities and Exchange Commission; and (vii) monitor the compliance of the Fund's investment policies and restrictions.

In the event that InterCapital enters into an Investment Management Agreement with another investment company, and wishes to retain DWS to perform administrative services hereunder, it shall notify DWS in writing. If DWS is willing to render such services, it shall notify InterCapital in writing,

whereupon such other Fund shall become a Fund as defined herein.

2. DWS shall, at its own expense, maintain such staff and employ or retain such personnel and consult with such other persons as it shall from time to time determine to be necessary or useful to the performance of its obligations under this Agreement. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the staff and personnel of DWS shall be deemed to include officers of DWS and persons employed or otherwise retained by DWS (including officers and employees of InterCapital, with the consent of InterCapital) to furnish services, statistical and other factual data, information with respect to technical and scientific developments, and such other information, advice and assistance as DWS may desire. DWS shall maintain each Fund's records and books of account (other than those maintained by the Fund's transfer agent, registrar, custodian and other agencies). All such books and records so maintained shall be the property of the Fund and, upon request therefor, DWS shall surrender to InterCapital or to the Fund such of the books and records so requested.

3. InterCapital will, from time to time, furnish or otherwise make available to DWS such financial reports, proxy statements and other information relating to the business and affairs of the Fund as DWS may

1

reasonably require in order to discharge its duties and obligations to the Fund under this Agreement or to comply with any applicable law and regulation or request of the Board of Directors/Trustees of the Fund.

4. For the services to be rendered, the facilities furnished, and the expenses assumed by DWS, InterCapital shall pay to DWS monthly compensation calculated daily (in the case of an open-end Fund) or weekly (in the case of a closed-end Fund) by applying the annual rate or rates set forth on Schedule B to the net assets of each Fund. Except as hereinafter set forth, (i) in the case of an open-end Fund, compensation under this Agreement shall be calculated by applying 1/365th of the annual rate or rates to the Fund's or the Series' daily net assets determined as of the close of business on that day or the last previous business day and (ii) in the case of a closed-end Fund, compensation under this Agreement shall be calculated by applying the annual rate or rates to the Fund's average weekly net assets determined as of the close of the last business day of each week. If this Agreement becomes effective subsequent to the first day of a month or shall terminate before the last day of a month, compensation for that part of the month this Agreement is in effect shall be prorated in a manner consistent with the calculation of the fees as set forth on Schedule B. Subject to the provisions of paragraph 5 hereof, payment of DWS' compensation for the preceding month shall be made as promptly as possible after completion of the computations contemplated by paragraph 5 hereof.

5. In the event the operating expenses of any open-end Fund and/or any

Series thereof, or of InterCapital Income Securities Inc., including amounts payable to InterCapital pursuant to the Investment Management Agreement, for any fiscal year ending on a date on which this Agreement is in effect, exceed the expense limitations applicable to the Fund and/or any Series thereof imposed by state securities laws or regulations thereunder, as such limitations may be raised or lowered from time to time, or, in the case of InterCapital Income Securities Inc. or Dean Witter Variable Investment Series or any Series thereof, the expense limitation specified in the Fund's Investment Management Agreement, the fee payable hereunder shall be reduced on a pro rata basis in the same proportion as the fee payable by the Fund under the Investment Management Agreement is reduced.

6. DWS shall bear the cost of rendering the administrative services to be performed by it under this Agreement, and shall, at its own expense, pay the compensation of the officers and employees, if any, of the Fund employed by DWS, and such clerical help and bookkeeping services as DWS shall reasonably require in performing its duties hereunder.

7. DWS will use its best efforts in the performance of administrative activities on behalf of each Fund, but in the absence of willful misfeasance, bad faith, gross negligence or reckless disregard of its obligations hereunder, DWS shall not be liable to the Fund or any of its investors for any error of judgment or mistake of law or for any act or omission by DWS or for any losses sustained by the Fund or its investors. It is understood that, subject to the terms and conditions of the Investment Management Agreement between each Fund and InterCapital, InterCapital shall retain ultimate responsibility for all services to be performed hereunder by DWS. DWS shall indemnify InterCapital and hold it harmless from any liability that InterCapital may incur arising out of any act or failure to act by DWS in carrying out its responsibilities hereunder.

8. It is understood that any of the shareholders, Directors/Trustees, officers and employees of the Fund may be a shareholder, director, officer or employee of, or be otherwise interested in, DWS, and in any person controlling, controlled by or under common control with DWS, and that DWS and any person controlling, controlled by or under common control with DWS may have an interest in the Fund. It is also understood that DWS and any affiliated persons thereof or any persons controlling, controlled by or under common control with DWS have and may have advisory, management, administration service or other contracts with other organizations and persons, and may have other interests and businesses, and further may purchase, sell or trade any securities or commodities for their own accounts or for the account of others for whom they may be acting.

9. This Agreement shall continue until April 30, 1994, and thereafter shall continue automatically for successive periods of one year unless terminated by either party by written notice delivered to the other party within 30 days of the expiration of the then-existing period. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Agreement may be terminated at any time, by either party on 30 days' written notice delivered to the other party. In the

event that the Investment Management Agreement between any Fund and InterCapital is terminated, this Agreement will automatically terminate with respect to such Fund.

10. This Agreement may be amended or modified by the parties in any manner by mutual written agreement executed by each of the parties hereto.

11. This Agreement shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed and delivered this Agreement as of the day and year first above written in New York, New York.

DEAN WITTER INTERCAPITAL INC.

By: _____

Attest:

DEAN WITTER SERVICES COMPANY INC.

By: _____

Attest:

SCHEDULE A

DEAN WITTER FUNDS
at December 31, 1993

Open-End Funds

1. Active Assets California Tax-Free Trust
2. Active Assets Government Securities Trust
3. Active Assets Money Trust
4. Active Assets Tax-Free Trust
5. Dean Witter American Value Fund

6. Dean Witter California Tax-Free Daily Income Trust
7. Dean Witter California Tax-Free Income Fund
8. Dean Witter Capital Growth Securities
9. Dean Witter Convertible Securities Trust
10. Dean Witter Developing Growth Securities Trust
11. Dean Witter Diversified Income Trust
12. Dean Witter Dividend Growth Securities Inc.
13. Dean Witter Equity Income Trust
14. Dean Witter European Growth Fund Inc.
15. Dean Witter Federal Securities Trust
16. Dean Witter Global Dividend Growth Securities
17. Dean Witter Global Short-Term Income Fund Inc.
18. Dean Witter Health Sciences Trust
19. Dean Witter High Yield Securities Inc.
20. Dean Witter Intermediate Income Securities
21. Dean Witter Limited Term Municipal Trust
22. Dean Witter Liquid Asset Fund Inc.
23. Dean Witter Managed Assets Trust
24. Dean Witter Multi-State Municipal Series Trust
25. Dean Witter Natural Resource Development Securities Inc.
26. Dean Witter New York Municipal Money Market Trust
27. Dean Witter New York Tax-Free Income Fund
28. Dean Witter Pacific Growth Fund Inc.
29. Dean Witter Precious Metals and Minerals Trust
30. Dean Witter Premier Income Trust
31. Dean Witter Retirement Series
32. Dean Witter Select Municipal Reinvestment Fund
33. Dean Witter Short-Term U.S. Treasury Trust
34. Dean Witter Strategist Fund
35. Dean Witter Tax-Exempt Securities Trust
36. Dean Witter Tax-Free Daily Income Trust
37. Dean Witter U.S. Government Money Market Trust
38. Dean Witter U.S. Government Securities Trust
39. Dean Witter Utilities Fund
40. Dean Witter Value-Added Market Series
41. Dean Witter Variable Investment Series
42. Dean Witter World Wide Income Trust
43. Dean Witter World Wide Investment Trust

Closed-End Funds

44. High Income Advantage Trust
45. High Income Advantage Trust II
46. High Income Advantage Trust III
47. InterCapital Income Securities Inc.
48. Dean Witter Government Income Trust
49. InterCapital Insured Municipal Bond Trust
50. InterCapital Insured Municipal Trust
51. InterCapital Insured Municipal Income Trust
52. InterCapital California Insured Municipal Income Trust
53. InterCapital Quality Municipal Investment Trust
54. InterCapital Quality Municipal Income Trust

- 55. InterCapital Quality Municipal Securities
- 56. InterCapital California Quality Municipal Securities
- 57. InterCapital New York Quality Municipal Securities

4

Schedule B

DEAN WITTER SERVICES COMPANY
SCHEDULE OF ADMINISTRATIVE FEES - MAY 10, 1994

MONTHLY COMPENSATION CALCULATED DAILY BY APPLYING THE FOLLOWING ANNUAL RATES TO
A FUND'S NET ASSETS:

Dean Witter High Income Securities	0.050% to the net assets.
---------------------------------------	---------------------------

5

DEAN WITTER HIGH INCOME SECURITIES
TWO WORLD TRADE CENTER
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10048

May 12, 1994

Dean Witter High Income Securities
Two World Trade Center
New York, New York 10048

Dear Sirs:

With respect to the Registration Statement on Form N-1A (File No. 33-53299) (the "Registration Statement") filed by Dean Witter High Income Securities, a Massachusetts business trust (the "Fund"), with the Securities and Exchange Commission for the purpose of registering under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, an indefinite number of shares of Beneficial Interest of \$0.01 par value of the Fund (the "Shares"), I, as your counsel, have examined such Fund records, certificates and other documents and reviewed such questions of law as I have considered necessary or appropriate for the purposes of this opinion, and on the basis of such examination and review, I advise you that, in my opinion, proper trust proceedings have been taken by the Fund so that the Shares have been validly authorized; and when the Shares have been issued and sold in accordance with the terms of the Underwriting Agreement referred to in the Registration Statement, the Shares will be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable.

As to matters of Massachusetts law contained in the foregoing opinion, I have relied upon the opinion of Lane & Altman, dated May 12, 1994.

I hereby consent to the filing of this opinion as an exhibit to the Registration Statement and to the reference to me under the caption "Legal Counsel" in the Statement of Additional Information forming a part of the Registration Statement. In giving this consent, I do not thereby admit that I am within the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission thereunder.

Very truly yours,

/s/ Sheldon Curtis
Sheldon Curtis
Vice President
and General Counsel

May 12, 1994

Sheldon Curtis, Vice President and
General Counsel
Dean Witter InterCapital, Inc.
Two World Trade Center
New York, NY 10048

Dear Sir:

We understand that the trustees (the "Trustees") of Dean Witter High Income Securities, a Massachusetts business trust (the "Trust"), intend, on or about May 12, 1994, to cause to be filed on behalf of the Trust a Pre-Effective Amendment No. 1 to Registration Statement Number 33-53299 (the "Registration Statement") for the purpose of registering for sale Shares of Beneficial Interest, \$.01 par value, of the Trust (the "Shares"). We further understand that the Shares will be issued and sold pursuant to a distribution agreement (the "Distribution Agreement") to be entered into between the Trust and Dean Witter Distributors Inc.

You have requested that we act as special counsel to the Trust with respect to the laws of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts on certain specified matters, and in such capacity we are furnishing you with this opinion.

The Trust, is a trust created under a written declaration of trust finally executed and delivered in Boston, Massachusetts on March 23, 1994 (the "Trust Agreement"). The Board of Trustees of the Trust (as defined in the Trust Agreement) (the "Trustees") have the powers set forth in the Trust Agreement, subject to the terms, provisions and conditions provided therein.

In connection with the opinions set forth herein, you and the Trust have provided to us originals, copies or facsimile transmissions of, and we have reviewed and relied upon, among other things: (i) a copy of the Trust Agreement; (ii) a Certificate of Legal Existence for the Trust provided by the Secretary of State of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts dated

Sheldon Curtis, Vice President

May 11, 1994; (iii) a certificate of the Secretary of the Trust attesting to the due adoption on May 10, 1994 of certain resolutions of the Trustees of the Trust and the copies of such resolutions attached thereto; (iv) a form of Distribution Agreement); (v) the Registration Statement (including the exhibits thereto).

In rendering this opinion we have assumed, without independent verification, (i) the due authority of all individuals signing in representative capacities and the genuineness of signatures, (ii) the authenticity, completeness and continued effectiveness of all documents or copies furnished to us, (iii) that the resolutions provided have been duly adopted by the Trustees, (iv) that no amendments, agreements, resolutions or actions have been approved, executed or adopted which would limit, supersede or modify the items described above, and (v) that the by-laws filed as an exhibit to the Registration Statement have been duly adopted by the Trustees. We have also examined such questions of law as we have concluded necessary or appropriate for purposes of the opinions expressed below. Where documents are referred to in resolutions approved by the Trustees, or in the Registration Statement, we assume such documents are the same as in the most recent form provided to us, whether as an exhibit to the Registration Statement, or otherwise. When any opinion set forth below relates to the existence or standing of the Trust, such opinion is based entirely upon and is limited by the items referred to above, and we understand that the foregoing assumptions, limitations and qualifications are acceptable to you.

Based upon the foregoing, and with respect to Massachusetts law only (except that no opinion is herein expressed with respect to compliance with the Massachusetts Uniform Securities Act), to the extent that Massachusetts law may be applicable, and without reference to the laws of any of the other several states or of the United States of America, including State and Federal securities laws, we are of the opinion that:

1. The Trust is a business trust with transferable shares, organized in compliance with the requirements of The Commonwealth of Massachusetts and the Trust Agreement is legal and valid.

2. The Shares to which the Registration Statement relates and which are to be registered under the Securities Act of

Sheldon Curtis, Vice President
and General Counsel

May 12, 1994

Page 3

1933, as amended, will be legally and validly issued upon receipt by the Trust of consideration determined by the Trustees in compliance with Article VI, Section 6.4 of the Trust Agreement. We are further of the opinion that such Shares, when issued, will be fully paid and non-assessable by the Trust.

We understand that you will rely on this opinion solely in connection with your opinion to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission as an Exhibit to the Registration Statement. We hereby consent to such use of this opinion and we also consent to the filing of said opinion with the Securities and Exchange Commission. In so consenting, we do not thereby admit to be within the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission thereunder.

Very truly yours,

LANE & ALTMAN

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS

We hereby consent to the use in the Statement of Additional Information constituting part of this Pre-Effective Amendment No. 1 to the Registration Statement on Form N-1A of our report dated May 11, 1994, relating to the Statement of Assets and Liabilities of Dean Witter High Income Securities, which appears in such Statement of Additional Information. We also consent to the references to us under the headings "Independent Accountants" and "Experts" in such Statement of Additional Information.

PRICE WATERHOUSE

1177 Avenue of the Americas
New York, New York 10036
May 11, 1994

DEAN WITTER INTERCAPITAL INC.
TWO WORLD TRADE CENTER
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10048

May 9, 1994

Dean Witter High Income Securities
Two World Trade Center
New York, New York 10048

Gentlemen:

We are purchasing from you today 10,000 of your shares of beneficial interest, with \$0.01 par value, at a price of \$10.00 per share, or an aggregate price of \$100,000 to provide the initial capital you require pursuant to Section 14 of the Investment Company Act of 1940 in order to make a public offering of your shares.

We hereby represent that we are acquiring said shares for investment and not for distribution or resale to the public.

We hereby further represent that in the event we redeem such shares prior to complete amortization by you of your organization expenses, the amount we receive upon redemption may be reduced by the proportionate amount which the total unamortized balance bears to the number of shares being redeemed. For this purpose, the proportionate amount is based on the ratio of the number of shares originally issued by you in connection with the furnishing of the initial capital.

Very truly yours,

DEAN WITTER INTERCAPITAL INC.

By/s/ Charles A. Fiumefreddo

Charles A. Fiumefreddo

Chairman

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION PURSUANT TO RULE 12B-1
OF
DEAN WITTER HIGH INCOME SECURITIES

WHEREAS, Dean Witter High Income Securities (the "Fund") intends to engage in business as an open-end management investment company and is registered as such under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "Act"); and

WHEREAS, the Fund desires to adopt a Plan of Distribution pursuant to Rule 12b-1 under the Act, and the Trustees have determined that there is a reasonable likelihood that adoption of the Plan of Distribution will benefit the Fund and its shareholders; and

WHEREAS, the Fund and Dean Witter Distributors Inc. (the "Distributor") have entered into a separate Distribution Agreement dated as of this date, pursuant to which the Fund has employed the Distributor in such capacity during the continuous offering of shares of the Fund.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Fund hereby adopts, and the Distributor hereby agrees to the terms of, this Plan of Distribution (the "Plan") in accordance with Rule 12b-1 under the Act on the following terms and conditions:

1. The Fund shall pay to the Distributor, as the distributor of securities of which the Fund is the issuer, compensation for distribution of its shares at the rate of the lesser of (i) % per annum of the average daily aggregate sales of the shares of the Fund since its inception (not including reinvestment of dividends and capital gains distributions from the Fund) less the average daily aggregate net asset value of the shares of the Fund redeemed since the Fund's inception upon which a contingent deferred sales charge has been imposed or upon which such charge has been waived, or (ii) % per annum of the Fund's average daily net assets. Such compensation shall be calculated and accrued daily and paid monthly or at such other intervals as the Trustees shall determine. The Distributor may direct that all or any part of the amounts receivable by it under this Plan be paid directly to Dean Witter Reynolds Inc. ("DWR"), its affiliates or other broker-dealers who provide distribution and/or shareholder services. All payments made hereunder pursuant to the Plan shall be in accordance with the terms and limitations of the Rules of Fair Practice of the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc.

2. The amount set forth in paragraph 1 of this Plan shall be paid for services of the Distributor, DWR, its affiliates and other broker-dealers it may select in connection with the distribution of the Fund's shares, including personal services to shareholders with respect to their holdings of Fund shares, and may be spent by the Distributor, DWR, its affiliates and such broker-dealers on any activities or expenses related to the distribution of the Fund's shares or services to shareholders, including, but not limited to: compensation to, and expenses of, account executives or other employees of the Distributor, DWR, its affiliates or other broker-dealers; overhead and other branch office distribution-related expenses and telephone expenses of persons who engage in or support distribution of shares or who provide personal services to shareholders; printing of prospectuses and reports for other than existing shareholders; preparation, printing and distribution of sales literature and advertising materials and opportunity costs in incurring the foregoing expenses

(which may be calculated as a carrying charge on the excess of the distribution expenses incurred by the Distributor, DWR, its affiliates or other broker-dealers over distribution revenues received by them). The overhead and other branch office distribution-related expenses referred to in this paragraph 2 may include: (a) the expenses of operating the branch offices of the Distributor or other broker-dealers, including DWR, in connection with the sale of Fund shares, including lease costs, the salaries and employee benefits of operations and sales support personnel, utility costs, communications costs and the costs of stationery and supplies; (b) the costs of client sales seminars; (c) travel expenses of mutual fund sales coordinators to promote the sale of Fund shares; and (d) other expenses relating to branch promotion of Fund sales.

3. This Plan shall not take effect until it has been approved by a vote of at least a majority of the outstanding voting securities of the Fund (as defined in the Act).

4. This Plan shall not take effect until it has been approved, together with any related agreements, by votes of a majority of the Board of Trustees of the Fund and of the Trustees who are not "interested persons" of the Fund (as defined in the Act) and have no direct or indirect financial interest in the operation of this Plan or any agreements related to it (the "Rule 12b-1 Trustees"), cast in person at a meeting (or meetings) called for the purpose of voting on this Plan and such related agreements.

94nyc4844

1

5. This Plan shall continue in effect until April 30, 1995, and from year to year thereafter, provided such continuance is specifically approved at least annually in the manner provided for approval of this Plan in paragraph 4 hereof.

6. The Distributor shall provide to the Trustees of the Fund and the Trustees shall review, at least quarterly, a written report of the amounts so expended and the purposes for which such expenditures were made. In this regard, the Trustees shall request the Distributor to specify such items of expenses as the Trustees deem appropriate. The Trustees shall consider such items as they deem relevant in making the determinations required by paragraph 5 hereof.

7. This Plan may be terminated at any time by vote of a majority of the Rule 12b-1 Trustees, or by vote of a majority of the outstanding voting securities of the Fund. In the event of any such termination or in the event of nonrenewal, the Fund shall have no obligation to pay expenses which have been incurred by the Distributor, DWR, its affiliates or other broker-dealers in excess of payments made by the Fund pursuant to this Plan. However, this shall not preclude consideration by the Trustees of the manner in which such excess expenses shall be treated.

8. This Plan may not be amended to increase materially the amount the Fund may spend for distribution provided in paragraph 1 hereof unless such amendment is approved by a vote of at least a majority (as defined in the Act) of the outstanding voting securities of the Fund, and no material amendment to the Plan shall be made unless approved in the manner provided for approval in

paragraph 4 hereof.

9. While this Plan is in effect, the selection and nomination of Trustees who are not interested persons (as defined in the Act) of the Fund shall be committed to the discretion of the Trustees who are not interested persons.

10. The Fund shall preserve copies of this Plan and any related agreements and all reports made pursuant to paragraph 6 hereof, for a period of not less than six years from the date of this Plan, any such agreement or any such report, as the case may be, the first two years in an easily accessible place.

11. The Declaration of Trust establishing Dean Witter High Income Securities, dated March 23, 1994, a copy of which, together with all amendments thereto (the "Declaration"), is on file in the office of the Secretary of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, provides that the name Dean Witter High Income Securities refers to the Trustees under the Declaration collectively as Trustees but not as individuals or personally; and no Trustee, shareholder, officer, employee or agent of Dean Witter High Income Securities shall be held to any personal liability, nor shall resort be had to their private property for the satisfaction of any obligation or claim or otherwise, in connection with the affairs of said Dean Witter High Income Securities, but the Trust Estate only shall be liable.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Fund and the Distributor have executed this Plan of Distribution as of the day and year set forth below in New York, New York.

<TABLE>

<S>

Date:

<C>

DEAN WITTER HIGH INCOME SECURITIES

By

.....

Attest:

.....

DEAN WITTER DISTRIBUTORS INC.

By

.....

Attest:

.....

</TABLE>

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that Charles A. Fiumefreddo, whose signature appears below, constitutes and appoints Sheldon Curtis, Marilyn K. Cranney and Barry Fink, or any of them, his true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution among himself and each of the persons appointed herein, for him and in his name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any amendments to any registration statement of DEAN WITTER HIGH INCOME SECURITIES, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, as fully to all intents and purposes as he might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents, or any of them, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Dated: May 10, 1994

/s/ Charles A. Fiumefreddo

Charles A. Fiumefreddo

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that John R. Haire, whose signature appears below, constitutes and appoints David M. Butowsky, Ronald M. Feiman and Stuart M. Strauss or either of them, his true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution among himself and each of the persons appointed herein, for him and in his name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any amendments to any registration statement of DEAN WITTER HIGH INCOME SECURITIES, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, as fully to all intents and purposes as he might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents, or either of them, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Dated: May 10, 1994

/s/ John R. Haire

John R. Haire

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that Manuel H. Johnson, whose signature appears below, constitutes and appoints David M. Butowsky, Ronald M. Feiman and Stuart M. Strauss, or either of them, his true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution among himself and each of the persons appointed herein, for him and in his name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any amendments to any registration statement of DEAN WITTER HIGH INCOME SECURITIES, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, as fully to all intents and purposes as he might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents, or either of them, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Dated: May 10, 1994

/s/ Manuel H. Johnson

Manuel H. Johnson

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that Paul Kolton, whose signature appears below, constitutes and appoints David M. Butowsky, Ronald M. Feiman and Stuart M. Strauss, or either of them, his true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution among himself and each of the persons appointed herein, for him and in his name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any amendments to any registration statement of DEAN WITTER HIGH INCOME SECURITIES, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto, and other documents

in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, as fully to all intents and purposes as he might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents, or either of them, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Dated: May 10, 1994

/s/ Paul Kolton

Paul Kolton

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that Michael E. Nugent, whose signature appears below, constitutes and appoints David M. Butowsky, Ronald M. Feiman and Stuart M. Strauss, or either of them, his true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution among himself and each of the persons appointed herein, for him and in his name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any amendments to any registration statement of DEAN WITTER HIGH INCOME SECURITIES, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, as fully to all intents and purposes as he might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents, or either of them, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Dated: May 10, 1994

/s/ Michael E. Nugent

Michael E. Nugent

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that Jack F. Bennett, whose signature appears below, constitutes and appoints David M. Butowsky, Ronald M. Feiman and

Stuart M. Strauss, or either of them, his true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution among himself and each of the persons appointed herein, for him and in his name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any amendments to any registration statement of DEAN WITTER HIGH INCOME SECURITIES, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, as fully to all intents and purposes as he might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents, or either of them, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Dated: May 10, 1994

/s/ Jack F. Bennett

Jack F. Bennett

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that John E. Jeuck, whose signature appears below, constitutes and appoints David M. Butowsky, Ronald M. Feiman and Stuart M. Strauss, or either of them, his true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution among himself and each of the persons appointed herein, for him and in his name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any amendments to any registration statement of DEAN WITTER HIGH INCOME SECURITIES, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, as fully to all intents and purposes as he might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents, or either of them, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Dated: May 10, 1994

/s/ John E. Jeuck

John E. Jeuck

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that Edward R. Telling, whose signature appears below, constitutes and appoints Sheldon Curtis, Marilyn K. Cranney and Barry Fink, or any of them, his true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution among himself and each of the persons appointed herein, for him and in his name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any amendments to any registration statement of DEAN WITTER HIGH INCOME SECURITIES, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, as fully to all intents and purposes as he might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents, or any of them, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Dated: May 10, 1994

/s/ Edward R. Telling

Edward R. Telling

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that Edwin J. Garn, whose signature appears below, constitutes and appoints David M. Butowsky, Ronald M. Feiman and Stuart M. Strauss, or either of them, his true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution among himself and each of the persons appointed herein, for him and in his name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any amendments to any registration statement of DEAN WITTER HIGH INCOME SECURITIES, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, as fully to all intents and purposes as he might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents, or either of them, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Dated: May 10, 1994

/s/ Edwin J. Garn

Edwin J. Garn

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that Philip J. Purcell, whose signature appears below, constitutes and appoints Sheldon Curtis, Marilyn K. Cranney and Barry Fink, or any of them, his true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution among himself and each of the persons appointed herein, for him and in his name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any amendments to any registration statement of DEAN WITTER HIGH INCOME SECURITIES, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, as fully to all intents and purposes as he might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents, or any of them, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Dated: May 10, 1994

/s/ Philip J. Purcell

Philip J. Purcell

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that Michael Bozic, whose signature appears below, constitutes and appoints David M. Butowsky, Ronald M. Feiman and Stuart M. Strauss, or either of them, his true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution among himself and each of the persons appointed herein, for him and in his name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any amendments to any registration statement of DEAN WITTER HIGH INCOME SECURITIES, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, as fully to all intents and purposes as he might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents, or either of them, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Dated: May 10, 1994

/s/ Michael Bozic

Michael Bozic

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that John L. Schroeder, whose signature appears below, constitutes and appoints David M. Butowsky, Ronald M. Feiman and Stuart M. Strauss, or either of them, his true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution among himself and each of the persons appointed herein, for him and in his name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any amendments to any registration statement of DEAN WITTER HIGH INCOME SECURITIES, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, as fully to all intents and purposes as he might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents, or either of them, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Dated: May 10, 1994

/s/ John L. Schroeder

John L. Schroeder